LAPTOP REVIEW: DATAVUE SNAP 1+1 ★ FREE

LA's COMPUTER MAGAZINE

FEB. 6, 1989 • 53

# MICROTIMES™

## ALL ABOUT COMPUTER VIRUSES

WHAT THEY ARE
+
WHAT THEY DO
+
WHAT YOU CAN DO ABOUT THEM

MAC @ WORK

COLOR: MAC TO PC & BACK

DVORAK'S DTP MAILBAG

# Premium®/286 from AST

Brought to you by Gates Distributing

Named the "hottest 80286-based PC in the business by industry critics"*, the AST Premium/286® is a powerful and versatile system that combines legendary AST quality, exceptional value and uncompromising compatibility.

Built with AST FASTslot™ technology, the 10MHz 0 wait state system not only outperforms many 12MHz systems, but also provides an upgrade path to 80386-based performance. Just plug the AST Premium FASTboard/386 into one of your FASTslots, and your Premium/286 becomes a high-performing 386 system.

Its powerful design delivers bottom-line improvements in single and multi-tasking applications, both in individual workstations and shared environments alike.

The AST FASTRAM™ memory card (supplied) fits in one of the two FASTslots, eliminating the wait-state data bottleneck of other designs. Each FASTRAM card provides up to 2MB of zero wait-state memory. For up to 16MB of zero wait-state memory, you may use optional Advanced FASTRAM 8MB cards.

AST's 286-based machine also provides 0 wait state EMS/Enhanced EMS Memory Support, this support is vital for efficient use of large spreadsheets and databases, using software such as Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBase® III.

*PC Magazine, January 12, 1988

- Choice of 20 MB, and high performance 40 MB and 70 MB fixed disk drives. The 40 MB and 70 MB drives offer rapid data access, with an average 28 ms access time.
- Keyboard-selectable operation at 10 MHz, 8 MHz or 6 MHz for the ultimate in software compatibility.
- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with 0 wait-state operation, runs popular IBM-compatible software faster than 12 MHz 1 wait-state machines, providing true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, such as IBM PC-DOS,™ MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 from AST, UNIX™ and Novell Advanced NetWare.™

"The Premium/286 is one of the most pleasing 80286-based personal computers in the marketplace. It is extremely compatible with the AT, having successfully run every product tested on it."
—PC Tech Journal
"The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."
—PC Magazine
AST

Available through these authorized resellers

CSCI
4849 Ranson Court #208
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-7156

Physician Office Computer, Inc.
1240 Cona Drive
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 603-0555

Icon Computer Corporation
1421-A Edinger
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 259-1911

Quality Computer Service
1904 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 385-7963

AST, AST logo, AST Premium, Rampage and Advantage! registered and AST Premium Display Enhanced Color, AST Premium Display Monochrome, FASTslot, FASTRAM, AST-3G Plus II and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

# The Lowest Priced Diskettes

**25¢ ea.** **5¼" DS DD**

- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and write protect tabs

**99¢ ea.** **3½" DS DD**

- In lots of 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- Qty 10 in white box w/labels $12.50
- Qty 10 in plastic box w/labels $13.50

**WE KNOW YOUR BUSINESS SO WE OFFER YOU**

**THE BEST: PRICING, STOCK & EXPERT ADVICE**

**33¢ ea.** **5¼" DS DD**

- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

**45¢** **5¼" DS DD**
- min. 100
- Tyvec sleeves, labels, tabs

**79¢** **1.2 MB 5¼ DS HD**
- qty. 50
- Tyvec sleeves, labels, tabs

**59¢** **BLACK**
- Sleeves, labels, tabs

**COLORED DISKETTES**

**16 different colors:**
red, white, yellow, lt. blue, med. blue, royal blue, dk. blue, pink, burgundy, green, brown, orange, grey, lavender, magenta, beige

**12 different colors:**
red, white, lt. blue, med. blue, dk. blue, burgundy, green, brown, orange, grey, lavender, pink

**NEW** **PRE-FORMATTED DISKS**

**5¼" DS DD 52¢** ea. (100 min.)

**5¼" DS HD 99¢** ea. (30 min.) in blue

- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

**NEW**

**3½" DS DD** **$1.29 ea.**
- in 6 different colors: green, yellow, white, red, orange, grey
- 100% error free

**3½" DS HD** **$3.00 ea.**
- 2 MB disk for IBM PS/2

## Nashua

| | Box of 10 |
|---|---|
| • 5¼" DS DD | $4.95 |
| • 5¼" DS HD | $8.95 |
| • 3½" DS DD | $11.95 |
| • 3½" DS HD | $33 |

**DATA CARTRIDGES**

| | |
|---|---|
| • DC600A | $22.25 |
| • DC2000 | $17.50 |

## SONY

| | |
|---|---|
| • 3½" DS DD box of 10 | $15.50 Box |
| • 3½" DS HD box of 10 | $39 Box |
| • 3½" DS DDBulk | Box of 50—each $1.29 |

## Verbatim

- 5¼" DS DD teflon protected . . . $7.95 Box
- 5¼" DS DD . . . $6.90 Box
- 5¼" DS HD teflon protected . . . $13.90 Box
- 3½" DS DD . . . $13.90 Box
- 3½" DS HD box of 10 . . . $39 Box

## maxell.

- 5¼" DS DD box of 10 . . . $6.85 Box
- 5¼" DS HD box of 10 . . . $14.95 Box
- 3½" DS HD . . . $39
- 3½" DS DD . . . $15.90

## BASF

- 5¼" DS DD . . . $6.55
- 5¼" DS HD . . . $9.20
- 3½" DS DD . . . $13.20
- 3½" DS HD . . . $39.00

## PLATINUM

- 5¼" DS DD . . . $4.50
- 5¼" DS HD . . . $9.50
- 3½" DS DD . . . $12.80
- 8" DS DD . . . $18.60
- 8" SS DD . . . $17.50

## *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES ***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5¼" diskholder (holds over 100) . . . $8.95 | 3½" diskholder (holds over 80) . . . $8.95 | Keyboard drawer . . . $22 |
| 5¼" diskholder (holds over 50) . . . $6.95 | 3½" diskholder (holds over 10) . . . $1.50 | Keyboard drawer . . . $29 |
| 5¼" Smokey Deluxe Library (holds over 10 disks) . . . $1.50 | Power surge control (UL) . . . $9 | 5¼" head cleaning kit for disk drives . . . $3.95 |
| | AC Power pad (Master pad) . . . $22 | 3½" head cleaning kit for disk drives . . . $3.95 |

**AMERICAL GROUP**
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

- Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations
- Please add 10% to all above prices
- No surcharge for Visa or MC 5% surcharge for Am. Exp.
- ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100

Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- CA residents add 6.5% Tax
- APO and FPO shipping charges—15% of purchase (min. $6 shipping charge)
- VISA, MC, COD
- Pick up or send your orders to: Americal Group 12132 Sherman Way North Hollywood, CA 91605

**SAME DAY SHIPPING**
**818-765-3040**
FAX 818-765-3887
Dealer and Qty prices avail.
800-288-8025

FEBRUARY 6, 1989 ISSUE #53

MICROTIMES™

# computer viruses a special report

**32 The Internet "Virus" Revisited**
*By Sharon Fisher*
How it worked, who was affected, what it means.

**36 A Software Bestiary**
*By Corinne Cullen Hawkins*
A glossary of computer parasites and remedies, real and hypothetical.

**44 Viruses And The Software Industry**
*By Tony Rocco*
Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers.

**50 Viruses: The Long View**
*By Birrell Walsh*
Four predictions on the future of viruses and their effect on the industry.

**54 Security Buyers Guide**
Information on four products that could save your sanity—as well as your data.

## Correction

The photos of Doug Engelbart which appeared in our January issue were taken by Matt Herron. The credit "Copyright © 1989 by Matt Herron" was inadvertently omitted. We apologize to Mr. Herron and to our readers for this omission and for any misunderstanding or inconvenience it caused.

*—MicroTimes editors*

### REVIEWS

**59 The Datavue Snap 1+1** *By Ed Kahn*
The modular approach to laptop convenience.

### COLUMNS

**78 UNIX**
*By Bennett Falk*
Mac applications under A/UX? Not yet.

### COLUMNS

**82 Apple II**
*By Mike Markowitz*
A game player's guide to joysticks.

**84 Amiga**
*By Matthew Leeds*
The joys and sorrows of the do-it-yourself upgrade.

### ISSUES

**30 Realizable Fantasies** *By Jim Warren*
On university funding from the Defense Department, Panasonic's phone system, and a few favorites.

**110 Dvorak's Last Column** *By John C. Dvorak*
Desktop publishing and cognitive dissonance.

**Graphics—PC To Mac, There And Back** **64**
*By Lenny Bailes*
First of two parts focusing on color graphics and how to move them between Mac and PC environments—inexpensively.

**WriteNow 2.0** **70**
*By Tony Rocco*
Smaller than some desk accessories, economical enough for people spending their own money, and powerful enough for *Word* users to take it seriously, T/Maker's upgraded word processor offers impressive performance at a rock-bottom price.

**Mac-PC Connectivity** **76**
*By Rob Beauchamp*
Database file compatibility—what's here, what's not.

Mac @ Work

### DEPARTMENTS

**8 Calendar Of Events**

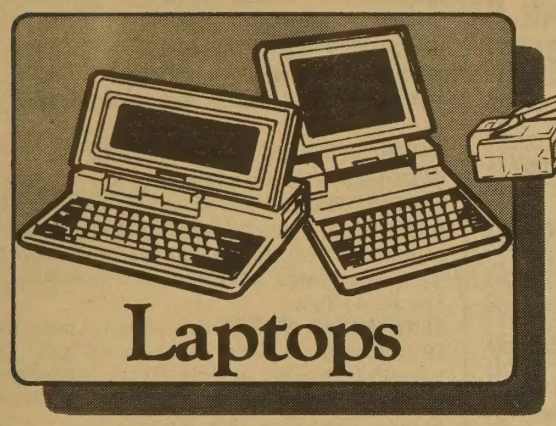
**20 News & Analysis**
*By Paul Hoffman*

**86 User Group Network**

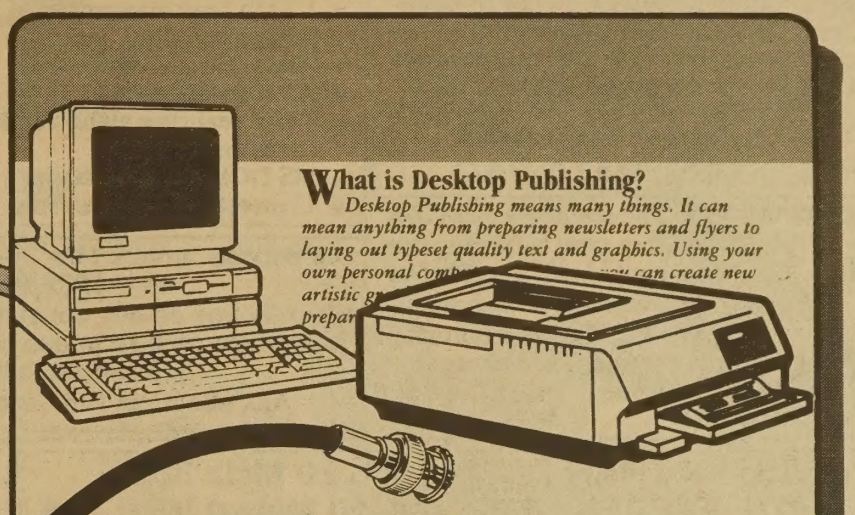
**106 Classifieds**

**109 Advertisers Index**

# We're the one source for all your network connections...



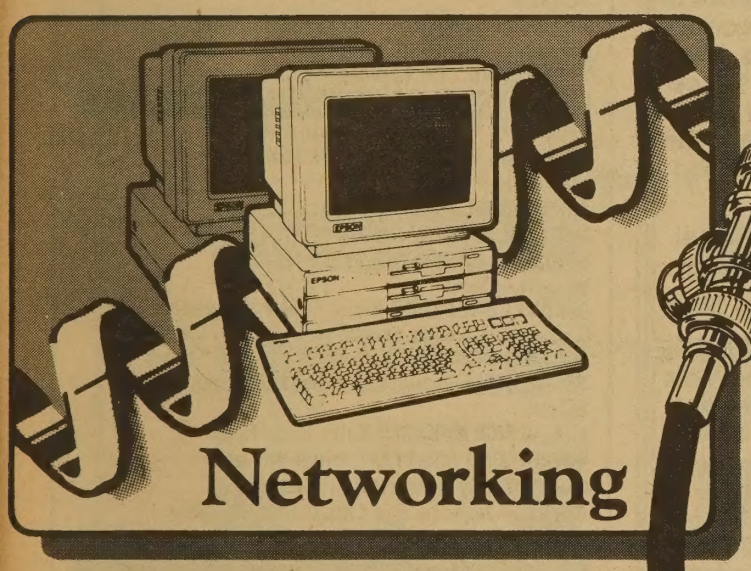
Laptops



**What is Desktop Publishing?**

*Desktop Publishing means many things. It can mean anything from preparing newsletters and flyers to laying out typeset quality text and graphics. Using your own personal comb... ...u can create new artistic g... prepar...*

Desktop Publishing

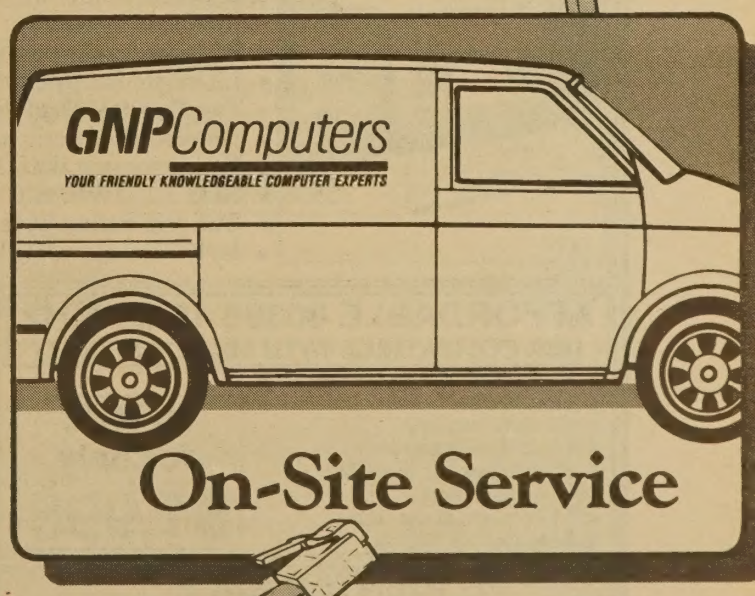


Networking

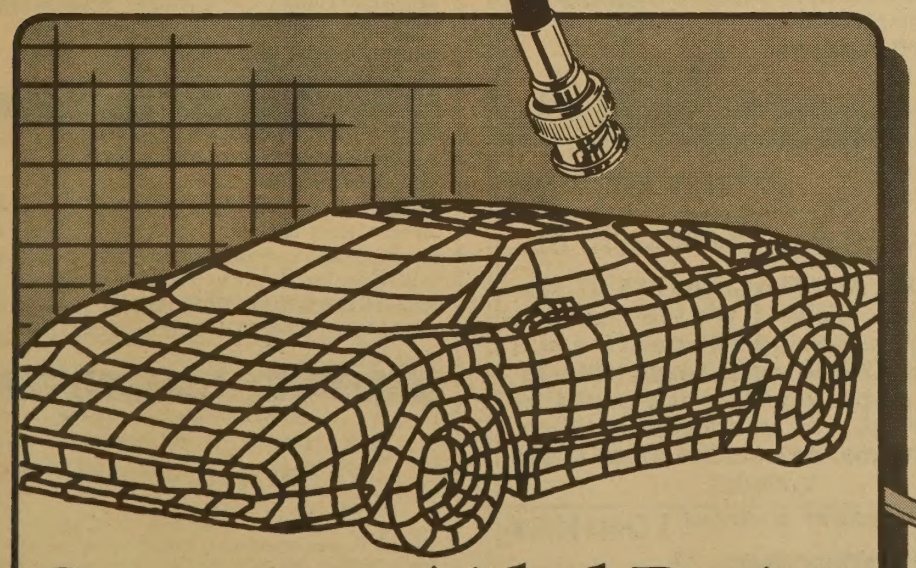
We invite you to visit L.A.'s premier computer store for TOSHIBA laptops, AutoCAD, Ventura Desktop Publishing and Novell networking. We will be pleased to answer your questions and demonstrate to you in a relaxed, comfortable environment, how to maximize your use of computers as either stand-alone machines, or integrated into a complete networked system that can also easily handle word processing, spreadsheets, accounting and telecommunications. We can even show you how you could network with Novell using your existing telephone wiring.

We proudly represent the industry leading EPSON, AST Research and TOSHIBA computers and printers and offer factory authorized service on these products, as well as for others. And, to keep your systems performing at their maximum, we provide on-site service and maintenance.

We want to be your one source for all you pc and networking. We look forward to serving you.




On-Site Service



Computer Aided Design

**GNPComputers**

***YOUR FRIENDLY KNOWLEDGEABLE COMPUTER EXPERTS***

1254 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena (2 Blocks West of Hill)
818-577-4252 • Open 10-7 M-F • 11-5 Sat.-Sun.
Founded by Caltech Grads

# YOUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE STORE

We offer high performance Everex, ALR, & Tandon computers for Novell/3Com networks, CAD/Engineering, and Desk Top Publishing applications.

## NOVELL NETWORK EXPERTS

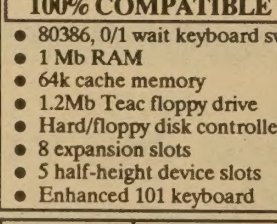
**We are Novell Gold authorized. We specialize in setting up wide area networks: linking multiple office locations over long distances, bridging multiple networks, micro to mainframe links, dial-up access from remote networks, terminals, or PC's. Call our network specialist Steve at 818/964-6308 for info.**

## EVEREX STEP 286/16

- 80286 w/ 1 Mb RAM on motherboard
- 5/8/16 MHz switchable, 0 wait state
- 1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy disk controller
- 1.2 Mb Teac floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- AT style keyboard
- 8 digit real-time alpha-numeic status display
- MS DOS 3.3 & GWBasic
- 13 months on-site warranty

**BOTH 12 AND 16 MHz ARE AVAILABLE**

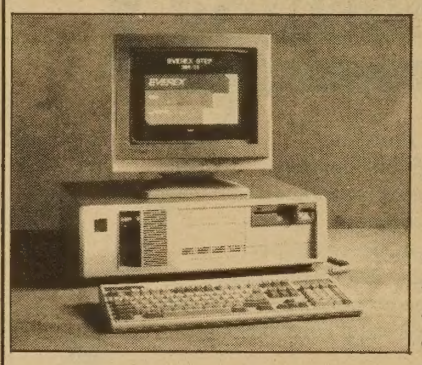
## TANDON AD PAC AND PERSONAL DATA PAC



The removable hard disk subsystem that is plug compatible with any IBM/AT and compatible systems. PC Magazine Editor's Choice.. Must see to believe. Come in for a live demo.

**Our service centers offer 24-hour turnaround on most repairs.**
**We offer free on-site consulting for business customers on how to use computers to improve bottom line.**
**Ask about our *Pro-Care* program!!!**

## FASTER THAN COMPAQ'S 20 MHz 386
## U.S. MADE EVEREX STEP 386, 20 MHz-0 Wait 386



- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/10/6.7 MHz switchable, 0 wait-state operation
- 2 Mb 32-bit RAM expandable to 8Mb on motherboard, & 16Mb w/ 32-bit exp. slot
- 64K-256K cache of 25ns static RAM
- 80387 & Weitek 1167/87 support
- 8-digit alpha-numeric LED display
- Six 16-bit, two 8-bit, and one 32-bit expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave disk controller
- 1.2 Mb floppy drive
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 13 months on-site warranty

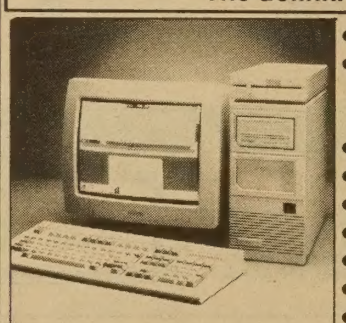
16 & 25 MHz models available now

**John Dvorak of PC Magazine says, "I've seen some really hot 386 machines in the past couple of weeks. The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch."**

**Speed ratings:**
**Norton: 24.30**
**LandMark: 35.00**

## New Tandon PAC 286 With Removable Hard Disks

**The definitive Personal Data Pac computer**



- 80286 running at 6/8 or 8/10 MHz
- 1 Mbyte RAM on board with memory mapper - compatible with Microsoft Windows and OS/2. 384K usable as EMS
- RLL hard disk controller w/ 128K RAM disk cache
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
- Two Personal Data Pac receptacles
- Parallel/serial ports on motherboard
- Five expansion slots, 101 enhanced keyboard
- DOS 3.2, GWBASIC, and Microsoft Windows
- One year nation-wide warranty
- 30/40 Mb removable hard disk pacs

**The removable hard disk pac offers data portability, security, shareability, and unlimited storage expandability**

**Made in U.S.A.**

## AFFORDABLE 80386 16/20 MHz

**100% COMPATIBLE WITH MS-DOS & XENIX**

- 80386, 0/1 wait keyboard switchable
- 1 Mb RAM
- 64k cache memory
- 1.2Mb Teac floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 8 expansion slots
- 5 half-height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard

**16 MHz for only $1,995**

## PRINTER SALE

- Alps Allegro 24-pin... $385
- Citizen MPS 45 9-pin... $515
- Citizen MSP 55 9-pin... $575
- Citizen Tribute 224 24-pin $705
- Okidata 390, 24-pin... $535
- Okidata 391, 24-pin... $715
- Toshiba P321SL 24-pin. $495
- Toshiba P341SL 24-pin. $695
- Brother 1724L 24-pin.... $595
- Epson all models... Call

*** All prices include cable**

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

**The 25 MHz ALR FlexCache 386 DT system is now available. It is a low-cost high-performance desktop version of the ALR FlexCache 25386 series which features the ALR-proprietary Extended emulation 82385. FlexCache architecture extracts more performance from the 80386 based system.**

NOVELL · WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION · TOSHIBA · Panasonic Office Automation · OA · CITIZEN

## PC Plus Corp.

| MONTEREY PARK | BUENA PARK | ROWLAND HEIGHTS |
|---|---|---|
| 710 E. GARVEY AVE. | 7212 ORANGETHORPE AVE.. | 18795 E. COLIMA RD. |
| Corner of Orange | East of Knott & Orangethorpe | East of Fullerton Rd. |
| (818)571-6955 | (714)739-2158 | (818)964-6308 |

- Corporate sales call (818)810-4240
- Free delivery to corporate accounts
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization
- Surcharge on credit cards
- Personal/company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra



# MICROTIMES™

Consumer Audit BPA

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR**
Dennis Erokan

**CREATIVE**
**CREATIVE DIRECTOR** Lee Ann Nelson
**MANAGING EDITOR** Mary Eisenhart
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT** Tony Rocco
**PRODUCTION MANAGER** Doug Boone
**ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER** Sheryl Manchester
**ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR** Michael P. Didier
**SENIOR DESIGNER** Lisa Lusk
**PRODUCTION ASSISTANT** Mary Beth De Santis
**TRAFFIC ASSISTANT** Megan Rundel
**ART STAFF** David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Vena W. Tse
**CAMERA OPERATOR** John Moorehead
**NEWS EDITOR** Paul Hoffman
**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS** Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, David Hawkins, Helmut Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Wayne A. Yacco
**CONTRIBUTING WRITERS** Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, Ed Kahn, Roger Karraker, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
**CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS** Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
**EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS** Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
**TYPESETTING** The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

**ADVERTISING**
**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER** Joe Amadeo
**ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER** Marianne P. Stone
**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR** Chuck Stanley
**NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR** Bill Reefer
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER** Jane Shepherd
**ACCOUNT DIRECTORS** Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES** Susan R. Bower, Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
**L. A. OFFICE MANAGER** Sally Engelfried
**ADVERTISING ASSISTANT** Renee Rovai
**RECEPTIONIST** Monica Calderon
*National Reps.*: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

**ADMINISTRATION**
**ACCOUNTING MANAGER** Linda Schenk
**ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER** Lesley Hunter
**ACCOUNTING** Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
**PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT** Erica Stein-Oakley
**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS** Gregory Cline, Marilyn Fontenrose, Jill Stauffer

**DISTRIBUTION**
**DISTRIBUTION MANAGER** John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
**DISTRIBUTION STAFF** Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector, Racks by Free Distribution
**MICROTIMES DISTRIBUTION HOTLINE** (415) 825-9565
**MICROTIMES FOUNDERS** Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

**BAM PUBLICATIONS, INC.**
Dennis Erokan, President
Miles Hurwitz, Chief Operations Officer
Art Magnus, Chief Financial Officer

This Vol. 6 No. 2, February 6,1989, Whole No. 53 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1989 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscription rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6-10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

# PRESIDENT'S DAY SPECIAL

Sony 3½″ DSDD . . . . . $14.95
Maxell 5¼″ DSDD (Eleventh Disk Free)* . . . . . $6.75
*while supplies last

**24¢**
5¼″ DSDD
**BULK**

Bulk diskettes come with hub rings, packages in poly bags.

**31¢**
5¼″ DSDD
**DELUXE**
Packaged 10 disks in a bag. Includes: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs.

**33¢**
5¼″ DSDD
**WHITE BOX**
Packaged 10 disks in a plain white box and includes the following: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs.

**44¢**
5¼″ DSDD
**COLOR**
Including: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs. Colors available: light blue, white, lavender, gray, red, brown, green, yellow, blue, orange, med. blue, dark blue, maroon, magenta, rainbow pack.

**COLOR HIGH DENSITY FOR AT**
Includes Tyvek sleeves & labels; red, blue, yellow, green, gray. . . . **79¢**

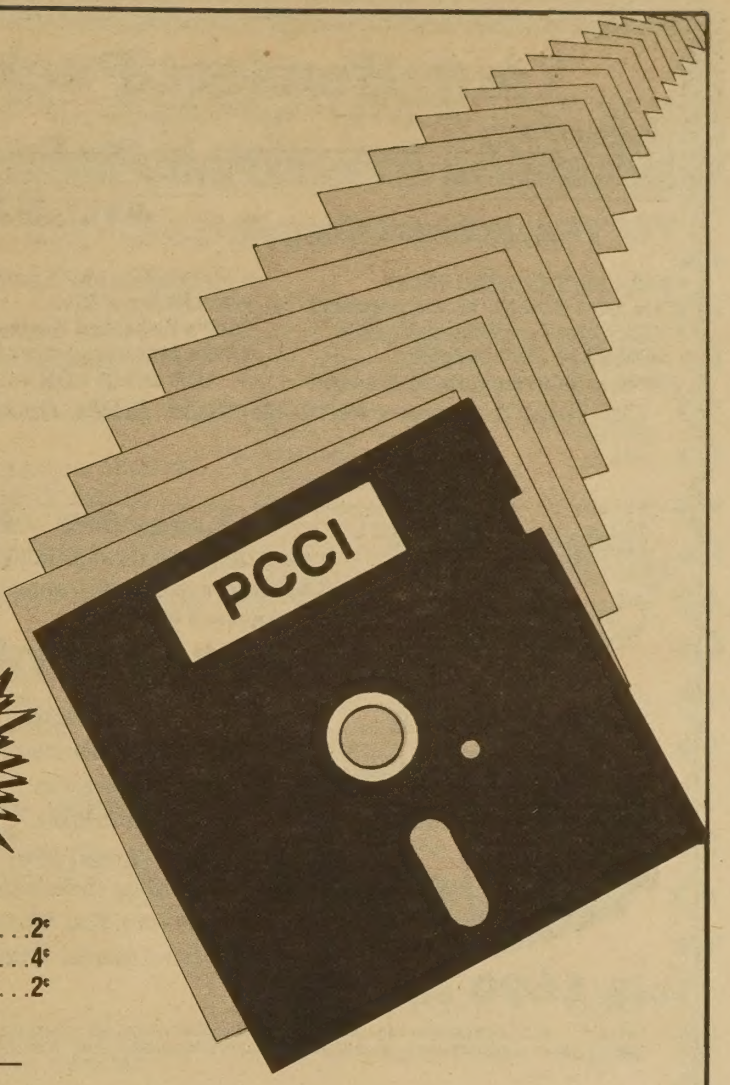
**55¢**
5¼″ HD (1.2 MB)
**BULK**
Includes: labels & tabs.

**95¢**
3½″ SSDD
**BULK**

**99¢**
3½″ DSDD
**BULK**

**3½″ HD PS/2 2MB $2.90**

**EXTRAS**
Paper Sleeves. . . . . 2¢
Tyvek Sleeves. . . . . 4¢
Labels & Tabs. . . . . 2¢




## DISKETTES

**SONY**
3½″ DSDD . . . . . $15.50
3½″ HD . . . . . $38.95

**BASF**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $6.50
5¼″ HD . . . . . $9.00
3½″ DSDD . . . . . $12.95

**OPUS**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $5.50
5¼″ HD . . . . . $12.95

**XIDEX CORPORATION**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $4.50

**Nashua**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $4.95
5¼″ HD . . . . . $8.95
3½″ DSDD . . . . . $10.95
3½″ HD . . . . . $32.00

**Verbatim**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $6.80
5¼″ HD Preformatted . . . . . $13.50
5¼″ DSDD Teflon Preformatted. $7.90
3½″ DSDD . . . . . $13.75
3½″ HD . . . . . $36.50

**maxell**
5¼″ box of 10 disks . . . . . $6.75
5¼″ HD . . . . . $13.95
3½″ HD . . . . . $38.50

**DATATECH**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $4.95
5¼″ HD . . . . . $8.50
3½″ DSDD . . . . . $12.50

**Dysan**
5¼″ DSDD . . . . . $9.95
5¼″ HD . . . . . $13.50

**LOWEST PRICING ON ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS. Call for price Quote**
Macintosh

## HARDWARE

CMS SDU 30 external SCSI . . . . . $599
PRO-DASH 60 II/I SCSI Hard Drive (for Mac II) . . . . . $699
RODINE 20 MB Internal SCSI (for Mac II). . . . . $409

## SOFTWARE

Canvas 2.0. . . . . $139
Crickett Presents . . . . . $279
Ready, Set, Go, 4. . . . . $289

## ACCESSORIES

Computer Paper 9½″ x 11″ 2,500 sheets . . . . . $22.95
Computer Paper 14⅞″ x 11″ 3,000 sheets . . . . . $32.95
Computer Cables (Parallel, Serial, etc.) . . . . . $7.95
Power Surge Control (UL) . . . . . $9.95
AC Power Pad (Master Pad) (UL) . . . . . $21.95
5¼″ Diskholder holds over 140 diskettes . . . . . $10.95
5¼″ Diskholder holds over 100 diskettes . . . . . $8.95
5¼″ Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes . . . . . $6.95
5¼″ Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 disks . . . . . $1.50
3½″ Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes . . . . . $9.95
3½″ Diskholder holds over 80 diskettes . . . . . $10.95
Data Switch Box . . . . . AB-$25, ABC-$30, ABCD-$35
3½″ Deluxe library case holds over 20 diskettes Perfect Data . . . . . $14.95
3½″ Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 diskettes . . . . . $1.49
Head Cleaning Kit for disk drives (3½″ or 5¼″) . . . . . $3.95
Keyboard Drawer . . . . . Wooden-$39.95, Grey Metal-$29.95

Prices are for minimum 100 diskettes. All diskettes are 100% error free.

Shipping: 1st 100 diskettes, $3.00, each additional 100, $1.00

# Pillarco, Inc.

New Location

VISA MasterCard American Express

Same Day Shipping
Prices subject to change without notice.

1567 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
Monday-Friday 8:30-7:00
Saturday 10:00-6:00
**(800) 441-3475**
**(213) 477-5442**
Fax: (213) 477-6420

**ATTENTION:**
**DEALERS/VOLUME BUYERS**
We'll beat any advertised price for diskettes in Southern California!

# Your Hewlett-Packard Center

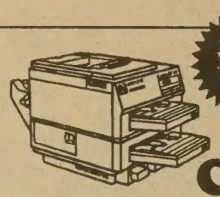
Vectra

**Best prices in the Country!**

**VECTRA Personal Computer** **ONLY $2,195**

* Fully OS/2 Certified 80286
* Free DOS 3.3 with Vectra purchase
* VGA Color Graphics Subsystem
* 640K RAM , 1.2Mbyte Fl.
* Full Year Warranty, Parts & Labor
* All Original H-P Equipment !
* 20 MB Hard Disk
* HP's Enhanced Keyboard(PC Mag. likes it better than IBM's)
* VGA Monitor (Amber,Green,B/W)
* ADD 299.00 FOR VGA COLOR MONITOR

*Call Today & Compare Vectra QS(80386, 16Mhz, Desktop) & RS(80386, 16/20Mhz, Tower)*



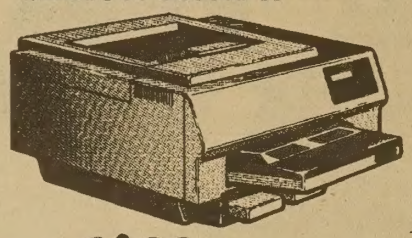
NEW

**LaserJet IID 2890.00**

* Duplexing (two sided printing)
* 400 sheet capacity (800 pages!)
* 24 standard fonts
* Portrait & landscape of ALL fonts
* Envelope feeder accessory
* Postscript option avail

## Check Our Everyday Specials !!

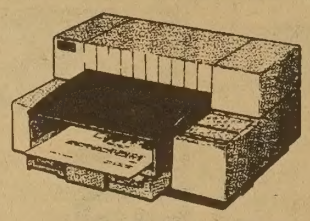
**LaserJet Series II**



Only **1690** Incl. Toner

*Choose either one of the two best printers ever known. They offer you Quality, Reliability and Save You Money! Ask for LaserJet TradeIn!!*

**DeskJet, Laser Quality**



only **690.00**

*ALL PRICES LISTED ARE CASH-DISCOUNTED. CREDIT CARDS AND PERSONAL CHECK PRICES DIFFER 3%.*
*WE WILL BEAT ANY QUOTE FROM AUTHORIZED HEWLETT-PACKARD DEALERS!!! PLEASE MENTION THIS AD FOR THESE PRICES.*

# SCANJET BLOW-OUT $1045.

COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDING:

* DESKTOP SCANNER
* SCANJET INTERFACE KIT(VECTRA,PC,AT,APPLE,PS/2)
* CABLE & SCANGAL SOFTWARE

READ RIGHT OCR SOFTWARE ..... 400.00
AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER ..... 420.00

daytech (213)463-3001 Computer Center

6314 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. AT VINE; MON - FRI 8:30 -6 PM ; SAT 10 - 5 PM

*Authorized Full-Service Product Dealer* HEWLETT PACKARD

# PASADENA COMPUTER CENTER

**10 MHz Turbo XT**

- 10/4.77 MHz Speed
- FD Controller
- 512K Memory
- 150 W Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 84 Key K.B.
- Mono Card & Printer Port
- 12" Mono Monitor

ONLY $599
w/EGA: $999 w/VGA: $1125

**12/6 MHz 286 AT**

- Made in USA, FCC Class B
- Phoenix BIOS Plus V:3.10
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 512K RAM, 0 Wait
- 200 W Power Supply
- TEAC 1.2MB Drive
- 101 Keyboard
- Mono monitor & card

ONLY $999
w/EGA: $1480 w/VGA: $1599
16/6 MHz 286 AT ONLY $1199

**25/16 MHz 386**

- 80386-20 CPU, 0 Wait
- 1024K RAM, up to 8 MB
- TEAC 1.2MB Drive
- 220 W Power Supply
- 101 Keyboard
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- Mono monitor & card
- MS-DOS, OS/2, 386 Compatible

ONLY $2190
w/EGA: $2590 w/VGA: $2710
w/ Tower Case add $175

**SPECIALS**

HP LASER JET II . . . $1649
HP DESK JET . . . . . .685
PANASONIC 1091i. . . .195
PANASONIC 1124 . . . .349
STAR NX-1000 RAINBOW. . . . . .259
STAR NX-2400 . . . . . .339
VGA MONITOR & CARD . . . . . .540
MULTISCAN MONITOR.485
NEC MULTISYNC II. . . .570
IBM DOS 4.01/3.3 . .95/85

OPEN 7 DAYS 10 - 7

(818) 568-9133 1765 E. COLORADO BLVD. (Corner Allen St.)


# CALENDAR OF EVENTS

**February 5-7 SAFECON-Software And Firmware CONference.** San Jose. MultiDynamics, Inc. Call: Anne Weber, (714) 669-1201.

**February 5 Computer Show And Sale.** San Diego. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

**February 6 Marketing The I.S. Organization Internally Workshop.** Los Angeles. Ouellette & Ass. Call: (603) 623-7373.

**February 6–10 5th International Conference On Data Engineering.** Los Angeles. The Computer Society Of The IEEE. Call: (202) 371-1013.

**February 6–9 Buscon/89-West: The Bus/Board Users Show And Conference.** Santa Clara. Buscon/89-West. Call: Jill Protheroe, Ext. 221, (203) 852-0500.

**February 7-10 16 & 32 Bit Microprocessor System Design Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 7-10 C Programming: Hands-on Workshop.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 7-10 Software Project Management Tools & Techniques Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 7-10 16 & 32-Bit Microprocessor System Design Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166

**February 8-10 Software Requirements & Design Specifications Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

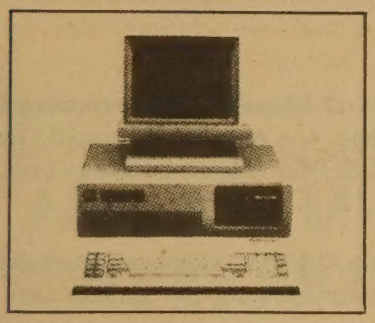
**February 10-11 The 1989 Digital Photography & Editing Conference.** Sunnyvale Hilton Hotel, Sunnyvale. Sacramento Bee & The San Jose Mercury News. Call: George Wedding, (916) 321-1166.

*continued*

**Smart** and *Friendly*

# FREE WORD PROCESSOR*

***With any system purchase thru Feb. 28 - See details below.**

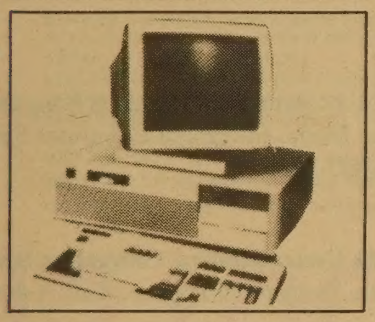


## 386 SYSTEM: $1899

- 16/8/4.77 MHz 0-wait 80386-16 motherboard
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM installed
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Award/Phoenix 386 BIOS
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Hard/floppy controller
- 250 watt U.L. listed power supply
- Hercules comp. monographics card with printer port
- 14" flat screen amber or paper white monitor
- AT deluxe case (space for 5 half-ht. drives, RESET/TURBO buttons, RESET/HDD/TURBO LEDS)
- Enhanced 101 mechanical-tactile keyboard
- Serial port, game port, parallel port

### OPTIONS

- 20 MHz system upgrade. . . . . .add $200
- Color upgrade (640x200). . . . . .add 160
- EGA upgrade (640x350) . . . . . .add 395
- NEC II Multisync Monitor w/VGA card . . . . . .add 740
- 360 KB floppy disk drive . . . . . .add 65
- 1.44 MB 3½" floppy drive (PS 2 comp.). . . . . .add 110
- ST 251 40 MB hard disk (39 ms) .add 385
- ST 251-1 40 MB hard disk (28 ms) . . . . . .add 425
- ST 4096 80 MB hard disk (28 ms)add 645



## 286 SYSTEM: $1475

- 6/10 MHz (80286-10 CPU)
- 640K RAM on board
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 200 watt power supply
- Monochrome/graphics card
- 2 parallel ports
- 1 serial port (second optional)
- 1 game port
- Socket for math coprocessor chip
- On board clock/calendar
- AT case w/LED buttons
- AT enhanced keyboard
- **FREE AMBER TTL monitor w/swivel and tilt**
- **40 MB Miniscribe 3650 hard disk w/controller**

**FREE CITIZEN 120-D printer w/printer cable**

### OPTIONS

- Color upgrade (640x200) . . . . . .add $160
- EGA upgrade (640x350) . . . . . .add 395
- 40 MB ST-251-1 (28ms). . . . . .add 130
- 40 MB ST-251 hard disk (39ms). . .add 95
- 360K floppy disk drive. . . . . .add 65
- 720K floppy disk drive. . . . . .add 89
- 1.44 MB 3½" floppy disk drive . .add 110
- VGA upgrade . . . . . .add 740

## XT SYSTEM: $1125

- 4.77/10 MHz
- 512K RAM on board
- 1 360K floppy drive
- 150 watt power supply
- Monochrome/graphics card
- 2 parallel ports
- 1 serial port (second optional)
- 1 game port
- Socket for math co-processor chip
- Clock/Calendar
- XT slide-in case
- AT enhanced keyboard
- **FREE amber TTL monitor w/swivel & tilt**
- **30 MB hard disk w/RLL controller**
- **FREE CITZEN 120-D printer w/printer cable**

### OPTIONS

- Color upgrade (640x200) . . . . . .add $160
- EGA upgrade (640x350) . . . . . .add 395
- 360K floppy disk drive. . . . . .add 65
- 720K 3½" floppy disk drive . . . . .add 89

**FREE**
surge protector with system purchase.
Multi User Systems and Retail Point-of-Sale

- **All systems 1 year warranty • Dealer and Consultant inquiries welcome**
- **Prices may vary w/o notice • All trademarks are acknowledged**

**FREE LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSOR**

PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Very user friendly. Utilizes spell checker, complete documentation, and mail merge. Full on-disk tutorial. Toll free support.

**START THE NEW YEAR OUT RIGHT!**

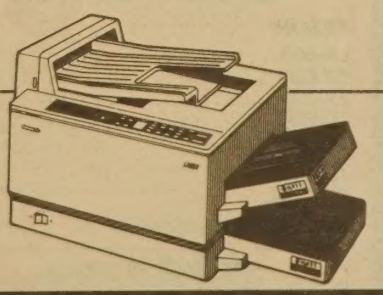
*Valerio Enterprises Inc.*

**818-343-1038**
**18341 Sherman Way #104 F**
**Reseda, CA 91335**

---

**Panasonic** Office Automation OA

## KX-P4450



### KX-P4450 Laser Printer

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250 sheet letter cassette
- Optional Legal and Envelope cassettes for versatility
- 300 DPI
- Five popular printer emulations:
  - HP Laserjet +
  - Epson FX-286
  - IBM Proprinter
  - Panasonic KX-P1092i
  - Diablo 630
- Standard RS-232C Serial and Centronics Parallel Interface
- Standard 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- User Accessible E-Z Set front panel 16 character LCD
- 11 built-in Fonts and Optional Font Cards for versatile printing capabilities
- 5,000 pages per month duty cycle

*Call for Price*

## Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Link Seikosha C. Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

# LOW COST SOLUTIONS

**HIGH PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING SOLUTION:**
- **Flexcache 25386 & 20386**
- PC Magazine's Hardware of the Year!
- Novell, SCO, Xenix. OS/2 certified

**$3595** 20386 DT, 60 MB

**$5795** 25386 DT 150 MB ESDI

AST RESEARCH INC.

**BUSINESS SOLUTION:**

286:
- 10 MHz 0-Wait, 512 K RAM expandable to 2 MB 40 MB hard drive

386:
- 20 MHz, 0-Wait, 1 MB expandable to 2 MB
- 150 MB ESDI hard disk

SPECIAL **$3449** 386 factory original model 3440

**$1799**

**$4499**

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

**BEGINNER'S SOLUTION**

**Model 1800**
- INTEL 80286 at 8 MHz
- 512 K expandable to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB FD
- 5 Half height devices capability
- Integrated HD & FD controller on board
- Reliable

**$949**

| | |
|---|---|
| Compaq Deskpro w/90 MB | $2599 |
| IBM PS/2 MDL 30 w/20 MB | $1595 |
| HP Laser Jet II D | in stock |
| Paradise VGA Pro | $425 |
| Toshiba 3.5" FD | $99 |

• CONSULTANT INQUIRIES WELCOME •

**DATA TECHNOLOGY**
632 S. Victory, Burbank

**818 569-4929**
M-F 10-6 Sat 10-4



## CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS DISTRIBUTOR

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-800 | 189 |
| FX-850 | 355 |
| FX-1050 | 505 |
| LQ-500 | 345 |
| LQ-850 | 545 |
| LQ-950 | 585 |
| LQ-1050 | 745 |
| LQ-2550 | 945 |
| DFX-5000 | 1369 |

SPECIALS IN STOCK

**HP**

| | |
|---|---|
| LASERJET IID | CALL |
| LASERJET II | CALL |
| DESK JET | 660 |

**COMPAQ**

| | |
|---|---|
| PRT 386 4-8MB MEM BORD | 1565 |
| PRT 386 4MB EXT BORD | 1545 |
| PRT 386/111 2400B MODEM | 350 |
| DSP 386/16 1MB MEM KIT | 385 |
| DSP 386S 1MB MEM EXP | 525 |
| DSP 386S 4MB MEM MODULE | 1749 |
| DSP 386S 4MB MEM EXP | 1795 |

EPSON ☐ HP ☐ TOSHIBA ☐ IBM ☐ COMPAQ

*Distributors, Dealers, Wholesalers Only!*

CCD

1261 S. Lyon Street
Suite 403
Santa Ana, CA 92705

**Call for Best Price**
(714) 541-0444
FAX # 714-541-0674


## CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

**February 10 Understanding Computers Seminar.** Anaheim. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

**February 13 Understanding Computers Seminar.** San Diego. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

**February 14-17 Advanced C Programming: Hands-on Workshop.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

**February 14-17 UNIX* Hands-on Workshop.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 14-17 Structured Design & Programming Course.** San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 15 Understanding Computers Seminar.** Los Angeles. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

**February 15 Understanding Computers Seminar.** Long Beach. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

**February 16 Nanocomputers And Molecular Engineering.** Stanford University. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

**February 19 Glendale Computer Show & Sale.** Glendale. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

**February 21-24 Image Processing & Machine Vision Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

**February 22-24 Software Maintenance Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**February 22 LA 99er Computer Group Meeting.** Los Angeles. LA 99er Computer Group. Call: (213) 271-6930.

**February 22-23 Consulting Skills For The Information Processing Professional.** Los Angeles. Ouellette & Ass. Call: (603) 623-7373.

**February 26 Computer Show And Sale.** Oxnard. Golden Gate Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

**February 27-March 3 Modeling And Simulation Of Engineering Systems In The Supercomputer/Minisupercomputer Era Short Course.** Los Angeles. UCLA. Call: (213) 825-1047

*continued*

# 1 2 3 of 3 8 6

1. Reliability: U.S. - made system boards by major manufacturers
2. Compatibility: DOS/OS2/UNIX/Novell compatible
3. Affordability: special configurations to fit every budget

## AMI 20 - MHZ 80386 W/ 64 KB CACHE

- 20/6 Mhz AMI 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- 64 KB, 25-ns static-RAM cache memory
- AMI BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB RAM installed (640KB DOS / 384KB extended)
- *LANDMARK TESTING - 30 MHZ*
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-res. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case

**$2100** COMPLETE

## MICRONICS 20-MHZ 80386 SYSTEM

- 20/8/6/4.77 Mhz Micronics 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- AWARD/PHOENIX BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB static-column RAM installed (80 ns) with 384 KB as shadow RAM
- COMPAQ 386/OS2/UNIX compatible
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-res. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case

**$1800** COMPLETE

## **** OPTIONS ****

| | |
|---|---|
| • CGA color option (640x200) including card and monitor | add $ 150 |
| • EGA color option (640x350) including card and monitor | add $ 350 |
| • VGA color option including card and VGA monitor | add $ 490 |
| • AT I/0 multi-function card (2 serial/2 parallel) | add $ 40 |
| • 40 MB ST-251 hard disk option (39 ms access time) | add $ 345 |
| • 40 MB CDC hard drive (24 ms access, voice-coil, auto-park) | add $ 425 |
| • 72 MB Micropolis hard disk (28 ms, full-ht, voice-coil) | add $ 545 |
| • ESDI, 92 MB CDC hard disk option (DTC ESDI controller, 16 ms) | add $1100 |
| • Tower case option | add $ 160 |
| • 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive | add $ 85 |
| • 360 KB 5.25" Floppy Drive | add $ 70 |

## 24-MHZ 80386 SYSTEMS

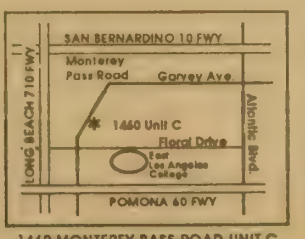
- 24/8/6/4.77 Mhz CACHE SYSTEMS 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- AWARD/PHOENIZ BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB static-column RAM installed (60) with 384 KB as shadow RAM
- COMPAQ 386/OS2/UNIX compatible
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB flooppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-re. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case
- LANDMARK TESTING = 30 Mhz

**$2100** *COMPLETE*

**16/12/10 Mhz AT/286, 10 Mhz XT/88** and Hundreds of other items in stock.

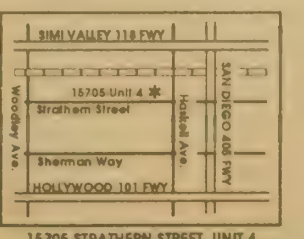
**DEALERS: please call for wholesale pricing**

*Digitech Research Inc.*
*dba ATLANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS*
1460 Monterey Pass Road Suite C
Tel: (213) 267-1638
FAX: (213) 267-1583



1460 MONTEREY PASS ROAD UNIT C

TERMS: prices/availability subject to change without notice. All systems carry a 1-Year Labor / 6-Month Parts Limited Warranty. All returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee. AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology

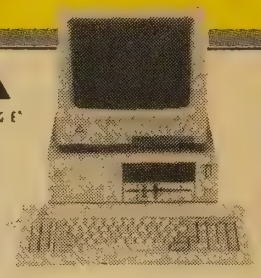


15706 STRATHERN STREET, UNIT 4

"wholesale only"
*PC-SEL inc.*
15705 Strathern Street, Unit 4
Van Nuys, CA 91406
Tel: (818) 782-1111
FAX (818) 782-3946

# Step Into A World Of Savings

## LEADING EDGE



2 Drive System..... $795

1 Drive, 20 MEG System .... $995

1 Drive, 30 MEG System ... $1050

CALL for Pricing on D2

**ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS DOS, GW BASIC & MANUALS**

## AST Premium 286

**RESEARCH INC.**

SPECIAL

512K, 1.2 MEG Dr, 20 MEG HD ..... $1675

512, 1.2 MEG Dr, 40 MEG HD ..... $1857

AST 386 ..... **All Models In Stock**

Systems come complete with DOS Basic, Keyboard, and operation manuals.

Limited time offer. Call now while supplies last!

## AVSA COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPAQ PORTABLE II COMPATIBLE

**Available in three systems—XT, Turbo, Baby AT and 80386.**

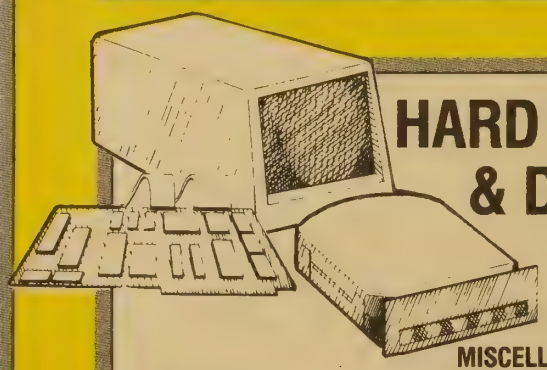
All systems are compatible and run the most popular software and hardware products designed for IBM PC.

**Features:**

- Keyboard, 8-key ALPS tactile mechanical keyswitch XT/AT switchable.
- Monitor, 9" dual frequency monitor. High resolution 750 lines (center), 600 lines (corner).
- Power Supply, 180W, 110/220V switchable.
- Weight, 8.5kg in the CKD form (without motherboard, interface card and disk drive). 11.8kg for full system.

Serial 3 button mouse w/paint, pop-up menus, and other application software, 9 or 25 pin adaptable

| XT 8088-1 | AT 80286-10 |
|---|---|
| 4.77/10 MHZ | 6/10 MHZ |
| 640K RAM | 640K RAM |
| 1-360K Floppy | 1-1.2 MEG Floppy |
| $895 | $1495 |



## HARD DISKS & DRIVES

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

**SEAGATE**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST225 20MB | $209 |
| Same with controller | $269 |
| ST238 30MB | $235 |
| Same with controller | $289 |
| ST251 40MB | $359 |
| Same with controller | $409 |
| ST251-1 40MB | $449 |
| ST4053 40MB | $449 |
| ST4096 85MB | $685 |

**ARCHIVE TAPE BACKUP**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20MB Internal | Call |
| 20MB External | Call |
| 40MB Internal | Call |
| 40MB External | Call |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 360K Floppy Drive | $79 |
| 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive | $89 |
| 3½" 720K Drive | $99 |
| 3½" 1.44 Drive | $119 |
| MGP | $49 |
| CGP | $49 |
| XT Multi I/O | $59 |
| AT I/O 2S/2P | $59 |
| 360K Floppy Drive | $79 |
| 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive | $89 |
| 3½" 720K | $96 |
| 3½" 1.44 Meg | $109 |
| 8 MHz (XT) Motherboard | $79 |
| 10 MHz (XT) Motherboard | $89 |
| 10 MHz (AT) Motherboard | $249 |
| 12 MHz (AT) Motherboard | $289 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Star NX1000 | $179 |
| HP Laser Jet II | 1695 |
| LX800 | CALL |
| New Epson FX86 | CALL |
| New Epson FX286e | CALL |
| Epson LQ850 | CALL |
| Epson LQ1050 | CALL |
| Epson EX800 | CALL |
| Epson EX 1000 | CALL |
| Citizen MSP 15E | 369 |
| Citizen MSP 20 | CALL |
| Citizen MSP 40 | 315 |
| Citizen MSP 55 | 471 |
| Citizen 120D | 160 |
| Citizen 180D | 179 |
| Citizen Premiere 35 | 525 |
| Citizen Tribute 224 | 635 |
| 10' Parallel Printer Cable | 15 |

## AFTER X-MAS SPECIALS!!

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 123 | $305 |
| DBASE III Plus | 399 |
| Word Perfect | 249 |
| M.S. Word | Call |
| M.S. Excel | Call |
| Aldus Pagemaker | Call |
| Xerox Desktop Publisher | 495 |
| BPI Accounting | 289 per module |
| M.S. DOS 3.3 | 99 |
| Packard Bell Monochrome Monitor | 71 |
| Color | 225 |
| EGA | 349 |
| Samsung Monochrome | Call |
| Color | 229 |
| EGA | 369 |
| Relysis EGA | 389 |

**Experienced Sales Reps Wanted**

Call for details on

- Training
- Networking
- Service/Repair
- Consulting

MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

# 8088-1 XT

- 10/4.77 MHz switchable
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly; Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- One high quality 360K floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- FREE monochrome monitor with Hercules-compatible graphics card.
- Floppy drive controller
- 256K memory (You can upgrade to 640K on the motherboard.)
- Slot for 8087 math co-processor.
- 1 parallel printer port
- AT-style keyboard
- 8 expansion slot motherboard
- Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply
- Key lock for security
- Turbo light - No guessing! If it's green, it's Turbo
- Modern styling
- FCC Class B approved

**$495**

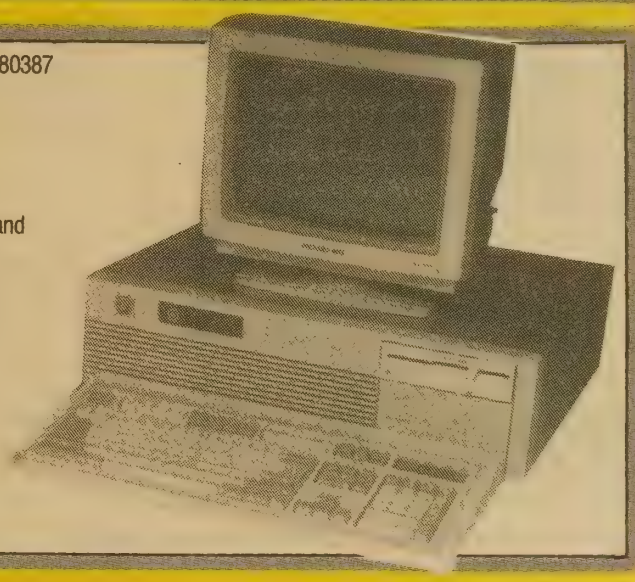
MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

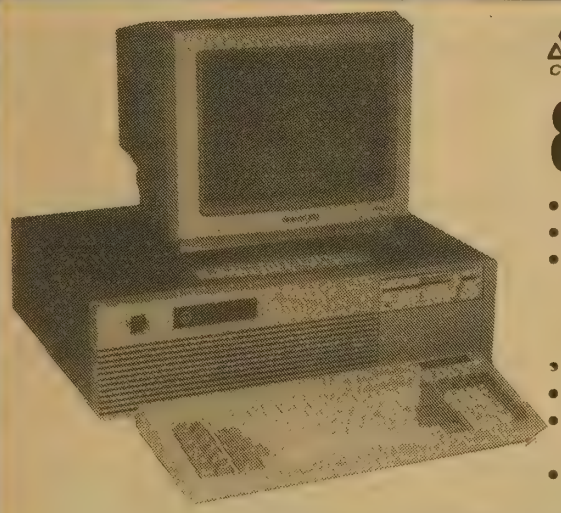
# 80386

- 16/8/6/4.77 MHz switchable
- 8/16 MHz, no wait state (Upgradeable to 20 MHz)
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- 1024K memory - High quality pretested chips (640K base; 384K extended, 32 bit 0 wait state). Expandable to 10 meg.
- Battery backed up clock calendar
- 1 parallel port
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor (Optional 80387 adapter board.)
- 1 serial port (second port $20 additional)
- 8 layer motherboard
- 8 FULL expansion slots
- Enhanced keyboard
- High-resolution monochrome monitor with a tilt and swivel base. Hercules compatible.
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 half-high external device slots
- 2 half-high internal device slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC approved
- Floppy/hard disk controller

**$1995**

**20 MHz - $2295**





MACH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

# 80286

- 10/6 MHz switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on...
- 8 expansion slots to fill all of your expansion needs
- Turbo light - No guessing. If it's lit, it's Turbo
- 512K memory - High quality pre-tested chips (upgradeable to 1 MB on the motherboard.)
- FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.
- High resolution graphics - both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible.
- We even give you a tilt and swivel based monitor for your comfort.
- One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 Meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- 200 Watt power supply
- AT style keyboard with 10 function keys
- 1 parallel port
- Slot for math co-processor 80287
- A clock calendar for automatic time and date with battery backup.
- FCC Class B approved.
- Floppy/hard disk controller

**$995**

**12 MHz - $1095**

## OPTIONS
(Sold with complete system)

EGA exchange with EGA monitor and special EGA card monitor and 132 column card 640 x 350 resolution...**$349**
Multisync style multiscan w/monitor and 132 col. card...**$449**
CGA exchange complete with CGA card and monitor...**$199**
(EGA. CGA and Multisync exchange replaces monochrome card and monitor.)
8087 or 80287 math coprocessor...**$CALL**
Enhanced 101 keyboard...**$25**
DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic...**$79**
Serial Mouse with Paint...**$79.95**
300/1200 baud modem w/ software...**$89.95**
2400 baud modem w/software...**$169.95**
360K floppy disk drive...**$75**
1.2 Meg floppy disk drive...**$85**
3½" 720K floppy disk drive...**$89**
3½" 1.44K floppy disk drive...**$109**

Software World

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)

**(213) 618-8864**

**FAX: (213) 618-8543**

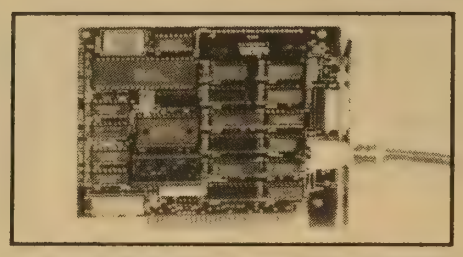
All prices subject to change without notice

**20655 S. Western #104**
**Torrance, CA 90501**

**For Dealer Inquiries on MACH Systems call 618-9600**

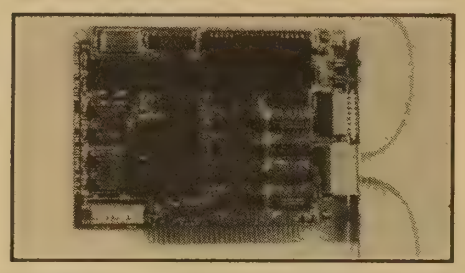
When you buy **Arcnet Ethernet** you should talk directly to the LAN manufacturer and designer

Talk to **CNET TECHNOLOGY**



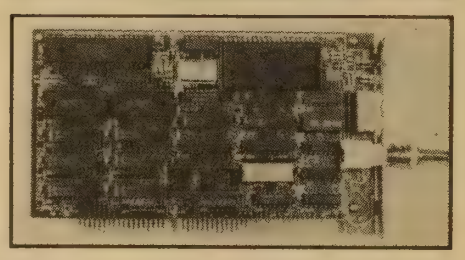
**MODEL: N100A**
- Standard Arcnet
- 100% Novell Compatible
- Externally node address dip switch
- Externally diagnostic LED

**$79**



**MODEL: N100AT**
- Arcnet Twisted pair
- Using your new or existing unshielded twisted pair wiring for easy plug-in installation
- Offers all the features of N100A

**$98**



**MODEL: N160A** (shipping now ! )
- 16-bit High performance Arcnet card
- 8/16 bit bus auto detected
- Ideal board not only for File Server but also for Workstations
- 100% Novell Compatible

**$139**

**We produce complete LAN product line:**

- N160A/AB/AT : 16-bit Arcnet star/bus/twisted-pair topology
- N160AH : 16-bit Arcnet card plus 4 port active HUB output
- N100A/AB/AT : 8-bit Arcnet star/bus/twisted-pair topology
- N008AH : Arcnet 8 port active HUB
- N004PH : Arcnet 4 port passive HUB
- N104AH : Arcnet 4 port active HUB card
- N100E : Ethernet NE-1000 compatible card
- 3270PC : IBM 3278/3279 controller card

*(Check for all detail product lines with us)*

CALL FOR A BETTER QTY PRICE TODAY !!

# CNET TECHNOLOGY INC.

**(Luckway Communication** is a registered trademark of **CNET)**

1630 Old Oakland Rd., Ste A112, San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: (408) 452-0302 • Fax: (408) 452-0312



**Complete**

AST®

NOVELL

NCR

**Network Systems**

(NCR) Free 1 year on site service

AST/MONO Model 80 512k HD/FL CN $1600

4 NCR AT Terminals w/640k $7975.00

4 AT Terminals AST Server $7475.00

Servers = 1.5m NCR/EGA AST/Mono workstations Mono/ w640k (both include NETWARE software)

NCR/EGA PC 810 640k 20Mb $2475

**Call toll free number for more information**

AST logo registered trademark AST Research, Inc.
NCR logo registered trademark NCR Corporation.
NOVELL logo registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

**Name brands at no name prices**

**NETWORK COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

9587 Arrow Rte.
Suite C
Rancho Cucamonga
California 91730

**(800) 222-4875**
**(714) 944-1332**


## CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

**February 28-March 3 Software/User Interfaces: Design Principles & Techniques Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**March 4 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap.** Orange County. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

**March 6–9 Folio:West—The 1989 Publishing Conference.** Los Angeles. Hanson Publishing Group. Call: (203) 358-9900.

**March 7-10 Systems Engineering For Integrated Hardware/Software Applications Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

**March 7-10 Project Management: Planning, Scheduling, Tracking & Controlling Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**March 7-10 Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing Hands-On Introduction.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**March 11 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap.** Glendale. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

**March 13-15 New Technologies: Building On The Fourth Wave Seminar.** San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: Kevin Howard, (213) 457-5850.

**March 13–15 Novell System Manager Course.** Santa Ana. New Horizons Computer Learning Center. Call: James Nakakihara, (714) 556-1220.

**March 14-17 Microprocessor Troubleshooting: Hands-On Tools & Techniques Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**March 14-17 Computer Graphics: Software Techniques & Hardware Components Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

**March 16-17 Systems Solution For The '90s: Putting The New Technology To Work.** San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: (213) 457-5850.

**March 17–19 The 14th West Coast Computer Faire.** San Francisco. The Interface Group, Inc. Call: (617) 449-6600.

**March 28-31 Effective Skills For Technical Managers Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

*continued*

# QUALITY, PRICE, SERVICE

**3158 Wilshire Blvd.**
**Los Angeles, CA 90010** **213-388-2400**

UNITEC
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO.

**AST RESEARCH INC. Premium/386**

Model 300 . . . . . $2395
1 MG - 1 Dr. Serial & Parallel Ports

**AST RESEARCH INC. Premium/286**

Model 80 512K, 1 Dr. DOS . . $1390
For other AST configurations **CALL**

## Leading Edge

**Model D, D2, D3**
**BEST PRICE IN L.A.**
Call with your configuration

Modems, **VGA MONITORS,**

**IN STOCK**

**EVEREX** COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

286 Systems, 1.2 Meg Dr.,
512K expands to 1.2 Meg
RAM, KB
286-8 MHz . . . . . $885
286-10 MHz . . . . . 985
286-10 MHz/0-W . . . . . 1097
286-12 MHz. . . . . 1279

**EVEREX** COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

**STEP SYSTEMS**

286-12 . . . . . $1670
286-16 . . . . . 1920
386-16 . . . . . 3195
386-20 . . . . . 3690
386-25 . . . . . 4120

## CITIZEN MATE/12

286-12 MHz, EGA Card
28 Serial, 1 parallel,
DOS Basic, 1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg Drive w/20
Meg HD . . . . . $1525
w/40 Meg . . . . . 1649

## BONDWELL Laptop

286 - 1 MG RAM . . . . . $2195
20 Mg HD Backlight screen,
1200 Baud Modem, DOS

80C88, 1 Mg RAM 2 Drive
(As above) . . . . . $1090

**CANON** FAX
FAX Phone 20 . . . . $939
**BROTHER**
FAX 150 . . . . . $935
FAX 195 . . . . . 975
FAX 195 Color . . . . 1270
FAX 10/10 . . . . . 1530
FAX 20/20 . . . . . 1895
**MURATA** M1600 . . . 850

## SOFTWARE

Lotus 123. . . . . $289
Word Perfect 5 . . . . . 239
Dac Easy Accounting . 69
Hardware Graphic . . . 195
Microsoft
Windows 286 . . . . . 69
SideKick+ . . . . . 109
Lotus Graphwriter II . 195

## IBM

IBM MDL 30-2 Dr . . . . . $1199
MDL 30-286/20 Meg . . . . . 1925
MDL 50Z-60 Meg . . . . . 3150
MDL 60-70 Meg . . . . . 3790
MDL 70-120 Meg . . . . . 5395
MDL 80-110 Meg . . . . . 6095
ProPrinter II. . . . . 395
ProPrinter X24. . . . . 587
Other Models . . . . . CALL

## APPLE/MAC

Apple IIGS . . . . . $865
APPLE IIC+ . . . . . 499
MAC+. . . . . 1299
MAC SE 2 Dr. . . . . 2199
MAC SE 20 Meg . . . . . 2625
MAC II 40 Meg . . . . . 4295
Image Writer II. . . . . 429
ImageWriter LQ. . . . . 999
Lazerwriter II Eng. . . . . 1599
Lazerwriter NT Cont. . . . . 1899

## GRAPHIC CARDS

Video 7, Vega. . . . . $179
Vega VGA . . . . . 275
Fastwrite VGA . . . . 369
Paradise, EGA . . . . . 169
VGA. . . . . 269
Orchid VGA . . . . . 345
Everex, EGA . . . . . 159
VGA . . . . . 265
Tatung VGA . . . . . 249
Magnavox VGA . . . . . 239
Tecmar VGA A/D . . . . . 329
Citizen MSP40. . . . . 279

## PRINTERS

Citizen MSP40 Col . . . . . 279
MSP50 Col . . . . . 299
MSP55 Col . . . . . 415
Tribute 124 . . . . . 377
Tribute 180D . . . . . 169
Brother 1709 9 pin. . . . . 415
1724 24 pin. . . . . 525
HL-8 Lazer. . . . . 1739
NEC P2200 . . . . . 319
P5200 . . . . . 499
P5300 . . . . . 689
STAR NX1000 . . . . . 169
NX2400 . . . . . 317

## COMPAQ

286-20 . . . . . $2195
286-40. . . . . 2545
386S-20 Meg. . . . . 3265
386S-40 Meg . . . . . $3740
386/20e-110 Meg . . . . . 5695
386/25-60 Meg. . . . . $5850
Portable III 40 Meg . . . . . 4150
Portable 386-40 Meg . . . . . 7050
SLT Laptop . . . . . CALL

## TOSHIBA

1000. . . . . $757
T1200F . . . . . 1315
T1200 HB . . . . . 2285
T1600. . . . . CALL
T3100e . . . . . CALL
T3200 . . . . . 3385
321SL Printer . . . . . $479
Express writer 311. . . . . 375
351 SX . . . . . 915

## MONITORS

Sony 1303 Multi/Syc . . . . . $419
Sony 1302 Multi/Syc . . . . . 589
Sony 1311 +TV . . . . . 439
Leading Edge VGA. . . . . 399
Gold Star EGA . . . . . 315
Gold Star CGA . . . . . 209

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200 Int . . . . . $243
2400 Int. . . . . 389
Mitsuba 1200 Int. . . . . 59
1200 Ext . . . . . 115
2400 Ext . . . . . 145
Everex 1200 Int . . . . . CALL
2400 Ext. . . . . CALL

## H.P.

Lazer Jet II . . . . . Best Prices
Lazer Jet IID . . . . . Best Prices
Rugged Writer 480 . . . . . $1189
Quiet Jet 9.5" . . . . . 429
ThinkJet . . . . . 389
DeskJet . . . . . 669

## ZENITH

80C88 Laptop . . . . . CALL
286-20 Meg. . . . . 3089
286-40 Meg. . . . . 3499
Flat Monitor, 14", VGA. . . . . 659

## EPSON

LX800 . . . . . $195
FX850 . . . . . 355
LQ500. . . . . 319
LQ1050. . . . . 737
LQ2250. . . . . 969
LQ850. . . . . 539

## HARD DISK

SEAGATE, PRIAM, MINISCRIBE
PRIAM 100 Meg . . . . . 889

PRICES ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Limited Time/Stock

# THE Personal COMPUTER CENTRE

**The preferred supplier to many government and corporate customers including, Southern California Edison, Ford Aerospace, TRW and the City of Los Angeles.**

Serving you for 13 lucky years!

## Southern California's Largest Computer Dealer
L.A. Business Journal, 1988
L.A. Business Journal, 1989

## One of the 500 fastest-growing privately-held corporations
Inc. Magazine 1988
Inc. Magazine 1989

Personal Computer Centre carries the complete line of IBM PS/2s.

**8086-based**
Model 25
Model 30

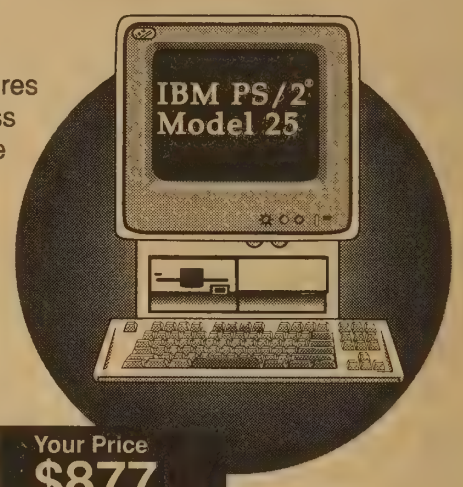
**80286-based**
Model 30-286
Model 50 (w/ MicroChannel™)
Model 60 (w/ MicroChannel™)

**80386-based**
Model 70 (w/ MicroChannel™)
Model 80 (w/ MicroChannel™)

## IBM PS/2 Model 25

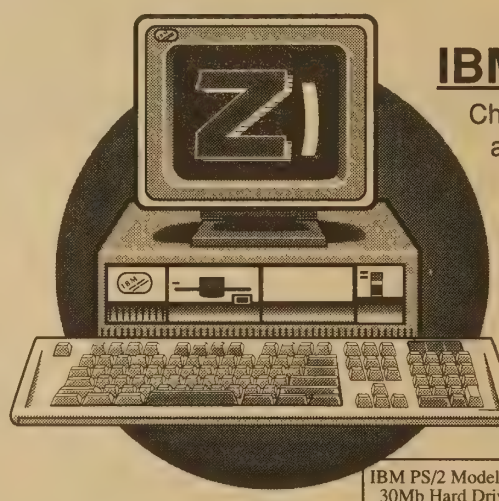
IBM Quality & Reliability!

The 8086 based IBM PS/2 Model 25 features MCGA graphics for educational or business needs with your choice of monochrome or color monitor built-in. A single 3.5" 720K diskette drive holds twice the data of the PC XT system diskettes, and processing power is greater as well. With thousands of PC DOS applications available, the IBM PS/2 Model 25 is the great way to get started in computing.




IBM PS/2 Model 25-001
w/ Monochrome Monitor
List Price: $1350

Your Price **$877**



## IBM PS/2 Model 50z

Choose the IBM PS/2 Model 50Z for either PC DOS or OS/2 applications. With a high-density 1.44Mb diskette drive and your choice of 30Mb or 60Mb hard drives, there is plenty of storage available. The zero wait state 80286 processor and advanced MicroChannel™ architechture means you can run several applications at one time. Use the advanced VGA graphics to create charts and graphs in one program while financial calculations are being made in another.

IBM Quality & Reliability!

IBM PS/2 Model 50Z-30
30Mb Hard Drive
List Price: $3995

Your Price **$2575**

## IBM PS/2 Model 70

For powerful 80386 performance on a compact, desktop format, the IBM PS/2 Model 70 is a great choice. There are three configurations to choose from; one with a 60Mb hard drive and 16Mhz clock speed, one with a 120Mb hard drive and 20Mhz clock speed and one with a 120Mb hard drive and incredible 25Mhz clock speed. Of course, you get a 1.44Mb diskette drive, VGA and a clock/calendar built in. In addition, the IBM PS/2 Model 70 features MicroChannel™ architechture. The Model 70 is ideal for running OS/2, A/IX or PC DOS. For your advanced scientific needs, for large quantities of data or if you're just tired or waiting, the Model 70 offers the incredible performance you demand.

IBM Quality & Reliability!

IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61
List Price $5995

Your Price **$3597**

Personal Computer Centre will match or beat competitors' advertised prices: check store for details

**HOURS: Mon- Sat, 9am - 6pm.** • **Corporate Sales: (213) 516-6969** (or call the manager of the store nearest you)

| Torrance | Lawndale | Westlake | Pasadena | Tarzana | Mission Viejo |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22533 Hawthorne Blvd. | 16811 Hawthorne Blvd. | 3637 Thousand Oaks Blvd. | 3660 Foothill Blvd. | 18727 Ventura Blvd. | 28181 Marguerite Pky. |
| (213) 373-0022 | (213) 214-1501 | (805) 496-8090 | (818) 440-0500 | (818) 708-2200 | (714) 364-9404 |

IBM Authorized Dealer
Advanced Products

All IBM PS/2® models feature advanced graphics and integrated total system design.
IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, 70 and 80 do not include monitor.
Prices subject to change without notice.

# THE Personal COMPUTER CENTRE

**The preferred supplier to many government and corporate customers including, Department of Water and Power, Rhor Industries and Dow Chemical.**

Serving you for 13 lucky years!

## Macintosh Plus

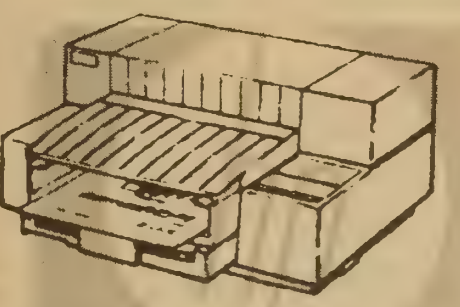
The Macintosh Plus is the most affordable way to get into Macintosh computing. The Mac Plus package includes a 9" monochrome monitor, an 800K diskette drive, 1Mb of memory, keyboard and mouse. For college students or learning computing, the Mac Plus is the ideal way to go.

| | |
|---|---|
| Macintosh Plus<br>List Price: $1799 | Your Price<br>**$1295** |

## Macintosh SE

The Macintosh SE family offers the ease of use that the Macintosh is famous for in a transporatble size. The SE has a single expansion slot inside so that the machine can grow with your business. There are three Macintosh SE configurations, all with one 800K diskette drive and: a second 800K diskette drive or, a 20Mb hard drive or a 40Mb hard drive and 2.5Mb of RAM memory. The Mac SE comes with 1Mb of RAM memory with the exception of the Mac SE 2/40 which comes with 2.5Mb of RAM. Keyboards are optional.

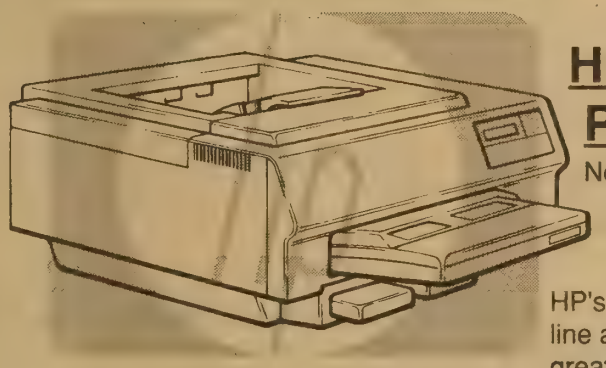
| | |
|---|---|
| Macintosh SE<br>w/ 2 800K Drives<br>List Price: $3169 | Your Price<br>**$2150** |
| Apple Macintosh SE<br>20Mb hard drive<br>List Price: 3995. | Your Price<br>**$2525** |
| Macintosh SE<br>2.5Mb RAM/ 40Mb HD<br>List Price: $4369 | Your Price<br>**$3150** |



## HP DeskJet Printer

If you've beenwanting a laser printer for extremely high quality text and graphics but your budget just won't allow it, then the HP DeskJet Printer is the ideal solution. It produces 300dpi resolution like a laser printer and also handles single sheets and envelopes with ease. It is also extremely quiet and prints at up to 240 characters per second in draft mode. The HP DeskJet Printer also has a wide variety of available fonts and can print full-page graphics.

| | |
|---|---|
| HP DeskJet Printer<br>List Price: $995 | Your Price<br>**$695** |



## HP LaserJet Series II Printer

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PC's and all popular PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options for superior-looking output. From office memos to forms to newsletters. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you now can input photos, line art and text. The only thing you supply...is the great ideas.

| | |
|---|---|
| HP LaserJat Series II Printer<br>including toner cartridge | Your Price<br>**$1625** |

Personal Computer Centre will match or beat competitors' advertised prices: check store for details

**HOURS: Mon- Sat, 9am - 6pm.** • **Corporate Sales: (213) 516-6969** (or call the manager of the store nearest you)

**Torrance** 22533 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 373-0022

**Lawndale** 16811 Hawthorne Blvd. (213) 214-1501

**Westlake** 3637 Thousand Oaks Blvd. (805) 496-8090

**Pasadena** 3660 Foothill Blvd. (818) 440-0500

**Tarzana** 18727 Ventura Blvd. (818) 708-2200

**Mission Viejo** 28181 Marguerite Pky. (714) 364-9404

HEWLETT PACKARD

Authorized Dealer

Prices subject to change without notice.

# QUALITY AND SERVICE ARE OUR MAJOR CONCERN!

## 386 SYSTEMS
- 1 MB RAM (exp. to 16 MB)
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

25/20/8 MHz
**$2020**
20/16/8 MHz
**$1815**

## 16/20 MHz 286
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1 MB RAM (exp. to 8 MB)
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

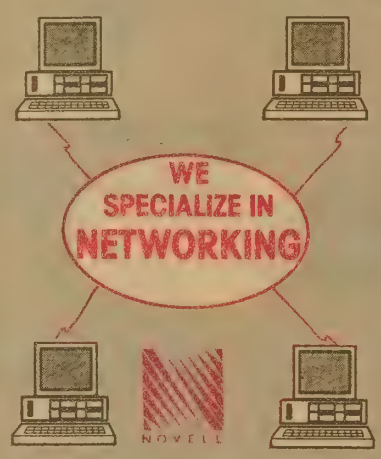
20 MHz
**$1355**
16 MHz
**$1250**

## 12 MHz 286
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1MB RAM (exp. to 8 MB)
- Mono/Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Keys Keyboard

12 MHz, 0 Wait
**$1020**
12.5 MHz, 1 Wait
**$960**

## XT 10 MHz
- 4.77/10 MHz Speed
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- Clock/Calendar
- 512K RAM (exp. to 640K)
- Mono/Graphic Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Case w/Key Lock, 3 Led's, Reset & Turbo Buttons
- 101 Keys Keyboard
- 30 MB Hard Disk

**$550**




## NOVELL
**Authorized Dealer**
- **Free Estimation**
- **On-site service available**
- Ethernet Card
- ARC Link Card
  4 port passive Hub
  4 or 8 port active Hub
- NOVELL Netware Software
- Cables and Connectors

**UQM COMPUTER**
23311 Alexandria Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
**(213) 539-7429**
FAX: (213) 539-4719
**Company Leasing Plans Available**

- HARDDISKS
- FLOPPY DRIVES
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- MODEMS
- KEYBOARDS
- POWER SUPPLY
- AT AND 386 BAREBONE SYSTEMS

Add 3% bank charge for VISA & MasterCharge

* Prices subject to change without notice.
* AT & XT are trademarks of IBM.

# PLOTTING SERVICE

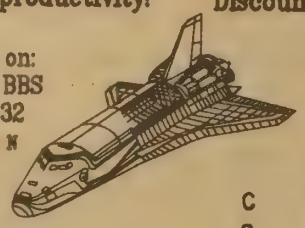
**Are your Engineers wasting valuable time at a plotter when they could be designing? Plotter overload? No plotter? Whatever your system, whatever your needs; CALL today and maximize your productivity!**

**Direct plotting from AutoCAD .DWG files. Plotting of HPGL plot files from: ORCAD, VERSACAD, PADS PCB, GENERIC, and more! No minimum or maximum. Discounts for commercial accounts.**

QUICK PLOT

Upload your plots on:
CAD/CAM Connect BBS
Call 714/ 846-3332
WITH MODEM SETTINGS 8 1 N

714/
840-0688



*LOWEST*
PLOTTING RATES

| | CHECK PLOT | BOND or VELLUM | MYLAR |
|---|---|---|---|
| C | 12.00 | 13.50 | 17.00 |
| D | 16.00 | 18.75 | 24.00 |
| E | 20.00 | 26.25 | 30.00 |


## CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

**March 28-31 Digital Control Systems: Design Techniques & Tools.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

**March 29-31 Software Quality Assurance & Testing Course.** San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**March 29–31 Third Annual Parallel Processing Symposium.** Fullerton. The Computer Society Of The IEEE. Call: (714) 738-3414.

**March 30-31 Western Educational Computing Workshops.** UC, Santa Cruz. California Educational Computing Consortium. Call: (415) 338-1212.

**April 5-7 Micro-Mainframe Connectivity: Practical Linking Tools & Techniques Course.** Los Angeles. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**April 5-7 Software Maintenance Course.** San Diego. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

**April 10-14 Hong Kong International Computer Conference.** Hong Kong. American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Committee on Science and Technology. Call: (312) 299-4227 or 299-4270.

**April 10-13 MACdex/Spring (The Distribution Trade Show For Macintosh-Related Products And Services).** Chicago. The Interface Group. Call: (617) 449-6600.

**April 18-20 Connect '89, The Technical Conference And Exposition For MIS/Communications Professionals.** Boston World Trade Center. Hill and Knowlton. Call: (617) 330-7630.

**April 26–28 Dataquest's 1989 Computer Storage Conference.** Santa Clara. Dataquest. Call: 1-800-624-3282.

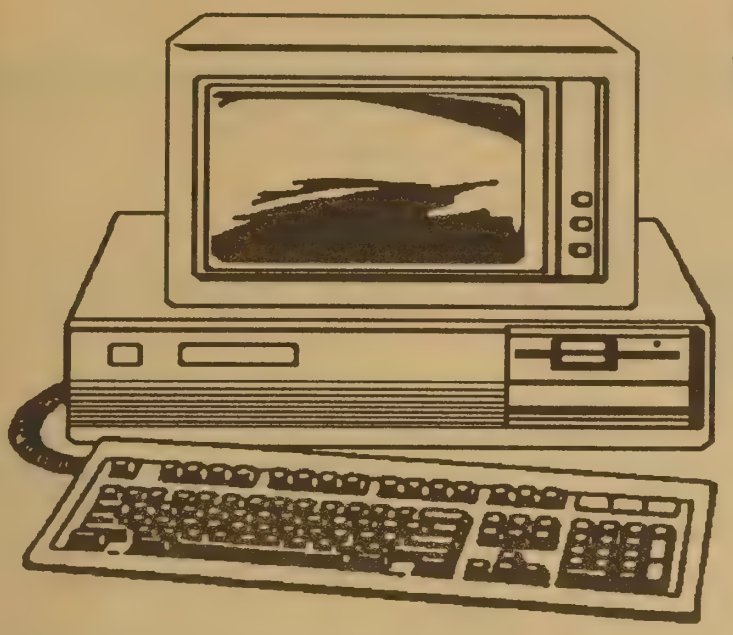
**May 1–3 Physical Design Workshop: Module Generation & Silicon Compilation.** Newport Beach. The Computer Society Of The IEEE. Call: (415) 494-4845.

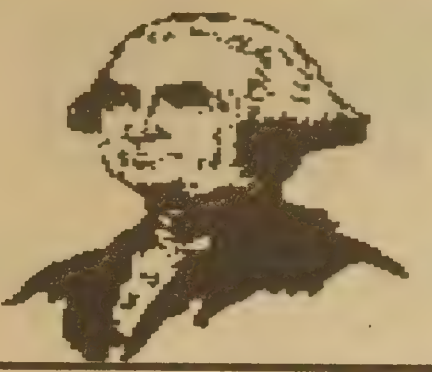
---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminar, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the coverdate of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

*News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.*

# PRESIDENT'S DAY SALE





## 30 Mb. XT SYSTEM

**Includes:**

**$895**

LIMITED QTY.

640K RAM
360K Teac Floppy Drive
8 Mhz. CPU Speed
Hercules Compatible Graphics
Amber Tilt/Swivel Monitor
84 or 101 Key Keyboard
Parallel/Serial/Game Port

Deluxe AT Case
Clock/Calendar
Phoenix BIOS

## 40 Mb. AT SYSTEM

**Includes:**

**$1295**

512K RAM
1.2 Mb Teac Floppy Drive
12 Mhz. CPU Speed
Hercules Compatible Graphics
Amber Tilt/Swivel Monitor
84 or 101 Key Keyboard
Parallel Printer Port

Clock Calendar
230 Watt Pwr Supp.
Deluxe AT Cabinet

***Add VGA to any new system for just $499 While they last !***

## SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Panasonic 1080i Printer | $ 179.00 |
| Panasonic 1091i Printer | 199.00 |
| Panasonic 1124 Printer | 379.00 |
| Hewlett Packard Deskjet | 749.00 |
| 2 User Network Complete | 399.00 |
| Turbo Tax Software | 49.95 |
| Better Working Word Publisher | 39.95 |

## 40 Mb. '386 SYSTEM

**Includes:**

**$2495**

1 Mb. RAM
1.2 Mb Teac Floppy Drive
20 Mhz. CPU Speed
Hercules Compatible Graphics
Amber Tilt/Swivel Monitor
84 or 101 Key Keyboard
Parallel/Serial/Game Ports

Micronics Mother Bd.
Clock Calendar
230 Watt Pwr Supp.
Deluxe AT Cabinet

**LARGE SELECTION OF SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY--TAKE ONE HOME TODAY!!**

*Quality, Technology and Value since 1980*

MasterCard VISA

Prices/availability are subject to change without notice. Please add 3% for Mastercard or Visa. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Some quantities are limited to stock on hand.

Computer Resources

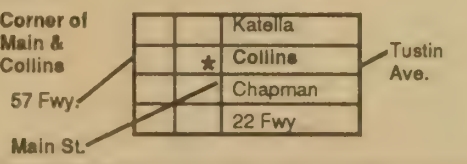
## Computer Resources Co.

920 N. Main St.
Orange, Ca. 92668

HOURS:
9-6 Tues. - Frl.
10-5 Sat.

YOUR ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP

(714) 771-7361



# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

## IN THE NEWS . . .


**Solbourne Introduces First Non-Sun SPARC Workstation .....20**
*Backed by Japanese corporate giant Matsushita, this Colorado-based startup has introduced Sun-compatible workstations with multi-processor capabilities and SPARC technology.*

**DEC Reenters Workstation Market .....20**
*New workstations from DEC combine VAX architecture, RISC-based technology, and surprisingly low prices.*

**Macworld Expo Roundup: Excited About Upgrades .....22**
*This year's expo brings us the SE/30, a HyperCard clone that supports color, and major revisions of MacWrite and MacDraw.*

**Up Again, Down Again: Apple Lowers Mac Prices .....22**
*Lower chip prices and a bad reaction to its previous price hikes have caused Apple to drop some of its prices.*

**Apple Announces New Mac SE/30 .....24**
*More power, more memory—and more money.*

**Unstable SQL In dBASE IV .....26**
*Ashton-Tate admits strange behavior and erroneous results in the SQL module of its new release.*

**OSF Choose Mixed User Interface .....27**
*New standard merges Microsoft, DEC and H-P technology, while database giant Oracle endorses both UNIX standards.*

**Nintendo News .....28**
*Litigation with Atari, no-hands controller from Brøderbund.*

**Apple Upgrades A/UX .....28**
*Color support and increased compatibility with Mac Toolbox.*



*Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.*


# Solbourne Introduces First Non-Sun SPARC Workstation

When Sun introduced the SPARC CPU architecture, they said that they wanted competition, and now they have the first of it. Solbourne Computer, a Colorado-based startup backed by Japanese giant Matsushita, introduced two workstation computers that compete directly with the Sun 4/260 and Sun 4/110. The Solbourne Series4 computers run at approximately 10 MIPS and are completely software compatible with the Sun-4 series. Solbourne is the first of many manufacturers who have taken up Sun's challenge in the SPARC arena by introducing computers that are faster, have more features, and cost less than Suns. In addition, the Solbourne systems are multiprocessing machines (with up to four processors), while the Sun systems can only support a single processor.

Solbourne has already begun volume production of the workstations, and says that its testing of software for the Sun-4 series has shown absolutely no incompatibilities. This is aided by Solbourne's licensing of the SunOS operating system, SunView and NeWS windowing software, and NFS and ONC networking software from Sun. According to manufacturers of products that run on the Sun-4 series, the Solbourne performs flawlessly and often runs a bit faster than the comparable Sun systems. The Solbourne systems use the same Fujitsu SPARC CPU that Sun uses in its Sun-4 series.

The new systems, dubbed the 4/601 and 4/602, each come with 16 Mb of RAM, a 327 Mb disk, and a 150 Mb tape drive. They also include a one-year service contract. The systems cost around $50,000, making them less expensive than the similar Sun systems at about the same speeds.

Solbourne has already announced that it expects to have much faster systems within a year. Solbourne is already working on an ultra-large scale integrated (ULSI) version of the SPARC CPU, which would allow them to make systems with fewer chips, bringing the price down while increasing the speed. This could drop the price of workstations by half in two years if the ULSI chip is successful.

In addition, Solbourne is heavily backed by Matsushita, which is in the top 20 companies in world-wide computer revenues. Matsushita's computer revenues from mid- and large-sized computers is currently less than 5%, and it will rely heavily on Solbourne to boost that in the next few years. Matsushita, whose total company revenue was $38 billion last year, is heavily committed to manufacturing in the US, so it is likely that the Solbourne computers will start being built here soon. Matsushita has already stated that it will use its clout in Japan to help heavily market the Solbourne computer throughout Asia. This overcomes one of the most common problems for US startup companies and gives Solbourne a strong push towards volume production.

## DEC Reenters Workstation Market

DEC is not pulling any more punches with its mid-level systems. In a direct attack on Hewlett-Packard, Apollo, and Sun, DEC introduced new workstations that use the VAX architecture and a new RISC-based system with a CPU designed by Mips Computer. It also announced new PC-compatible computers, manufactured by Tandy, that can be networked to the new systems. To tie them together, it also announced that it will support the DECWindows user interface on a wide range of computers. The announcements showed that DEC is no longer betting the company on the VAX operating system and architecture, and is willing to open up its marketing operations to many diverse systems.

The very low prices of the new workstations stunned many observers. DEC normally prices new offerings high and brings the price down as it creates more powerful variants of the computers. Instead, DEC introduced the new systems at a price/performance ratio much lower than comparable H-P and Sun workstations. In another new strategy, DEC is offering the new workstations without hard disks, indicating that it is fully committed to supporting them over networks from the beginning. The reaction to the new announcements, especially from large corporate sites who use higher-end DEC equipment for engineering and financial tasks, was much more positive than for other announcements in the past few years.

The new RISC-based workstation, the DECstation 3100, is rated at 14 million instructions per second (MIPS), about twice as fast as the Sun-4/110 with which it will compete; the cost, however is 40% lower. DEC took a gamble by using the Mips Computer RISC chip, since there is not a great deal of software ported for it. However, the initial announcement was supported by many manufacturers who had early models of the DECstation 3100, including Autodesk and Natural Language Incorporated. The bare-bones system costs $11,900 and comes with 8 Mb of RAM, built-in Ethernet networking and SCSI disk interfaces, and a 15-inch color monitor.

DEC also bolstered its VAX line with the VAXstation 3100, 3520, and 3540 systems. The diskless version of the VAXstation 3100, which runs at 3 MIPS and comes with 8 Mb of RAM, costs only $8000. It will run VMS applications only. The

# IBM SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.00

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain & Shareware Programs!

Our Huge Library is Updated **DAILY** with the latest programs and latest versions!

Order our **FREE** 64 page Software Catalog TODAY!

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!!!**

CALL NOW & ORDER:

**NATIONAL: (800) 245-BYTE (TOLL-FREE)**

**CALIFORNIA: (818) 764-9503**

**ORDER NOW**

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Number of disks_____x $3.00 each = _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____

Shipping and handling = $3.00

3.5" disks - add $1 each = _____

Total = _____

VISA & MC: 10 DISK MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED ($30.00)

COD'S: DRIVER WILL ONLY ACCEPT CASH, ADD $5.00 FOR COD'S

Please mail check or money order to:

**BEST BITS & BYTES**

P. O. BOX 8245-MTS, VAN NUYS, CA 91409

LOCAL PICK-UP 9am-5pm M-F, Sat. 10am-3pm

12104 SHERMAN WAY, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605

## GAMES

**GAME UTILITIES** (#21) Play CGA graphic games on mono, calibrate your joystick, & slow down games on fast computers.
**EGA TREK 1.0** (#821) You are in command of the Enterprise. Great EGA screens. Req. EGA.
**CAPTAIN COMIC** (#870) Recover lost treasures from the Planet of Death. A SUPERB arcade-type game. Req. EGA.
**FORD SIMULATOR** (#711) Get behind the wheel and test drive a Ford. Req. CGA.
**ALDO'S ADVENTURE** (#698) Navigate treacherous ladders and ramps with nerdy Aldo. Req. an AT, EGA, & color monitor.
**CUNNING FOOTBALL 1.0** (#872) Interactive menu-driven strategy football game. Req. EGA.
**CYRUS - EGA CHESS** (#820) Fantastic EGA chess game. Req. EGA.
**EGA BLACKJACK** (#1042) Great new EGA version. Req. EGA.
**PC PRO GOLF 2.0** (#836 & #837) Play the 18-hole "Amherst" Golf Course. Watch out for water hazards! Req. CGA.
**LOTTO NUMBER GENERATOR 1.5** (#358) Includes CA lotto numbers through 12/14/88.

## EDUCATION

**PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTORIAL 1.1** (#887) Great tutorial with short quizzes on algebra basics. Req. DOS 3.0 & higher and CGA or EGA.
**FLAGS OF THE WORLD** (#944) Display 155 different national flags, some with national anthems. Req. CGA.
**AMERICAN PRESIDENTS** (#864 & #865) Read about the presidents, then take quizzes or tests.
**ABC FUN KEYS** (#417) A musical learning game for ages 2-5. Req. CGA.
**WIZQUIZ** (#542) 10 instructional levels improve your child's math skills. Req. CGA.
**PC FASTTYPE 3.01** (#23) Excellent menu-driven typing tutor. Req. CGA.
**VIDEO CHEMISTRY** (#44) Learn about chemical valences by combining molecules. Req. CGA.
**CLASSBOOK DELUXE 2.0** (#612) For teachers to keep attendance, and record homework & test scores.
**ENGLISH TEACHER** (#32, #33, #34 & #35) Vocabulary & spelling flash cards with 7,500 word builder.
**BEGINNING SPANISH TEACHER** (#180) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.

## WORD PROCESSING

**GALAXY 2.4** (#163) WordStar compatible menu-driven word processor.
**NY WORD 2.3** (#268) Full-featured easy-to-use word processor.
**PC-WRITE 3.0** (#975, #976, & #977) Latest version of the popular word processor, with speller.
**QEDIT 2.06 & E88 4.22** (#513) Two great text & source code editors.
**PULL-DOWN MENUS FOR WORD PERFECT** (#684) Menus for both v. 4.2 and v. 5.0.

## ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

**HOME MANAGER 1.0** (#760) Numerous useful databases to "organize" your home and its finances.
**FAST BUCKS 4.03** (#1063 & #1064) Latest version of great home budgeting and expense tracking program.
**EXPRESS CHECK 2.14** (#750) A checkbook program to track multiple accounts and transactions.
**MEDLIN ACCOUNTING** (#537) Latest versions 10/88) of Medlin's general ledger, A/R, A/P, and payroll. Hard disk recommended.
**EXPRESSCALC 3.15** (#132 & #133) Easy-to-use spreadsheet program with manual on disk and tutorial.
**TURBOCALC 6.31** (#748) Integrated spreadsheet with a small file editor.
**PHOEBE 5.0** (#910) A client and company management database program to handle appointments, year-to-date sales, etc.
**MARKET EGA 4.2s / MARKET CGA 2.2s** (#797) CGA & EGA versions of a stock, mutual fund, & commodity tracking program.

## DATABASE PROGRAMS

**PC-FILE:dB** (#1010, #1011, & #1012) Buttonware's newest database program reads dBase format .DBF files. Req. 416K & hard disk.
**PC-FILE PLUS 2.0** (#493, #494, & #495) 30 New & enhanced features! Req. 384K.
**FILE EXPRESS 4.22** (#11 & #12) Excellent database with powerful sort, report and labelmaking features!
**INSTANT RECALL 1.64F** (#479) Memory-resident database program with word processor.
**MASS APPEAL 3.0** (#519) General purpose mailing list program. Req. 320K.
**LABEL MASTER 4.0** (#27) Menu-driven mailing list and label printing program. PC Magazine's 1987 Editor's Choice!
**DOCTOR DATA LABEL 2.2a** (#315) Extremely powerful mailing list manager. Req. 512K.
**NAME PAL 1.41** (#580) Make your own "Little Black Book," labels, rolodex cards, etc.
**HOME INSURANCE 3.10** (#470) Inventory your valuable items.
**VIDEO PRO 1.0** (#866) Catalog your video tapes, print reports & tape labels. Req. 384K & Hercules, CGA, or EGA.
**MOVIES ON LINE 1.4** (#885) Catalog data on up to 5,600 films. Req. CGA or EGA.
**STAMPMAN 1.0** (#886) Menu-driven stamp inventory and cataloging program.
**CATDISK 3.56** (#794) Make a "super-dir" of all your disk and diskette files.

## GRAPHICS

**DANCAD 3D 2.0E** (#294 & #295) Very extensive 3D wire frame and high resolution line drawing & graphing program. Req. 512K, CGA and a hard disk.
**VGA CAD 1.50** (#707) Full-screen painting, drawing, graphics, and screen design in VGA. Req. VGA card, monitor, 512K, & mouse.
**FINGER PAINT 2.0** (#329) Menu-driven drawing program that prints to HP Laserjet. Req. 320K and CGA, EGA, or HGC.
**EXPRESSGRAPH 1.04** (#380) High-quality business graphics program to make line, bar, & pie charts. Req. graphics card.
**PRINTMASTER PLUS GRAPHICS LIBRARIES** (#355, #356, & #357) Three disk set containing over 180 great graphics for PrintMaster Plus.
**PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARIES** (#354, #722, & #723) Three disks of graphics for Print Shop.
**FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS LIBRARIES** (#833, #834, & #835) Three disks of pictures and symbols for First Publisher.
**CLIP ART CONVERSION UTILITIES** (#505) Convert to / from Print Shop, PrintMaster, convert Print Shop or PrintMaster to First Publisher, and more.
**PC WATCHES - EGA DEMO** (#634) Three on-screen demo watches to watch! Req. EGA.
**NAGEL ART** (#815) A tasteful slide show of beautiful women - all Patrick Nagel art images. Req. EGA or VGA.
**OPTIKS 2.08** (#818) A great graphics utility, to load "paint" or "draw" program files to edit, print out.
**GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER UTILITIES** (#896) Numerous replacements for GRAPHICS.COM, for different printers.

## COMMUNICATIONS

**PROCOMM PLUS 2.4.2** (#536) The latest shareware version of the extremely powerful yet easy-to-use modem program!
**EQUAL PARTNERS 3.10** (#782) Transfer data between 5 1/4" floppy-based PCs and 3 1/2" convertibles & laptops. Req. RS-232 hardware.

## DOS

**HOW TO GET STARTED USING MOST SOFTWARE** (#25) Make this disk your first buy if you're new to the world of Public Domain & Shareware!
**TUTOR 4.41** (#99) Nine tutorials covering DOS and computer basics!
**DOS 3.3 HELP 1.1** (#112) Get help on all DOS commands up through version 3.3.
**DOS "TYPE" UTILITIES** (#889) NEVER use the command "TYPE" to read text files. Six alternatives, plus LIST. 6.2A.
**DOS "DIR" UTILITIES** (#703) Many alternatives to the DOS "DIR" command.
**DOS "DISKCOPY" & "FORMAT" UTILITIES** (#227) Better than using the DOS commands. Many different programs.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**ASTROLOGY 9.5** (#1) Excellent chart calculation program with graphics printout. Req. CGA for charting.
**BIORHYTHMS** (#424) Prints chart and compares two people for compatibility. Includes 3 different biorhythm programs.
**ORACLE 3.1** (#298) I Ching or Tarot cards on your computer.
**HANDWRITING ANALYST 1.0** (#659) Gives a report about a person based on his or her signature.
**PIANOMAN & PLAYER PIANO 4.0** (#126 & #127) Latest version. Create musical tunes at your keyboard. Includes tune files to play or edit.
**G.I.F.T.S. 2.0** (#601) Gift suggestions to choose from a menu by keywords.
**EDNA'S COOKBOOK 1.18** (#539) Record, file, list and print your favorite recipes.
**RECIPES** (#420) Contains over 125 high quality recipes. Prints out shopping list.
**WEIGHT CONTROL - THE DIET DISK** (#720) Information and aids to get & keep the weight off.
**SLIMMER 1.0** (#817) Weight reduction for those with high blood cholesterol. Graphing function requires CGA or EGA.
**RUNNING 1.01** (#751) For the jogger or runner to log runs and track training progress.
**PC - CAR PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR 2.0** (#696) Check out your car's performance.
**FORM GENERATOR 3.11** (#226) Produce professional looking forms!
**BANNERIFIC** (#347) Make different size banners. Easy-to-use.
**PC-DESKTEAM 2.01** (#656) Nine function pop-up desktop program that rivals Sidekick.
**THE WORLD 2.9** (#930) Excellent world map & geography program. Latest version. Req. CGA or EGA.
**TERRA-TIME 3.0** (#931) World map displays local time in 44 global cities. Compute time zone differences.
**TODAY PC 1.0** (#933) Birthdays of famous people & famous events on today's date. Create your own data files.
**APPOINTMENT REMINDERS** (#604) Includes AMPLE NOTICE 1.05 & REMINDER to keep you on time and organized.
**CALENDARS** (#693) Includes YEARCAL to view and print out yearly calendars, & more
**H&P CALENDAR 1.2** (#921) Print out monthly calendars with seasonal graphics and comments. Req. CGA and dot matrix printer.
**SCIENTIFIC/MATH CALCULATOR 2.0** (#655) Does 250 mathematical and physical functions. Great!!
**REAL ESTATE CALCULATORS** (#756) Includes LOANCALC 3.0, MORTPLAN 2.50, & AMOR 1.46, to do financial & real-estate calculations.
**SIX DISKETTE LABELING PROGRAMS** (#592) Keep track of your 5 1/4" diskettes
**LABELMAKER 6.20** (#661) 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk label program prints filenames on label. Now supports LQ printers.
**MR. LABEL 3.0** (#220) Good all-purpose labeling program.
**LANDLORD 2.03** (#708) A rental property management system.
**FAMILY-TREE, ETC. 3.27** (#891) Display and store genealogical charts in numerous different formats.
**THE BIBLE** (#770 - #777) Now on 8 disks, with utilities LIST and SEARCH. Un-arc to hard disk.

## UTILITIES

**VACCINE PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUS PROGRAMS!** (#568) Disk full of protection programs for your system! A must! Includes CHK4BOMB, PROTECT, DPROTECT, NOHARD, BOMBSQAD, FLU_SHOT PLUS v. 1.4), VACCINE, HDSENTRY, & more!
**PC-LOCK 1.1** (#644) Password protection for your XT/AT.
**PKPAK / PKUNPAK 3.61 & ARCMASTER 2.41** (#211) The latest version of the outstanding file compression program formerly PKARC/UNARC), and a superb utility to simply its use.
**RAM TEST 3.00** (#796) Tests basic, extended and expanded memory and reports any bad chips in plain English. Great and easy! Latest version.
**MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAM MANAGERS** (#286) Two programs to manager memory-resident programs: RESPRO 1.2 & ON CALL 1.02.
**POWERMENU 3.1** (#444) Probably the best hard disk menu program on the market!
**DOS SHELLS** (#503) Two great new file managers: OVERVIEW 2.0 & QUICK DIRECTORY 1.3.
**TASK MASTER 1.0B** (#798) Fast & powerful file manager like XTree Pro and Tree86.
**ALT 1.05** (#705) An integrated desktop organizer and file manager, with keyboard macros and disk utilities, too!
**PROFESSIONAL MASTER KEY 2.1A** (#706) Like Norton's - a file editor, disk editor, and file manipulator. Powerful!
**HEX / ASCII FILE VIEWERS & EDITORS** (#900) View and/or modify files at the byte level Includes HEXED 1.1, FM 1.02, TRAXXON, VIEWDISK 1.0, and many more
**DISK OPTIMIZERS** (#786) Get rid of file fragmentation and slow disk access time with SST 2.01 and DOG 1.01A
**SCREEN SAVERS / BLANKERS** (#810) Numerous safe screen blankers to prevent monitor burn - in. Most for mono or CGA, plus EGABLANK for EGA
**ARCHIVE 3.0A** (#284) For fast floppy backup of hard disk systems, & utilities.
**MEMORY-RESIDENT PRINTER UTILITIES** (#646) Numerous programs to control printer options and ease the use of printer control codes.
**EPSON PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES** (#802) Menu-driven programs to control Epson printer functions, including FXMASTER 3.31A & more
**GENERIC PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES** (#805) Set printer control functions with almost any printer. Includes PM-PRINTMASTER 1.1, PPRINT 3.7, and VPS 1.0, & more
**ON SIDE 1.01** (#767) Great sideways printing program with built-in font editor. Req. Epson or IBM Graphics printer

**OUR CATALOG INCLUDES THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF ADULT X-RATED SOFTWARE IN THE WEST.**

# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

VAXstation 3520 and 3540 models are meant as graphics workstations. running at 5 and 10 MIPS, respectively. They will support both the VMS and ULTRIX operating systems, running symmetrical multiprocessing with either 2 or 4 CPUs in each system. They will come with 19 inch high-resolution color monitors.

On the lowest end, the new DECstation PCs are intended for sites which must use PC compatibles but want to buy DEC brand equipment. DEC's previous foray into the PC market, the VAXmate, was a dismal failure in the market. The new DECstation PCs have a much better chance than the VAXmates (although no one is expecting them to sell well outside of the DEC market), since they are being produced by Tandy, which already does extremely well with compatibility and reliability. The DECstation 210 is an AT clone, and the DECstation 316 and 320 are 80386-based systems with lots of RAM; all will run under MS-DOS.

## Macworld Expo Roundup: Excited About Upgrades

The number of really new products at Macworld Expo was smaller than at previous shows, but people walking the aisles were looking carefully at the upgrades being shown in many booths. The just-announced SE/30 did not generate much interest, due mostly to high price and availability of low-cost accelerator boards for the current SE. The hit of the show was Silicon Beach's *SuperCard*, an extension/replacement for Apple's *HyperCard*.

**Although the SE/30 wasn't a smash hit with show goers, it set the stage for many software vendors to start upping the requirements for advanced software.**

Although the SE/30 wasn't a smash hit with show goers, it set the stage for many software vendors to start upping the requirements for advanced software. Many new high-end packages must be run on a Mac II, a Mac SE/30, or an SE or Plus with a 68020 or 68030 accelerator board in order to run at adequate speeds, and many now require 2 Mb of RAM. This trend is not universal, but many software developers said that they would target only higher-end Macs with their packages because there was now a wide range of fast Apple systems.

Many hardware vendors also jumped on the SE/30 bandwagon by announcing add-in cards for the new machine. The slot in the SE/30 is different from the slot in the SE, so hardware manufacturers had to change the configuration of their boards. Most of the add-in boards announced the same day as the SE/30 were communications and graphics boards. Most manufacturers praised Apple for not only giving them plenty of time for redesigning their boards, but also for making the redesign fairly easy by keeping the bus structure relatively similar.

By far the most popular piece of new software at the show was *SuperCard* from Silicon Beach. *SuperCard* extends Apple's *HyperCard* by allowing the user to create programs that run without *HyperCard* and by eliminating many of the restrictions that have frustrated *HyperCard* users. If you have already created a *HyperCard* stack, you can import it directly to *SuperCard*, then use *SuperCard*'s features to extend it. For example, programs produced in *SuperCard* can have their own menus, color, multiple windows, cards of any size, and cards that

# Up Again, Down Again: Apple Lowers Mac Prices

Responding both to the heavily negative press about their earlier price increase and to the dropping cost of RAM and other chips in their systems, Apple lowered the prices on many of its Macintosh systems and peripherals. This is most easily seen in the drop in the expansion RAM for the Macintosh, which was dropped by 17% (although it is still about twice as high as the same RAM products from other vendors). The reductions were all in the high end of the Macintosh line, and averaged about 15%.

The price drop cannot be wholly attributed to falling chip prices, however. For example, Apple made significant price cuts in its hard disk line, which is generally unaffected by chip prices. This is certainly due to increased competition in the peripherals market and to the perception that Apple's peripherals are overpriced. In the announcement of the lower prices, Apple worried that many users were buying low-cost Macs and upgrading them with third-party peripherals such as accelerator boards and other people's RAM. Although this practice will certainly continue after the price cuts, the cuts will help bring back corporate buyers who prefer Apple-label products.

## Apple's New Prices

| | Previous Price | New Price | % Reduction |
|---|---|---|---|
| Macintosh SE, 2 Mb, 40 MB hard disk | $5,069 | $4,369 | 14% |
| Macintosh II, 4 Mb, 40 Mb hard disk | $8,069 | $7,369 | 9% |
| Macintosh IIx, 4 Mb, floppy only | $7,769 | $6,969 | 10% |
| Macintosh IIx, 4 Mb, 80 Mb hard disk | $9,369 | $7,869 | 16% |
| Macintosh 2 Mb memory expansion kit | $1,199 | $999 | 17% |
| Macintosh 4 Mb memory expansion kit | $2,399 | $1,999 | 17% |
| LaserWriter IINTX 4 Mb memory expansion kit | $2,399 | $1,999 | 17% |
| Internal 20 Mb hard disk | $ 999 | $ 799 | 20% |
| Internal 40 Mb hard disk | $1,599 | $1,199 | 25% |
| Internal 80 Mb hard disk | $2,099 | $1,699 | 19% |
| External 20 Mb hard disk | $1,099 | $ 899 | 18% |
| External 40 Mb hard disk | $1,699 | $1,299 | 24% |
| External 80 Mb hard disk | $2,199 | $1,799 | 18% |

# ORANGE COUNTY'S LOW PRICE LEADER

## XT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Style Case (2 Button, 3 LED, Key)
10 MHz Motherboard w/256K RAM
1 360K Floppy (Beige Color)
150 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
8 Expansion Slots
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO . . . . . $460
CGA . . . . . $590
EGA . . . . . 640x350 RES . . . . . $835
VGA . . . . . $1040

## 20 MHz 386 AT TURBO

IBM Compatible
AT Jr. Case (2 Buttons 3 LED's)
20 MHz System Board w/1MB RAM
Video Board w/Printer Port
200 Watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar
1 Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Hard & Floppy Controller Card
Complete System!

MONO . . . . . $1550 EGA . . . . . $1925
CGA . . . . . $1675 VGA . . . . . $2050

## 286 AT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Jr. Case (2 Button, 3 LED)
AT System Board w/512K RAM Exp to 1MB
360K or 720K Floppy Drive
200 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
Floppy Controller Card
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO . . . . . $860
CGA . . . . . $990
EGA . . . . . 640x350 RES . . . . . $1220
VGA . . . . . $1420

## SALE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
## 20 MB Seagate HD with Controller Card
## Only $249

**PRINT RIBBONS • COMPUTER PAPER • COMPUTER CHECKS • BUSINESS FORMS • PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE • LASER PRODUCTS • LABELS • DATA CARTRIDGES**

## Factory Direct Prices. . .

**We Are Now Stocking Public Domain Software!**

# Computer Supplies Unlimited

**Serving You Since 1983**

**(714) 841-3393**

17931 Beach Blvd., Ste. 110
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Near NW Corner Beach & Talbert
Look for our sign: COMPUTERS

MON-SAT 9AM-6PM

Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

**ATTENTION: END USERS**
**We will meet or beat any price on any computer system in this magazine.**

# 4 YEAR ANNIVERSARY SALE!

AST Authorized Dealer

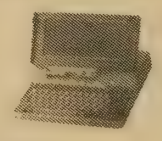
**AST Premium/286 & 386**

**AST Research Inc. Authorized Dealer & Service Center**

## BEST SOURCE IN TOWN

**286 COMPLETE SYSTEM**
512K, 1S, 1P, DOS 1-1.2MF, Mono Monitor & Adaptor
w/20 Meg/40 Meg ..... $1599/1749
Model 140X (Monitor Opt) ..... 2159
386 w/1M RAM, 2S, 1P, DOS, 20 MHz
40 Meg/70 Meg ..... 2999/3449
386C20 (New w/Cache) 40MB ..... 3099
386C (New w/Cache) 70MB ..... 3299
AST Mono/EGA Monitor ..... CALL
AST Turbolaser Post Script ..... CALL

***All Products In Stock***



**TOSHIBA LAPTOP POWER**

T-1000 the lightest and smallest portable ..... CALL
T-1200 HB 20MB with backlit screen ..... 2350
T-1200 F Dual Drives ..... 1399
T-1200 FB Dual Drives, backlit ..... 1499

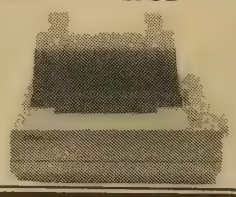
T-3100E performance in a portable ..... 2799
T-3200 A 12 MHz 80286 powerhouse ..... 3549
T-5100 386 Power in a laptop computer ..... CALL
NEC Multispeed EL-2 ... 1449
Multispeed HD ... 2270
EPSON LT with 20MB Drive ..... 1999

*** ALR * FLEXCACHE**

386 "20 MHz" MDL 1 ..... $2349
386 "20 MHz" DT MDL 40 .... 3279
386 "20 MHz" MDL 100 ..... 4699
386 "25 MHz" MDL 150 ..... 6779
DART 286 "10 MHz" from ..... 1199
DART 286 "12.5 MHz" MDL 30 1699
ALL OTHER MODELS CALL

**BUY EPSON EQUITY NOW!!!**
Jan. 1-Mar. 30 authorized dealer
Manufacturers Rebates
NEW II +, 12 MHz (AT) 20MB... 1599
w/Mono Monitor, 40MB ..... 1799

I+ ..... $125
II+ ..... 200
LQ-500 .... $345
LQ-850 ..... 539
LQ-1050 .... 769
LQ-2550 .... 969



**COMPAQ**
286 w/20MB, 12 MHz ..... $1899
386 SX, 20E. ..... CALL
Port III - 20/40 ..... 3499/4199
386/40 Prt 20 MHz ..... 5599
**APPLE**
MAC II w/Floppy Dr ..... $3249
w/60 Mg HD ..... 3729
w/100 Mg HD ..... 4395
MAC SE w/2 dr/20Mg .. 2179/3549
MAC PLUS. ..... 1359

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Authorized Dealer

286 SYSTEM
EV-1800 ..... $1059
EV-1800 C (12 MHz) ..... 1299
w/20 Meg/40 Meg ..... 1575/1675
386 SYSTEM
EV-3000 (16 MHz) ..... 2149
EV-2800A (20 MHz) ..... 3249
*Call for Customized configuration

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laser Jet II w/Toner ..... CALL
SCAN JET w/Interface ..... $1350
Desk Jet ..... 749
Panasonic 1124 ..... 369
Panasonic 1091i ..... 239
Panasonic 1080i ..... 199
Toshiba 321 SL ..... 489
Toshiba 341 SL ..... 649
Seagate HD 20 Meg. ..... 289
Seagate HD 30 Meg. ..... 325
NEC Multisync II ..... 589
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME!
Volume purchase pricing available.
Please Call

Tel: (213) 371-6553
Fax: (213) 542-0971
Call the Experts/Best Prices Ever
**COMPUTER WIZ INC.**
"A Full Service Center"
18506 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90504
(Hawthorne & 186th St.)

**NETWORKING**
**(213) 371-6554**
Call the Experts/Best Prices Ever
- Corporate Sales Call (213) 370-4120
- Free delivery to corporate accounts
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Surcharge on credit cards
- Add 3-5% on P.O.
- Personal/Company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra


# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

can be sized and shaped by the user. Although the program will not be available for a few months, the demo running in the Silicon Beach booth worked well and showed off all of *SuperCard*'s advanced features.

*SuperCard* wowed not only *HyperCard* fans, but many application programmers as well. Since the programs produced by *SuperCard* can be run by anyone, many programmers expect *SuperCard* to become a major new development environment for the Macintosh. Its low cost ($199) and its extremely easy method for linking cards will probably put pressure on other inexpensive development environments such as Lightspeed C and Pascal. Since *SuperCard* can use all of the resources that people have been developing for the large *HyperCard* market, *SuperCard* developers will have much less work to perform for linking *SuperCard*-based applications to the rest of the Macintosh. Apple supports Silicon Beach's efforts to extend the *HyperCard* metaphor, and the product introduction was praised by many Apple executives.

Claris introduced *MacWrite II*, a major revision to the popular *MacWrite* program, showed a major update to *MacDraw II* and introduced *Claris CAD*. Although Claris was touting *MacWrite II* as a huge improvement, it contained relatively few new features over *MacWrite* 5.0, the latest version. *MacWrite II* is faster, shows headers and footers on the screen as they will be printed, and offers a more powerful search and replace feature. The formatting available in *MacWrite* 5.0 is significantly expanded, and Claris added a thesaurus desk accessory. The upgrade from 5.0 to II is $65, and the package will sell for $249.

The features added to *MacDraw II* make it more useful for creating business presentations and charts, such as notes that are attached to objects in a drawing and a slide management feature. The upgrade for *MacDraw II* is $30.

*Claris CAD* is a two-dimensional drafting package aimed at designers and drafters. It supports all major drafting standards and has built-in plotter support. It costs $799, and is available as an upgrade to *MacDraw II* for $399.

## Apple Announces New Mac SE/30

Emphasizing the higher end of the personal computer market again, Apple introduced the Macintosh SE/30, an SE with a 68030 CPU and 68882 floating-point math coprocessor in the small Macintosh box. The SE/30 is essentially a Macintosh IIx in a small box with a small screen. Apple hopes that the SE/30 will attract power users who are not interested in the large size of the Mac II but are willing to pay for a system that runs faster than most of the 80386-based MS-DOS systems of today.

The SE/30 comes with Apple's new 3.5" high-density drive which is compatible with 1.44 Mb MS-DOS diskettes. There are 40 MB and 80 Mb hard disk options, and it comes with either 2 or 4 megabytes of

## In the **past**, computer systems were chosen based on:

- ❒ **Price:** best specifications for the least price.
- ❒ **Quality:** name brand components, professional built and configured.
- ❒ **Service:** expedient and professional, provided by a corporation substantial enough to outlast the warranty.

**NOW**, as we approach the end of the decade, one important factor should contribute to the purchase decision:

**ADAPTABILITY...** hardware and software are evolving so rapidly that today's state of the art system may become obsolete or conflict with the new add-on products of tomorrow. If vendor can not foresee or even understand these potential problem, you are buying a dead-end product. Then the price, quality and service . . . sales talk is meaningless.

*We are a Novell Network Authorized dealer!*

**BINARY**
**COMPUTER CORPORATION**
MANUFACTURE DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE

15179 Springdale, **Huntington Beach**
California 92649
Tel: **(714) 894-6827**
Fax: **(714) 894-0196**

| **Binary 286**<br>**12 mhz Ø wait** | **Binary 286**<br>**16 mhz Ø wait** | **Binary 386**<br>**20 mhz Ø wait** | **Binary 386**<br>**20 mhz Ø wait** |
|---|---|---|---|
| VGA card (16bits) | VGA card (16bits) | VGA card (16bits) | VGA card (16bits) |
| VGA monitor | VGA monitor | VGA monitor | **NEC multisync monitor** |
| (VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA) | (VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA) | (VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA) | 72 MB Hard disk (28ms) |
| 40 MB Hard disk (38ms) | 40 MB Hard disk (28ms) | 40 MB Hard disk (28ms) | (Micropolis) |
| 1.2 MB F.D.D. | 1.2 MB F.D.D. | 1.2 MB F.D.D. | 1.2 MB F.D.D. |
| 1.44 3 1/2" F.D.D. | 1.44 3 1/2" F.D.D. | 1.44 3 1/2" F.D.D. | 1.44 3 1/2" F.D.D. |
| Serial/Para./Game/ | Serial/Para./Game/ | Serial/Para./Game/ | Serial/Para./Game/ |
| CLK/CLDR | CLK/CLDR | CLK/CLDR | CLK/CLDR |
| 1 MB Ram | 1 MB Ram | 1 MB Ram | 1 MB Ram |
| Enhanced Keyboard | Enhanced Keyboard | Enhanced Keyboard | Enhanced Keyboard |
| **$2199** | **$2399** | **$2999** | **$3399** |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Panasonic 1091i | $189 | TAXAN 765 EGA | $375 | HP Laser Jet II | $1690 |
| Panasonic 1124(24 pins) | $360 | NEC Multisync II | $595 | Everex 1200 Modem | $80 |
| NEC P5200 (24 pins) | $530 | Paper White Mono | $140 | Everex 2400 Modem | $170 |
| EPSON Fx 286E (132 col) | $460 | DFI Handy Scanner | $250 | 80287-10 | $270 |

# COMPUTER SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

Zenith data systems

SUPERSPORT 286™

suggested retail price: $4999

our price only:

**$3495.**

With Free 2400 BAUD Modem!

**ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN — WITH THE NEW BATTERY-DRIVEN SUPERSPORT 286™ — TO CONQUER THE LIMITS OF YOUR OFFICE.**

Compact. Lightweight. Yet bursting with 286 desktop speed and power operating at 12 MHz with zero wait state technology. To crunch math-intensive jobs on the spot. That's the new SuperSport 286 from Zenith Data Systems — today's leader in battery-operated portables.

**ADVANCED DESKTOP PERFORMANCE TO GO.** The SuperSport 286 features a fast 20MB hard disk and 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive which allows you to carry volumes of data and application programs.

1 MB RAM — expandable to 2MB with EMS and extended memory capabilities to run MS-DOS® *and* MS-OS/2®. PC/XT and AT compatibility to give you the ability to multi-task applications. Plus a detachable battery with AC adapter/recharger. For 286 desktop standards in a truly portable PC.

**BATTERY POWER FOR THE LONG RUN.** The SuperSport 286 even gives you longer battery life for greater productivity on the road. Thanks to Zenith's comprehensive **Intelligent Power Management** — a system that lets you control how your battery power is consumed so you won't waste valuable energy on components and peripherals not in use.

**AN IMPRESSIVE DISPLAY OF QUALITY.** For crisp text and superior readability, the SuperPort 286 also features Zenith's renowned dazzling back-lit **Supertwist** LCD screen with 640 x 400 double-scan CGA resolution for greater clarity. The screen even tilts back 180-degrees so it lies flat to accommodate a desktop monitor.

# Tandon...

## *FREE* 30 MB PERSONAL DATA PAC – A $399 VALUE WITH EVERY PAC-286 AT-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

The future in AT-compatible computers is available today with Tandon's powerful PAC-286 and the convenience of removable Winchester drive Data Pac technology.

The PAC-286 and Personal Data Pac open the world of unlimited storage capacity, unsurpassed security, and data/file portability. Minimize your hardware investment as each user has his own Personal Data Pac. Until now personal computing never provided these invaluable benefits in such a convenient easy-to-use package.

**REMOVABLE PERSONAL DATA PAC FEATURES:**
- 30 MB Capacity
- Four High Performance Shock Mounts (250 g's)
- Rigid Steel Frame
- Durable ABS Plastic Casing
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs
- Caged Head-Locking Mechanism Protects your Data
- Microsoft Windows Included
- VCR-style insert/eject mechanism
- Fast Back-Up Utility: 30 MB in under 3 minutes

**PAC-286 FEATURES:**
- Available in 8 or 10 MHz configurations
- 1 MB Standard Memory
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Expanded Memory Management System
- 101 Key-Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- DOS 3.2, OS/2 Ready
- 125 Watt Power Supply
- Front-Mounted Power and Reset Switches

**Only $2495.**
**Complete EGA System**

**COMPUTER SYSTEM INTEGRATORS (714) 259-8933**
15012 Redhill Avenue, Ste. B, Tustin, CA 92680
Open Tues-Thurs 10-7 • Fri-Sat 10-5 • Sun-Mon Closed • Other hours by appt.
On-Site Factory Authorized Service
**100% INTEREST FREE FINANCING**
Prices Reflect a 3% Cash Discount Prices Subject to Change

## Tri-National Computer

**Service - Sales and Rental available**
**(714) 893-1888**

13075 Springdale St. Westminster, CA 92683

**XT-TURBO** • 4.77/10MHz with 256K RAM • AT Jr. Case with Key & 3 LED's • 360K Drive • • 5060 AT/XT Keyboard • Multi I/O • Mono Card w/TTL Monitor **$495**

**AT TURBO** 286 CPU AT 6/10 MHz or 12 MHz • 512 K RAM on board (exp. to 1 MB) • 200 W power supply • 1.2 MB FDD • AT FDD/HDD controller • AT style keyboard (Enhanced) • Monitor **$959** * Add $90

**AT-386** 20 MHz 80386 • 1 MB RAM on board • 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive • 16 bit Floppy/Hard Disk Controller • Mono TTL Hi Res. Monitor • Paralell/Serial Port • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • 200 Wat Power Supply • 3 Opening Deluxe Case **$2295**

**Options:**
- Color upgrade (640×200)..... add $155
- EGA upgrade (640×350) add ..... $335
- VGA upgrade add ..... $525
- With 20MB ST225 w/WD Control add .....$255
- With 40MB ST251-40ms w/o Control add ....$355
- With 80MB ST4096-28ms w/o Cntrl add. $625
- With 30MB ST238 w/rll Cntrl add. ..... $275

**ACCESSORIES**
- Power Center ..... 25
- Multi I/O Card (for AT) ..... 55
- 2400 Baud Modem .....149
- BTC 5060 Keyboard ..... 38
- Enhanced Keyboard ..... 55
- 150 Watt Power Supply .....40
- 200 Watt Power Supply ..... 60
- 109 li Panasonic Printer ..... 199
- Logitech Mouse Plus Package ..... 70
- MS DOS 3.3 ..... 75

**HP LASERJET II** $Call **CUSTOM PROGRAMMING**

NOVELL & 10-NETWORK SYSTEMS designed, installed and configured to fulfill your business needs.

**Multi-user and Stand-alone Systems - Customer Support**

OPEN HOURS MON-SAT 9-7 AT & XT are registered trademark of IBM **Abve prices subject to change witout notice.**


# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

RAM. The SE/30 can be expanded to 8 Mb of RAM, twice the amount of the standard SE. It has an expansion slot similar to the current SE, but that gives direct access to all the signals of the 68030 CPU. Thus, boards for current SEs will not work with the SE/30, but hardware designers say that it is easy to change to the new design.

Apple is introducing the SE/30 in two models. The lower-cost model has 2 Mbof RAM and a 40 Mb disk for $5069, while the higher-cost model has 4Mb of RAM and an 80 Mb hard disk for $6369; both prices exclude the keyboard. These prices put it between the current SE and the high-end Mac IIs, which have separate monitors and more slots for expansion. Like other Macintoshes, the SE/30 comes with the Macintosh operating system and *HyperCard*.

The SE/30 shows that Apple is continuing to push the Macintosh to higher power and is trying to reach the people who are entranced enough with it but need to justify its purchase over a PC clone. With the cost of a fully-configured 80386-based clone dropping below $2500, Apple has to push the Mac into the hands of more higher-end users in order to be considered for large corporate buys. Of course, one of the best ways to do this would be to lower the price, but, barring that, Apple will try to woo these top-level buyers with a range of systems that are as powerful as any PC that they could buy but which run all the familiar Macintosh applications. Since OS/2 for the 386 is more than a year off, it is likely that Apple's strategy will make additional inroads into this market.

## dBASE IV's SQL Unstable

Ashton-Tate admitted that the SQL portion of its recently-released *dBASE IV* gives wrong results without warning and can also generate unexplained internal errors with some queries. The errors are quite serious in that they indicate that the internal SQL code in *dBASE IV* is unstable and was released without sufficient testing. The bugs were initially reported by Quadbase Systems, which markets a competing SQL interface, but were independently confirmed by many magazines and database experts.

There appear to be many problems with the SQL query module that appear as incorrect and inconsistent answers to database queries. For example, you can get two different results asking the same question on the same database. Ashton-Tate has said that it will announce procedures to work around the known problems, although this means that everyone using *dBASE IV* must know of all the problems and recognize them in their work. As it stands, people using *dBASE IV* should not use the SQL query module for querying datasets until Ashton-Tate has released a new version. The company has said that it will put out a new version to fix the known problems, although it did not give an estimate when. Ashton-Tate did not say how they would distribute the information or the update, or whether or not the update would be free.

# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

## OSF's Mixed User Interface For UNIX

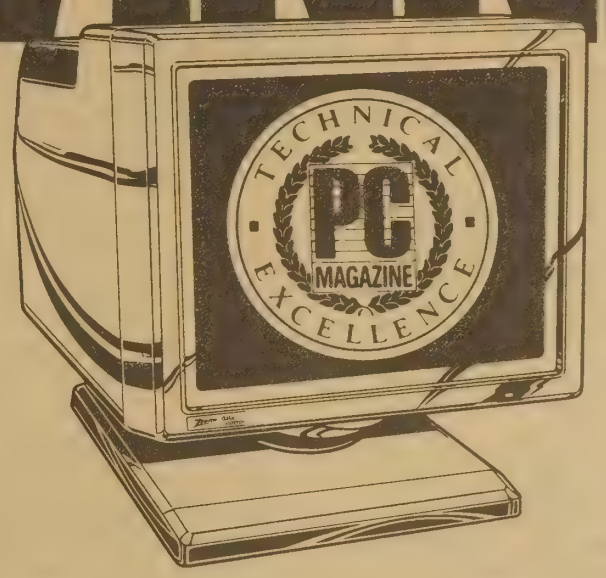
In a bid to keep many of its clients happy without estranging anyone, the Open Software Foundation (OSF) chose three contenders for its user interface to merge into a single package. DEC will supply the toolkit necessary for building and modifying the user interface, Microsoft will supply the Presentation Manager user interface, and Hewlett-Packard will supply technology to make the windows consistent. Like Apple's Macintosh, the user interface will come with a style guide for programmers so that programs have a similar look. The entire interface will work with the MIT X Windows protocols, so that programs current working under X Windows will be easily ported to the new user interface.

Microsoft's Presentation Manager for UNIX will make up the bulk of the offering, leading many people to wonder what Apple's response to the user interface will be. Apple last year sued Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, claiming that the look and feel of Microsoft *Windows* and Hewlett-Packard's NewWave infringed on its copyright to the Macintosh interface. Since Presentation Manager looks almost exactly like *Windows* and NewWave, Apple could extend its suit to cover the OSF offering. The project will be put together by a team of DEC and Hewlett-Packard engineers, and will be finished in nine months, according to OSF.

OSF members are in a quandary about what to do about the lateness of the first version of the OSF operating system. Although many are loudly trumpeting the cause, especially now that a user interface that is consistent with IBM's other operating systems has been chosen, but many still plan to release their hardware with AT&T's version V.3 this year. Since the OSF software probably won't be available commercially for more than a year, there will be even more software companies and in-house systems that are dedicated to the AT&T versions of UNIX. A great deal of the success of OSF-based machines will hinge on whether large applications will cross-compile easily to OSF/1. Of course, everyone is saying that they will, but UNIX experts note that the same claims have been made in the past by the same people, and they were often untrue.

In a related story, Oracle, the largest producers of DBMSes for UNIX systems, announced that it was joining both the OSF and the rival UNIX International group. UNIX International, vendors who support AT&T's leading role in the future of UNIX, was formed as a response to OSF's publicity drive, and consists mostly of everyone who is not in OSF. Although there is some overlap in membership, especially among software vendors, Oracle made a point about the equivalence of the two groups by announcing its joining the organizations in the same press release. Many software vendors, and many large UNIX-using sites, are very concerned about the fractionalism of the UNIX market and how it will affect current systems. Oracle, by bringing both groups and making it clear that it has no preference


FLAT-OUT WINNER




Only $995.

Video-7
VGA Interface
Included

-trade-ins welcome-

WATCH ZENITH'S AWARD-WINNING FLAT TECHNOLOGY MONITOR REVOLUTIONIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY LIKE NEVER BEFORE!

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN! With the level of compatibility and clarity you need to visibly improve your productivity. Presenting the revolutionary Flat Technology Monitor from Zenith Data Systems—winner of PC Magazine's coveted "Technical Excellence Award."*

AMAZING COMPATIBILITY. Visit us today and see for yourself. Zenith's Flat Technology Monitor gives you full compatibility with the high-resolution VGA video of the new IBM PS/2® computers. And with VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, EGA and Hercules graphics as well.

BREAKTHROUGH CLARITY. You really have to see the Flat Technology Monitor to believe it. Indeed, it's the only monitor with a completely flat 14" display. And although it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and has 70% greater contrast. To give you colors with greater depth and definition.

ENHANCED PRODUCTIVITY. When you stop by for your free hands-on demonstration, you'll also see that Zenith's Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity for your business.

SEE THE WHOLE PICTURE TODAY. Of course, pictures speak louder than words. That's why we invite you to see the Flat Technology Monitor with your own eyes. For your free demonstration on this flat-out winner, visit your nearby Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer today!

THE ZENITH FLAT TECHNOLOGY MONITOR IS AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES RIGHT NOW AT:

COMPUTER SYSTEM INTEGRATORS (714) 259-8933
15012 Redhill Ave. Suite B, Tustin, CA 92680

ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

*Hardware Category, 1987. ® PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Form No. 1304 © 1988, Zenith Data Systems



EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION — IBM — COMPAQ

Authorized dealer....Best Price

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM 8513 Monitor | $475 |
| IBM 8514 Monitor | 795 |
| IBM 8514 A Graphics w/memory | 950 |
| IBM PS2 80 70MB 8513 16/20 MHz | 6800/5800 |
| IBM AT (New) w/30 MB HD Mono | 1650 |
| IBM AT (New) w/30 MB HD VGA | 2000 |
| IBM XT & Compatibles | CALL |
| EVEREX 286/386 | CALL |
| COMPAQ Systems | CALL |

MICRO DEAL
(213) 478-0728
11633 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

CAD SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

| | |
|---|---|
| KURTA IS/one w/corded 4 button Cursor | $499 |
| KURTA GT/MX w/CO-DED 4 Button Cursor | 425 |
| MITSUBISHI HJ6905 19" Monitor | 2499 |
| MITSUBISHI Diamondscan 19" monitor | 1899** |
| CAD WORK STATION 20 MHz Everex, 2 MB RAM, 40 MB Harddisk, 12x12 digitizer, Renaisance Graphic Card, NEC Plus Monitor, Co-Processor | 7499 |
| Renaisance Graphic Card (Faster Than Artist) | 950 |
| Music software & hardware | CALL |

*Overnight Service for Drawing and Plotting*
Prices subject to change without notice

# NEWS AND ANALYSIS

for either, may help get the two to see that the market goes on without them.

## Nintendo In the News

The most-hyped product of the Christmas season was clearly the Nintendo home video game machine. Last month, Atari sued Nintendo, claiming that Nintendo was illegally keeping competitors out of the market by controlling the manufacture and distribution of the game cartridges that work with the machine. Later, the Software Publishers Association (SPA) supported Atari's claim and says that the Japanese giant has caused the shortage of cartridges that plagued many retailers this Christmas. The SPA says that they are concerned that this type of action, if unchecked, could lead to microcomputer manufacturers using the same sort of tactics and harming the computer industry. The SPA says that only an open market for game cartridges will alleviate the current situation of inflated prices for the Nintendo machine.

Now Nintendo has sued Atari for breach of contract, unfair competition, trademark infringement, and violating the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act. This is due to Atari putting out their own games that work with the Nintendo system. The suit is pretty much the inverse of Atari's suit against Nintendo, claiming that Atari has no right to create the cartridges, that they violated Nintendo patents in creating the games, and that Nintendo should be able to control the quality of games entering the market. Nintendo specifically claims that Atari's *RBI Baseball* violated an agreement between Atari and Nintendo.

The suit and countersuit are causing some problems in Japan, where lawsuits between companies are very rare, almost unheard-of between companies which are supporting each other. Although the Nintendo Famicom video system is by far the most popular in Japan, many people both inside and outside Nintendo are quietly complaining about the company's distinctly non-Japanese attitude about the American market. Usually, Japanese companies try to make as many friends of their competitors as they can, always being cordial and proper while fighting for market share. Nintendo, from its recent actions, now looks more like an American company rather than a Japanese one, relying on lawyers and high-pressure sales tactics than on long-term alliances.

The first innovative peripheral to come out for the Nintendo machine was shown at the Consumer Electronic Show by Brøderbund. The U-Force controller lets you play various games without using a joy stick and, in fact, without holding anything. U-Force senses hand movement nearby and translates those movements into control signals sent to the game machine. Thus, you can use U-Force to steer a car in a race game by moving your hands as if you were holding the steering wheel. Other games that might use the U-Force peripheral include boxing and fighting games, as well as standard shoot-em-up games. U-Force, which will begin shipping this spring for $70, is about the size of a book and folds open for playing. Brøderbund, who has a patent on the technology, may include the U-Force in future arcade games and controllers for other devices.

## Apple Upgrades A/UX

Trying to assure the world that it has not forgotten UNIX, Apple announced that version 1.1 of its A/UX operating system will be shipped some time in the next few months and that this time they got it right. The first version of A/UX was seriously flawed, both in its ability to interact with Macintosh programs and in its support of UNIX standards. Sales have been dismal, and many people were worried that Apple would drop the package altogether. However, Apple made many significant improvements to A/UX and is hoping that the new release will generate much more interest than the previous one.

A/UX 1.1 now supports Macintosh desk accessories, standard printing, color, and AppleTalk. You can use more Apple devices such as Apple's CD-ROM drive and tape backup system. It now adheres to the IEEE POSIX standard for UNIX systems, version 12. This means that it will run many more non-Macintosh programs with only minor modification. It can also be networked in many ways to other UNIX systems, and can directly support Macintosh media. With these changes, people using a Macintosh II or IIx in a UNIX environment will be more likely to buy A/UX and participate in networks as a UNIX machine. ■


COMPUTER SALES & SERVICE

COMPUTERS
ACER
ALR
AST
COMPAQ
DELTA GOLD
EPSON
EVEREX
IBM
PACKARD BELL
TANDON
TOSHIBA
WYSE

MONITORS
AMDEK
COMPAQ
DELTA GOLD
IBM
MAGNAVOX
NEC
PACKARD BELL
SAMSUNG
SONY
THOMPSON
ZENITH

PERIPHERALS
ACCESSORY BOARDS
ACER
AST
GENERIC PRODUCTS*
HAYES
HERCULES
HEWLETT PACKARD
INTEL
LOGITECH
PARADISE
VEGA
WESTERN DIGITAL

HARD DISKS
MINISCRIBE
SEAGATE
MAXTOR
MICROPOLIS
PRIAM

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
INTEL (Math CoProcessors)
NEC
OKI
SAMSUNG
T.I.

PRINTERS
ACER LAZER
APPLE
BROTHER
CANON
CITIZEN EPSON
DICONIX
FUJITSU
HEWLETT PACKARD
IBM
NEC
OKIDATA
PANASONIC
TOSHIBA
XEROX

FLOPPY DISKS
FUJITSU
PANASONIC
TEAC
TOSHIBA

SOFTWARE
ALDUS
ASHTON TATE
LOTUS
MICROSOFT
WORD PERFECT
XEROX VENTURA

TAPE BACKUPS
ARCHIVE
IRWIN
TEAC

COMPAQ FUJITSU intel AST HEWLETT PACKARD IBM Seagate Tandon
CITIZEN
TOSHIBA SAMSUNG EVEREX EPSON DELTAGOLD NEC Acer

22129 Sherman Way, Canoga Pk. • FAX 818-347-1169 PH. 818-347-1100

# RANTEK COMPUTER CENTER

EVEREX

## STEP 386

**FASTER THAN COMPAQ'S 20 Mhz 386**

- 80386 32 bit CPU 20/10/6.7 MHz switchable, 0 wait-state
- 2 MB 32 bit RAM exp. to 8MB on board
- 16 MB w/32 bit exp. slot
- 64K-250K cache of 25ns static RAM
- 80387 & Weitek 116/87 support
- 8 digit alpha-numeric LED display
- Six 16 bit, two 8 bit, and one 32 bit exp. slot
- 1:1 interleave disk cont.
- 1.2 MB floppy DD
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- One year on-site warranty

**25 MHz Available**

**$CALL**

### 386

- 80386 - 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM - 0 wait
- 64 cache
- 1.2 MB floppy DD
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Par. and serial ports
- Cl/cal
- Monographics
- Amber monitor
- 1 year on site warranty

**$2599**

### 286

- 80286
- 512 K RAM exp. to 1 MB
- 1 year warranty
- 200 watt power supply
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Fixed and floppy controller
- Par. and serial ports
- Clock/cal
- Mono card w/parallel port
- Amber monitor
- Game port
- ADD $370 for EGA monitor & card

20 MB hard drive **$1292**

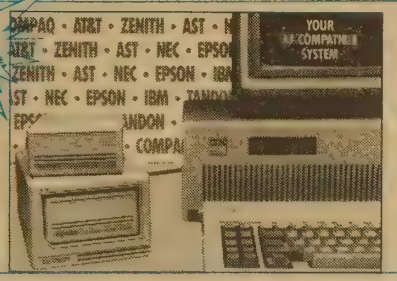
40 MB HARD DRIVE **$1421**

1800 AT 8 MHz 512K 1.2K dr. . . . . $885
1800 A AT 10 MHz 512K 1.2K dr. . . . . 995
1800 B AT 10 MHz 0 wait 512K. . . . . 1145
1700 C AT 12 MHz 0 wait 1 MB . . . . . 1340
STEP 286-12 0 wait 1 meg . . . . . CALL
STEP 286-20 MHz 0 wait w/1 MB . . . CALL

STEP 386 16 MHz
STEP 386 20 MHz
STEP 386 25 MHz

**BLOWOUT PRICES!**

NOW ONLY $898 INTRODUCTORY PRICE




1988 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

**·Tandon·**

**THE TANDON Ad-PAC SUBSYSTEM**

**Ad-PAC FEATURES:**
- Data Pac utilities included to make routine tasks easy and allow you to take full advantage of the Data Pac's capabilities
- Advanced RLL Controller supports two Ad-PACs and two fixed drives
- Built-in disk cache for enhanced disk performance
- Effective access time of less than 40 MS in typical applications

**REMOVABLE DATA PAC FEATURES:**
- 30 MB Winchester disk drive
- Four high performance shock mounts
- Protected to 250 g's of shock
- Rugged plastic case/rigid steel frame
- Unique caged head-locking mechanism protects your data
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs

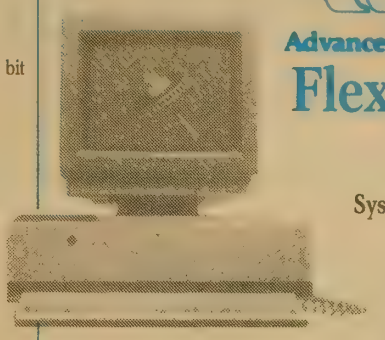
## SPECIALS**SPECIALS**SPECIALS

NEC MULTISYNC II . . . . . $555
H.P. Desk Jet. . . . . 669
1200/2400 Baud INT. modems . . . . . 69/129
Logitech Serial Mouse . . . . . 69
84 key keyboards (qty. LTD.). . . . . 19.95
85 MB Micropolis Hard disk drive . . . . . 589
Epson LQ 1050 (qty. LTD.) . . . . . 735
40 meg internal tape back up . . . . . 349

**Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**

## FlexCache 25386 DT

**(Desk Top)**
**25 MHz 386**
**System featuring ALR proprietary extended emulation 82385, 64 KB**



- ALR-designed and proven multi-layer system board
- 80386 CPU, 25 MHz Processor clock
- Socketed for 20/25 MHz 80387 Support
- 0 wait state cache memory controller with 64 KB high speed (45ns) static RAM
- 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy
- Serial and parallel port
- Expansion slots, two 8 bit, five 16 bit, one ALR 32 bit slot
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- OS/2, Novell Netware, SCO Xenix compatible
- User Manual and set up disk
- 1 MB RAM Inclu.

**$CALL!!**
**PRICES TOO LOW TO LIST!**

| FlexCache 25386DT | FlexNode 386 | 386/220 |
|---|---|---|
| Model R66 | Model 310 | Model 10 |
| Model 100 | Model 330 | Model 401 |
| | Model 350 | 386/220 R66 |

| FlexCache 20386DT | FlexNode 286 | DART 12.5 | DART |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model 401 | Model 210 | Model 10 | Model 10 |
| Model R66 | Model 230 | Model 30 | Model 401 |
| | Model 250 | Dart 12.5 R66 | Dart R66 |

**20 MHZ 386 1 MB exp. to 2 MB on motherboard 1.2 floppy 101 keyboard . . . . . $2199**

AST RESEARCH INC.

## 286 SYSTEM

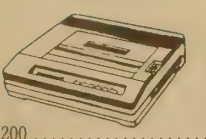
- 512 K expandable to 2 MB
- 101 keyboard
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- hard disk and floppy disk controller
- serial and parallel ports
- clock/cal
- MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic
- 1 year warranty

**$1395**

**OPTIONS**

amber monitor and graphics card . . . . . add $124
EGA monitor and EGA graphics card . . . . . add $548
20 meg, 40 meg or 11 MB hard disk drive . . . . add $230/$359/$589

## FAX MACHINES



| | |
|---|---|
| Murata M 1200 | $699 |
| Murata 1600 | 829 |
| Toshiba 30100 | CALL |
| Toshiba 3300 | CALL |
| Toshiba 3700 | CALL |
| Panafax 150 | CALL |
| Panafax 250 | CALL |
| Sharp FO 300 | CALL |
| Sharp FO 420 | 1299 |
| Sharp FO 700 | CALL |
| Cannon FaxPhone 8 | CALL |
| 20 | CALL |
| 25 | CALL |

## PRINTERS

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KX-P 1080i-80 col | $189 |
| KX-P 109li-192 cps | 199 |
| KX-P 1092i-240 cps | 359 |
| KX-P 3131-17 cps | 329 |
| KX-P 1124 80 col. 192 cps | 359 |
| KX-P 1524 132 col. 240 cps | 569 |
| KX-P 4450 Laser | 1549 |

**CITIZEN**

| | |
|---|---|
| 180 D 159 cps 132 col. | $189 |
| MSP 15 160 cps 132 col. | 349 |
| MSP 55 250 cps 132 col. | 469 |
| 35 daisywheel | $495 |
| Tribute 124 80 col/color kit | 399/475 |
| Tribute 224 200 cps 136 col | 595 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| LC 890 laser. | CALL |
| P2200 col. 24 pin | $359 |
| LC 850/LC 860 | CALL |

**HP**

| | |
|---|---|
| Laser Jet II w/toner | 1649 |

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 SL 132 col. | $478 |
| P 341 Sl 80 col. | 638 |
| P 351 Sx 132 col. 360 cps | 998 |
| PageLaser 12- 12 pgs. per min., (25,000 pgs. per mo.) | CALL |

**BROTHER**

| | |
|---|---|
| M. 1709-240 cps 136 col. 24 K buffer | $435 |
| HR-40 cps daisywheel w/sheet feed | 599 |
| M-1509 180 cps 132 col. | 349 |
| M-1724 | 659 |
| HL-E8 Laser 1 MB 40 fonts HP GL. | CALL |

**STAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| NX 1000. | $179 |

**FUJITSU**

| | |
|---|---|
| DL 3400 132 col. 24 pin | $525 |

**22129 Sherman Way, Canoga Pk. (W. of Topanga) 818-347-1100 FAX 818-347-1169**

# Realizable Fantasies:

## College Computer Funds, Personal Preferences, And Revisitations

Most columns review what is. This proposes what could be.

### A Real Fund Fantasy

A workshop at a national computer conference last November reported that over 90% of computer research funding at the nation's top four computer science universities—Stanford, UC Berkeley, MIT and Carnegie Mellon—comes from the Department of Defense!

A fantasy much in need of realization: Let government funding for projects and research not of direct military value be channeled through departments other than the DoD. Channel it through the National Science Foundation, or Department of Education, or NASA, or maybe through an up-front Academic Porkbarrel Program.

Note: Letters to your Congressional representatives—and local newspapers—regarding such funding issues do make a difference. Elected officials typically consider a single letter to be reflective of between 100 and 1,000 similar opinions among their constituents.

### Personal Preferences

From time to time, folks ask me which software I use for this or that. For the most part, I prefer the inexpensive packages—when they are as robust as the high-priced spreads. I find special delight when such software also comes from companies that are small, human-oriented and innovation-inclined.

For word processing, I use Quicksoft's *PC-Write* shareware. Created by Bob Wallace—who also created the term "shareware"—it is powerful, well-supported (even when I call anonymously) and amazingly economical ($15-$89). And, it has shareware's particularly delightful feature that you can get a copy of it and "test" it to your heart's content, free, for as long as you want. (Quicksoft, Inc., 219 First Ave. N #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452.)

For programming, I bought Borland's stuff—*Turbo C, Turbo Pascal*, etc. I can't see any reason to pay three times Borland's price ($149.95) for Microsoft's compilers, when Borland's Turbo-stuff seems to be functionally the same—or maybe better. (Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.)

For spreadsheets, I've been using Paperback Software's *VP-Planner* and its upgrade ($99.95-$179.95). Partially, I like it because it's reasonably robust, comparable to or maybe better than *1-2-3*—except for limited LaserJet support, at least in my somewhat elderly version. And partially, I like Paperback Software because they provide low-cost, good-quality packages.

But most of all, I support Paperback because they are the target of giant Lotus' infuriating "look and feel" litigation that seemingly seeks to suppress competition through consumptive legal expense rather than legitimate price-and-feature competition. (Paperback Software, 2830 9th St., Berkeley, CA 94710).

For computer-aided drafting, I use the Big Daddy of microcomputing, CAD—Autodesk's *AutoCAD*. In its full-figured form, it is hardly inexpensive. But it has the robustness, features, and support that can only come from unusually talented innovation, powerful extensibility, careful attention to almost a decade of user feedback, significant third-party add-ons—and several million lines of source code that took many years to develop. Furthermore, it is user-programmable via a Lisp system that is part of the package. (Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/332-2344.)

### Home Phones Revisited

A few columns back, I pleaded for consumer-priced home phone systems with PBX-style capabilities and functions. Jim Gottlieb of L.A. wrote to refer me to Panasonic's KX-T systems. He noted that their 308 series is under $400 and allows three trunks (incoming lines) and eight stations (extensions, each of which may have more than one phone attached to it). Now, that's neat!

Strange he should mention it: After I wrote the column, I was similarly grousing to telecom wizard Jim Gallaway of GEI in Redwood City. He had also suggested Panasonic's gadgets as being the best thing he'd seen near my criteria. And, about a week before Gottlieb's letter, I took delivery on a KX-T 1232 with joy and hope.

My only hesitancy was that minimum-information brochures were readily available, but a San Francisco phone systems store said it was almost impossible to get the full tech manual for these units without buying a system—hardly an appropriate marketing policy for high-tech areas.

### Apple's Pricing Yo-Yo

After Apple's price increases late last fall, I called for consumers to show reciprocal loyalty by refusing to buy such Apple products until their prices rolled back. Within a week or so of that column's publication in January, Apple reduced many of its prices. This was, no doubt, due to my column (yeah, uh huh, sure—well, it's a nice fantasy...).

**Over 90% of computer research funding at the nation's top four computer science universities comes from the Department of Defense.**

Apple gave several rationalizations for the rollback, but they missed a great opportunity to increase customer loyalty and respect. They could have simply said that part of their reason for the rollback was that their earlier price increases were in error; their outraged customers were right —and they valued their customers' opinions and loyalty (especially after the Christmas selling season was finished).

But they didn't. Sadly, most leaders—executives, managers, politicians—seem rarely willing to publicly admit they err. They have no idea how much such admissions can enhance respect for them among their customers, staff, and voters.

### Quickies

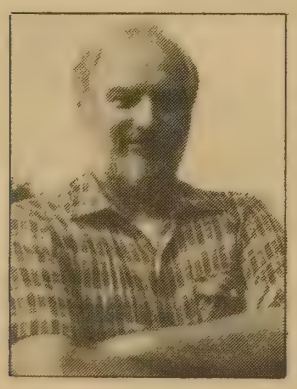
Who was the Silicon Valley figure who told a *San Jose Mercury* reporter that Ashton-Tate's repressive litigation against competitor Foxbase and others was just "A bad case of [male organ] envy"?

Surely some Mac adder has already used "Muse" as a product name. My Webster's says it means "a source of inspiration" or "a guiding genius." Of course, it also refers to the nine Greek goddesses who presided over song, poetry, the arts, and science—but that somehow seems less applicable.

Knowledge of automated information processing is becoming essential for adequately informed decision-makers—including public officials. Here are some experienced computer professionals now in politics and public positions: Ted Laliotis of H-P is a Los Altos Town Councilperson; consultant Marc Kaufman serves on his town's Planning Commission; Walt Reynolds of Applied i is an elected water board Director; and I'm a county community college district Trustee (which has been highly, uh, "educational"). And that's just on the San Francisco Peninsula. Please send details on others.

### Ideas Solicited

Send suggestions for this column to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Published proposals will be attributed to their authors unless anonymity is requested. ■



*Copyright © 1989 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved.* *Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the* Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

# BTC

## Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

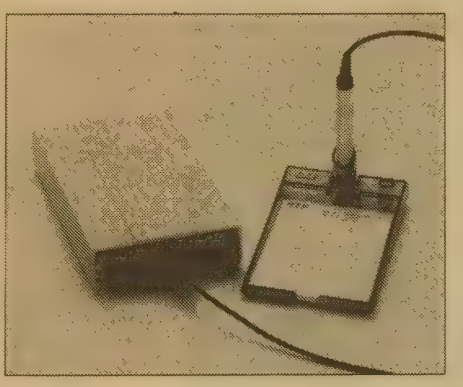
BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

## Keyboards

BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

## Bar Code Reader

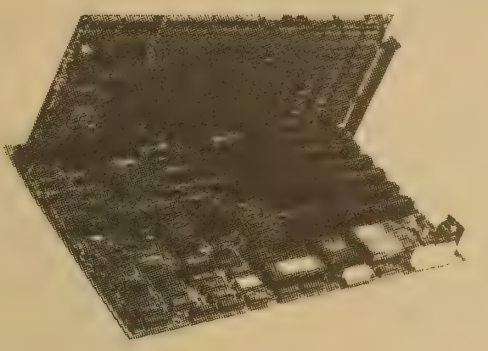
The BTC-202 Bar Code Reader scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar-code symbols. The BTC-202 is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time. Comes as a card-slot reader or with ruby wand for fast and accurate readings.



## Monochrome Monitors

BTC Introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 720 x 350 resolution. Available in paper white or amber phosphors.

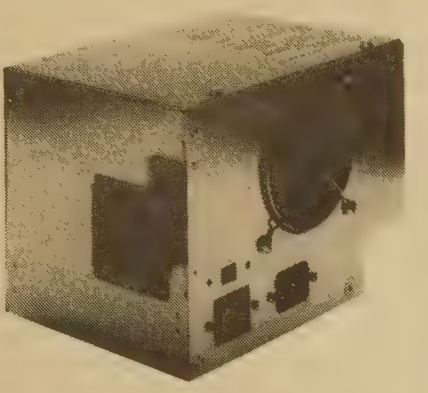
## Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

## Power Supply

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.



So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the dealer nearest you.

**CALL NOW**

**BTC™**

**(415) 657-3956**

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

# The Internet "Virus" Revisited

## *How It Worked, Who Was Affected, What It Means*

**By Sharon Fisher**

It's been called the consummate hack, a youthful prank, a mistake, and a sinister plot. Its author has been called a hero and offered jobs; he's also been called a crook and threatened with lynching or flaying.

"It" is the Internet worm, released November 2, 1988 onto a computer network that spanned much of the globe, where it infested some six thousand Sun and DEC VAX computers.

While the program itself was stopped within hours, and the bugs it exploited were found and stamped out within days, the Internet worm and its repercussions will be providing data for master's theses and program development—and magazine articles—for years to come.

### How It Worked

The program was allegedly written by Cornell graduate student Robert T. Morris Jr., whose father, coincidentally or not, is an expert in computer security. Because it performed no other function, and didn't disguise itself as another type of program, most knowledgeable people have been calling the Internet program a "worm" rather than a "virus," although there is some dissent about this. (See accompanying article "A Software Bestiary" for further discussion of this distinction.)

The Internet worm seems to have broken into systems in three ways, according to a number of experts who have analyzed the code.

First, it exploited a bug in the program used to send mail between UNIX systems. The **sendmail** program, which is not part of UNIX itself but a commonly used utility, had a bug in that meant the program's debug bit was left on, and would allow users to send it a set of commands rather than a user address, as is usual with mail. The Internet worm used this bug to send instructions and copies of itself to other computers. It did this over the Internet, an international computer network (hence the name of the worm).

Second, it exploited another bug in the **finger** utility. Normally, people use finger to find information about other users, such as their full name or whether they're logged in. Because the finger utility (also known as the finger daemon, or a program that runs in the background) didn't check for the length of strings it was passed, the Internet worm could send it a message that was longer than the finger utility's buffers. The information which ran over the capacity of the buffers could then modify the machine's stack, giving it a new set of instructions.

Third, the Internet worm used several brute-force methods of breaking into accounts through checking for no passwords, and then by trying as passwords things such as the user's name or the account's name, words in an internal dictionary, and words in the system dictionary.

Parts of the Internet worm were written specifically for Sun and some Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems running BSD UNIX (from Berkeley). This meant that other types of machines generally couldn't be infested, and certainly couldn't pass the worm program on to other machines.

As far as people who have examined the Internet worm software can tell, the program wasn't designed to perform any harm on systems, such as destroying files.

However, machines that could be infested promptly began trying to break into other connected machines. Moreover, the Internet worm didn't always check to see if a machine was already infested before attempting to break into it. Therefore, a number of well-connected machines ended up with dozens of copies of the Internet worm, each working hard, resulting in extremely poor performance, some system crashes, and a large amount of machine and network traffic. This is what caught the attention of the people who tracked down and eliminated the worm.

### Detection And Cure

The Internet worm was detected quickly at Lawrence National Laboratories in Livermore and in Berkeley, California, due to the amount of traffic it generated and the closeness with which those networks are monitored because of frequent breakins.

"I got it within three minutes of when it touched my network," says Russell Brand, a computer scientist math programmer for the Livermore labs, who says he reacted by turning off the machines to prevent further infestation.

It took about six hours for a team of UNIX wizards—about ten at Berkeley, and about eight at the labs—to figure out what caused the problem and to develop a fix, Brand says.

At the same time, users at a number of other installations, including Purdue University, had also noticed the problem and had begun developing fixes and posting them to the network, along with warnings to system administrators about how to tell whether their systems had been infested.

For this reason, several wizards noted that disconnecting from the network, which was some administrators' first reaction to the worm reports, was in some respects the worst thing they could


**ALSO IN THIS REPORT:**

**A SOFTWARE BESTIARY** 36
*A glossary of computer parasites and remedies, real and hypothetical*

**VIRUSES AND THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY** 44
*Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers*

**VIRUSES: THE LONG VIEW** 50
*Four predictions on the future of viruses and their effect on the industry.*

**SECURITY SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE** 54
*Information on four products that could save your sanity—as well as your data.*


computer viruses + a special report

# LOW PRICE LEADER
Since 1983

## IBM

PS/2 model 30/20 meg ..... 1775
PS/2 model 50/20 meg ..... 2595
PS/2 model 60/40 meg ..... 3395
PS/2 model 60/71 meg ..... 4100
PS/2 model 80/40 meg ..... 4595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg ..... 6295
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

## COMPAQ

386 S 40 meg ..... 3695
386 130 meg/20 MHz ..... 6295
286 40 meg/12 MHz ..... 2295
386 110 meg/25 MHz ..... 7495
386 60 meg/20 MHz ..... 5295
Portable III 40 meg ..... 4095
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

## Macintosh

Mac SE/20 meg ..... 2849
Mac II/40 meg ..... 4249
Mac SE 2 drive ..... 2295
Call for 60 and 100 meg
Laser NT ..... 3695
Laser NTX ..... 5295

## LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20 ..... Call
SLT 286-40 ..... Call
Toshiba T1000 ..... 769
T1200F ..... 1395
T1200HB ..... 2395
T3200-40 meg ..... 3595
T5100 ..... 4695
Zenith Super Sport
286-20 meg ..... 3195
286-40 meg ..... 3695
8088-20 meg ..... Call
Epson LT ..... Call
NEC ..... Call
Mitsubishi 286-20 ..... 2595

## EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

### Everex
**Step 286-12 MHz, 16 MHz & 20 MHz**
- 1 Meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

**Call for your configuration**

### Everex
**Step 386-16 MHz, 20 MHz & 25 MHz**
- 256K cache of very high speed RAM
- 2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

**Call**

Everex 1800 **Available**

## AST

AST 386-40 meg ..... 3495
AST 286 model 80 ..... 1595
AST 286 model 120 ..... Call
AST 286 model 140x ..... 2595
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

**WE STOCK**

BROTHER, CITIZEN, OKIDATA, EVEREX, GOLD STAR, FAX, TOSHIBA, NEC, WYSE, HITACHI, INTEL, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, ACER, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, AMDEK, HAYES, SAMSUNG, CALCOMP, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, LOGITECH, MITSUBISHI, IRWIN & ARCHIVE, TAPE BACK, TAXAN, MAGNAVOX

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV ..... 455
WordPerfect ..... 218
Aldus PageMaker ..... 450
Ventura Publisher ..... 475
Clipper ..... 415
Quattro ..... 145

## BOARDS

Paradise VGA ..... 285
Vega VGA ..... 279
Everex EVGA ..... 265
Everex EGA ..... 145
Tatung 16 bit ..... 275

## FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO 220 ..... 950
Sharp FO 420 ..... 1195
Canon ..... Call
Minolta ..... Call
Brother ..... Call
Ricoh ..... Call

## MONITORS

NEC Multisync II ..... 575
NEC Multisync Plus ... 875
NEC Multisync L-19" 1995
Samsung EGA ..... 335
Goldstar VGA ..... 375

## NOVELL
## INTEL COPROCESSORS

8087-3 ..... 105
8087-2 ..... 145
80287-6 ..... 175
80287-10 ..... 285
80387-16 ..... 485
80387-20 ..... 595
80387-25 ..... 695

## PRINTERS

**Epson**
LX-800/LQ-500 .. 195/315
LQ-850/1050 ..... 535/735

**Okidata**
320/321 ..... 335/460
390/391 ..... 460/635

**Toshiba**
321-SL/341-SL ... 485/595
351-SX 350 cps ..... 945

**Brother**
1709-9 pin ..... 425
1724-24 pin ..... 595

## LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II ..... 1695
HP DeskJet ..... 675
Panasonic 4450 ..... 1549
Brother HL-8 ..... 1895
NEC LC 890 ..... 3295
PageLaser 12 ..... $$$$

## MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int ..... 89
Everex 2400 Int ..... 149
Hayes 1200B ..... 275
More in Stock ..... Call

We Accept LC, Cashier Checks, Money Orders, Visa, MC, AmEx.
3% charge on Visa, MC & 5% on American Express.

Export Available

# COMPUTERLANE

**Hours:**
**M-F 9-6**
**Sat 10-6**

**1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)**
**818-884-8644 (In CA)**
**818-884-8253 (Fax)**

**22107 Roscoe Blvd.**
**Canoga Park**
**1/2 block west of Topanga**
**CA 91304**

All major cards accepted.
Corporate accounts welcome.
Call for volume discounts.

Prices subject to change w/o notice.

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

have done, because they were then cut off from the main source of definitive information about the worm. (There's at least one report of a company that literally severed itself from the network—with a fire ax—because administrators, worried about the company's database, didn't want to take the time to figure out how to disconnect from the network more gracefully.)

As the hours, and then the days, went by, progressively more sophisticated and correct reports on the Internet worm, and ways to detect, kill, and prevent it, were posted to the network. By just a day or so later—about 7 pm on November 3—the worm was essentially stopped.

## Press Reaction

However, as far as the press was concerned, the story was just beginning. Starting on Thursday morning with the *New York Times*, and continuing for several days, stories on the Internet worm took over the nation's front pages and news broadcasts

**Much of the press coverage was hysterical and inaccurate, frightened users who didn't need to worry, called the government's classified computer security into question, and cast aspersions on the same type of UNIX wizards who'd helped eradicate the worm.**

nearly as well as the program itself took over computers. It's unlikely that any other previous computer break-in had generated as much media attention.

While some of the coverage—most notably that of John Markoff in the *New York Times*—was intelligent and accurate, many other stories and broadcasts were hysterical, off-base, or just plain wrong. This frightened users who didn't need to worry, called the government's classified computer security into question, and cast aspersions on the same type of UNIX wizards who'd helped eradicate the worm.

In particular, a number of television news broadcasts used footage or quotes from the movie *War Games* to illustrate their stories about the Internet worm, although the movie had little relevance to the situation. (One opportunistic station quickly scheduled a showing of the movie itself, using the headlines to promote the movie.)

Similarly, when photographing and filming "people" shots for the stories, news people often concentrated on traditional "hacker" images of long hair, beards, bare feet, and eccentric dress, or on the dozens of empty Coke cans and pizza boxes that were scattered around the computer rooms. Although these people were the ones who'd stopped and eliminated the worm, the implication was that they were somewhat unstable themselves. (Ironically, when Morris and his father appeared on television later in the week, the young Morris was clean-cut, while his father had long hair and a beard.)

The media often focused on the danger to the government's classified information, such as to the Strategic Defense Initiative system (Star Wars). In reality, according to Brand and others, systems containing classified data are not on the Internet, and aren't linked to unsecure systems. While a number of government installations were infested with the virus—Lawrence Laboratories, for example—no classified systems were infested.

Some of the hysteria can be blamed on enterprising vendors who saw the media attention as a way to focus attention on their security products. For example, a number of companies that produce so-called "vaccine" programs, which purport to protect PCs and Macintoshes from virus infections, called the press to offer their employees as security experts, although a PC or Mac program certainly wouldn't have helped protect a UNIX system.

Other vendors used the opportunity as a warning to users against downloading possibly virus-infected pirated software from bulletin boards. Although pirated software and virus-infected PC and Mac software are definite problems, they're a different issue from the Internet worm.

## Vendors And Users React

Although the Internet worm itself is stopped, the holes that it exploited, or other similar ones, are still present in operating systems, say experts. And in some cases, vendors don't seem to be in a hurry to fix them.

For example, in the weeks following the Internet worm, a number of users posted messages to the network saying they'd known about the security flaws that the program had exploited. However, although several of the users said they'd reported the problems to vendors—in some cases, months or years previously—the holes were not fixed.

Moreover, the finger and sendmail bugs are just two of many UNIX bugs. "There are normal lists for posting these things, and dozens of them get posted every month," Brand says. He doesn't blame the vendors for not finding the bugs in the first place—"the finger one I never would have found in a hundred years"—but for not fixing them once they're informed.

"The problem is, once it's reported, why don't they fix it?" Brand says. "In some cases there have been cases where we've requested a security fix, and 18 months have gone by and it still hasn't been fixed."

Other users criticize vendors for what they say is

**A number of users posted messages to the network saying they'd known about the security flaws that the worm had exploited. Although several of the users said they'd reported the problems to vendors—in some cases, months or years previously—the holes were not fixed.**

essentially taking UNIX software from the research community that developed it, slapping their own label on it, and then selling it without checking for security holes. For their part, vendors say users don't take advantage of the security methods that are there. "Vendors can supply the locks but we can't force the users to use them," says one.

There's also a movement toward educating programmers against writing worms, viruses, Trojan horses, and other destructive programs, but there's some question about how successful these efforts can be, especially when one can wind up on the front page of the *New York Times*. In addition, while education can work for many people, it's often a case of keeping the honest people honest.

"I believe that 99% of the people can be educated," Brand says. "I also believe that 99% of the people can be educated not to drive drunk, but I wear seat belts because it only takes one person to kill me."

No matter what, it seems that the ultimate burden is going to fall on the system administrator—making sure users choose passwords that aren't ridiculously easy to guess, monitoring the network to look for unauthorized users or unusual activity, checking downloaded software carefully before running it on the system, keeping in touch with other administrators to keep up-to-date on bug fixes, and, when all else fails, keeping a good set of backup tapes with which to restore the system if a cracker does slip through.

Much of the information about the Internet worm itself is drawn from "The Internet Worm Program: An Analysis" by Eugene Spafford at Purdue University. If you would like a copy of this (fairly technical) paper, send a self-addressed stamped 8 1/2" by 11" envelope to Eugene Spafford at the Department of Computer Sciences, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907-2004. Ask for Purdue Technical Report CSD-TR-823. ■

*Copyright © 1989 by Sharon Fisher. All rights reserved.* *Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached via CompuServe at 76012,1147, via BIX as sharonfisher, or via the Internet as slf@well.uucp.*

computer viruses + a special report

## WE RESPECT AUTHORITY:

Authorized Toshiba
Authorized Citizen
Authorized AutoCAD
Authorized Novell
Authorized NEC
Authorized Leading Edge
Authorized Okidata

**Specialists in:**

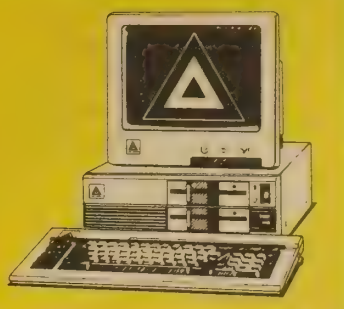
Networking
Accounting
Presentation Graphics

**EXTENSIVE ON SITE & DEPOT MAINTENANCE**

## Leading Edge Model D3™

- 80386 CPU
- 1 MB on board exp. to 8 MB
- VGA standard 14″ diagonal flat screen
- 20 month warranty

**$CALL**



## CALL FOR THE BEST AutoCAD PRICES IN TOWN!

### Leading Edge D™

- Dual speed 8088-2 CPU (4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz)
- High res. TTL monochrome
- Parallel printer port
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K

**$CALL**

### Leading Edge D2™

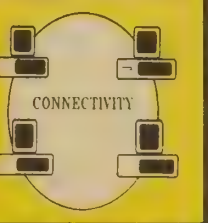
- 80286 CPU (6, 8, 10 MHz)
- 30 MB fixed drive
- 200 watt power supply
- 640K RAM
- VGA standard 14″ diagonal flat screen

## NETWORK YOUR PC!

Entry Level system includes:

- 4 arcNet type boards
- 1 passive hub interface
- Advanced Netware 286 ELS
- True multi-user capabilities
- DOS compatible

**$1295**




**PC UPGRADES**
16935 Vanowen, Van Nuys

**818-708-2853**
**800-351-7855**

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES & FAX PAPER

**2-Part NCR**
**51/2 x 81/2**
**Computer Paper**
Great for invoices!
3200 per case
**$55** case reg 69.95
while supplies last!

### MONTHLY SPECIALS

**Epson Cartridges**
ECO3
as low as
**$3.40**

**Fax Machine Paper**
per case/6 rolls
as low as
reg
**$31** 49.95

**TEC Cash Register Supplies**
for all models
**15% Off**

**Custom Computer Forms • Ribbons for all Machines**
**Paper for all Cash Registers**

**S.L.B Enterprises** **(213) 465-1021**
1800 N. Highland#203
Hollywood, CA 90028
**Fax us your order:**
**Fax(213) 465-1571**

**Fast, Friendly Delivery Anywhere!**

# It's All In The Name.

**IBM • MAC • HP • COMPAQ**
**LAP TOPS • LASER PRINTERS**

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS®

*"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"*

HOURLY•DAILY•WEEKLY & MONTHLY RENTALS
Local Delivery, Installation, 24 Hr. Service
Pickup, Technical Assistance & Support

**(800) 322-1001**
**ALL SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**
(800) 922-8646 Nationally

LOCAL OFFICES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SAN DIEGO CO.<br>(619) 576-6500<br>S.D. NORTH CO.<br>(619) 431-9999 | **LOS ANGELES**<br>**(213) 417-3007**<br>**ORANGE COUNTY**<br>**(714) 843-9262** | RIVERSIDE &<br>INLAND EMPIRE<br>LOCATION<br>(714) 781-1919 |

Each Franchise is indepentently owned and operated.
Franchise Opportunities Available.

# A Software Bestiary

## *A Glossary Of Computer Parasites And Remedies, Real And Hypothetical*

**By Corinne Cullen Hawkins**

## Viruses

Viruses, in their simplest form, are programs which simply replicate themselves. A slightly more advanced virus not only duplicates a program but renames each one slightly differently. More sophisticated viruses erase files, scramble memory, turn off the power, or do any/all of these things with a time delay, called a time bomb. Some viruses "burn a hole" somewhere so that a certain command will do something else, i.e., given an addition command the program subtracts instead.

**Creeper**—Possibly the first known virus, first sighted in 1970. Built by Bob Thomas of BBN, it was a demonstration program that crawled through ARPAnet (a nationwide Pentagon-funded network linking university, military, and corporate computers), springing up on computer terminals with the message, "I'm the creeper, catch me if you can!"

A version of Creeper done by Ray Tomlinson not only moved through the net, but also replicated itself at times.

**Reaper**—In response to Creeper, this virus also jumped through the network, but it proceeded to detect and "kill" creepers. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

**Rabbit**—One of the first known viruses, first sighted in 1974 by Bill Kennedy. When Rabbit was submitted, it copied itself and continued to toss the copies back into the input jobstream (the place where programs start). This slowed the communication between the ASP input jobstream and its console (teletype where system operator sees what's going on), which made Rabbit harder to kill the longer it ran. (Usenet, comp.risks, Bill Kennedy, March 29, 1988).

**Pervading Animal**—An early proto-virus attached to a Univac 1108 game program called *Animal*. While the user was playing the game, Pervading Animal copied itself into every write enabled program file available. (Mike Van Pelt, comp.risks March 29, 1988.)

**Smart Virus**—In *The Adolescence of P-1* by Thomas J. Ryan (Collier Books, 1977), there is an example of an intelligent, information hunting virus.

**ARPAnet Data Virus**—Peter Neumann calls this one an "accidentally propagating data virus." On October 27, 1980, multiple contaminated node status words propagated and defied garbage collection at each ARPAnet node, thus saturating the nodes—and grinding the network to a halt. Status messages are supposed to propagate, but the garbage collection is also supposed to weed out all but the most recent message from each node, and it failed utterly to do this. It's possible that a freakish hardware malfunction caused a high priority process to run wild, devouring resources needed by other processes and thereby making the network unusable. It's also possible that it was done maliciously, or could be done maliciously. (*Software Engineering Notes*, January, 1981)

**Virus**—first program to be christened a virus, created in 1984 by Fred Cohen.

**2600 VAX Virus**—This one replicates itself, sends jobs continuously to the batch queue (where programs line up, waiting to be run) and sends the output to SYS$SYSTEM (a place peculiar to this type of computer). All that happens is the queue might overflow. (*2600*, August, 1986, vol. 3, number 8.)

**Elk Cloner Virus**—First sighted in 1981 or 1982, this one runs on the Apple II family. It inserts itself into the DOS operating system. It makes every command reset the DOS parse state to 0, but this has no obvious effects. Elk Cloner hooks into the RUN, LOAD, BLOAD, and CATALOG commands to make them check the program disk accessed and infect it. It prints a poem:

The Program with a personality
It will get on all your disks
It will infiltrate your chips
Yes, it's cloner!
It will stick to you like glue
It will modify Ram too
Send in the cloner!

(comp.risks, April 26, 1988 by Phil Goetz)

**Finger Virus**—(From the UNIX command !finger, which provides information on the owner of a particular user ID or on a particular name.) A speculative virus that would go out replicating until it found a specific person. Then it would send that person's e-mail address back to its creator. (Fred Hapgood, First Artificial Life Conference, September, 1987).

**Lehigh Virus**—First sighted November 25, 1987 by Jeffrey Carpenter, posted on Usenet. It attaches itself to a few lines of the operating system used on the IBM PCs that Lehigh University provides for student use. It is a corruption of a legitimate program, Command.Com, the basic boot-up file of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. The virus destroys data on floppies and hard disks by writing zeros to the first 32 sectors of a disk (which erases the directory kept in the first couple of tracks), making the data unrecoverable. It spreads when a clean PC is booted from an infected disk and the user accesses a second uninfected program disk with the resident commands: TYPE, COPY, DIR, CHDIR, ERASE, MKDIR, RMDIR, or VERIFY. The virus waits until it has been copied four times before it wipes out the data on the disk on which it resides.

**(C) Brain Virus**—First sighted fall, 1987 at University of Delaware. It changes the volume label (the given name) of a floppy or hard disk to (C) Brain. The boot record contains a message: "Welcome to the dungeon...Beware of this VIRUS. Contact us for vaccination." The message included an address and phone number of Brain Computer Services, a computer company in Lahore, Pakistan, and the names of two brothers, Basit and Amjad.

The virus marks some disk sectors as bad. It modifies several command files, maybe all of them eventually, without changing file sizes or dates. Even if the boot sector is rewritten, the virus remains active through the command files it modified. No known cure (comp.risks, Dan Roth, April 5, 1988).

This is the first virus to infect an American newspaper's computer system (*The Providence Journal-Bulletin*). When the phone number in Pakistan was called, the person who answered expressed surprise that the virus had traveled so far—and refused to give his last name. (*New York Times*, May 25, 1988).

computer viruses a special report

# Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

*Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.*

**FREE SOFTWARE** *Including* **TakeTwo,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

| 21MB 48ms | 32MB 48ms | 32MB 40ms | 49MB 28ms* | 65MB 16ms* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~$299~~ | $339 | $389 | $549 | $649 |

* *Average access speed per partition*

*Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20*

*Tandy 1000 Model*

MULTISOFT

TakeTwo

# 3.5" Floppy Kits

*Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.*

**FREE TAKE TWO** *floppy backup software.*

| 720 Kit | 1.44MB for AT | 1.44MB for PC/XT |
|---|---|---|
| $109 | $139 | $199 |

# PC/XT Disk Kits

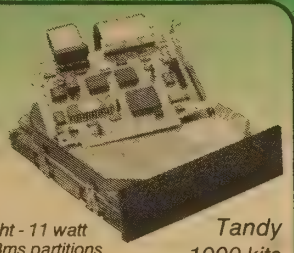
- *Pretested & formatted*
- *Western Digital short slot controller*
- *30 page installation guide & reference manual*
- *Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates*
- *1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's* $69

**20MB KIT** $279
- *Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

**30MB KIT** $299
- *Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts*

**40MB KIT** $459
- *Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half- Height - 11 watt*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.*

**65MB KIT** $549
- *Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts*
- *pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.*



*Tandy 1000 kits add $20*

**FREE SOFTWARE** *Including* **TakeTWO,** *the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, &* **PC-KWIK** *disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

# Laser Printer

| 512K | 1.5MB |
|---|---|
| $1495 | ~~$1694~~ |

***"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"***
***INFOWORLD October 5, 1987***

- *Serial and Parallel Interfaces*
- *120 Day TRW on site maintenance*
- *1 Year Warranty*
- *100% HP Laserjet II compatible*
- *3 Resident fonts in Portrait and Landscape orientation, 23 symbol sets*
- *Options: All HP style font cartridges*

*Toner Cartridge* $29

# AT Hard Disk Kits

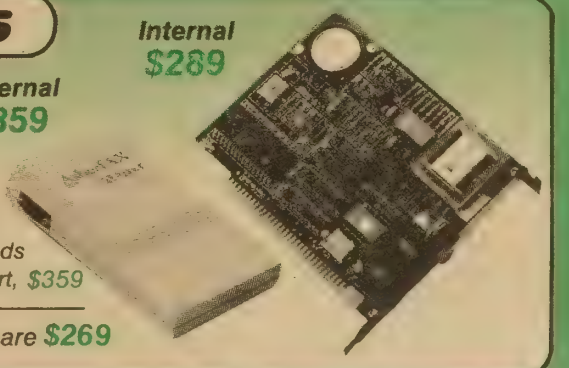
- *Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.*
- ***SpeedStor*** *or* ***Ontrack*** *large drive software.*
- *Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.*

| SIZE | MODEL | SPEED | CAPACITY | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HH | Seagate ST251 | 40ms | 42MB | $359 |
| HH | Seagate ST251-1 | 30ms | 42MB | $449 |
| HH | Toshiba Drive MK134 | 25ms | 44MB | $499 |
| FH | Seagate ST4096 | 28ms | 80MB | $599 |
| FH | Maxtor 1140 | 27ms | 117MB | $1669 |
| FH | Maxtor 2190 | 30ms | 150MB | $1999 |

# LepreFAX Boards

| Internal | External |
|---|---|
| $289 | $359 |

- *Easy to use POP-up Menus*
- *Sends ASCII or word processing files*
- *Internal 4800bps,* $289 *9600bps* $559
- *Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers*
- *Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine*
- *Automated sending during low phone rate periods*
- *Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port,* $359



*4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software* $269

# 2400 Modems

**with MNP**

| External | Internal |
|---|---|
| $239 | $229 |

*Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400*
*MNP Level 4 error correction*
**FREE** *MIRROR II Software, a* $69 *value*
*Internal model* $229*, fits in a short slot*

**2400 without MNP** $159 **Ext** $109 **Int**

# 286[12] Computer

*- 80286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 optional) - 8 slot American made motherboard - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives - 220 watt power supply, Award BIOS - Serial/ Printer ports, Clock/Calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Western Digital 1:1 interleave disk controller -* **LepreKeys** *Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator -RAM standard expandable to 1MB, 1 year warranty -30 day money back guarantee.*

**PERFORMANCE COMPARISON**

| SYSTEM | NORTON SI Ver4.0 | MIPS | PowerMeter |
|---|---|---|---|
| IBM Model 50Z | 11.2 | 1.6 | 147.2 |
| Compaq 386-16 | 15.6 | 2.8 | 319.9 |
| Shamrock 286-12/0 wait | 15.3 | 2.5 | 253.3 |
| Shamrock 286-12/1 wait | 11.8 | 1.9 | 178.9 |

*Complete Systems with:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Monographics Card & Monitor* | $1049 | *Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor* | $1595 |
| *VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor* | $1295 | *Orchid Designer VGA 1024x168 Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor* | $1895 |
| *EGA Card & EGA Monitor* | $1469 | | |

# Shamrock

*733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. M, Westlake Village, CA 91361*

To order, or get our free catalog call

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

*Toll Free*
**800 722-AT-XT**
*California*
**805-373-7847**
*FAX*
**805-379-9345**

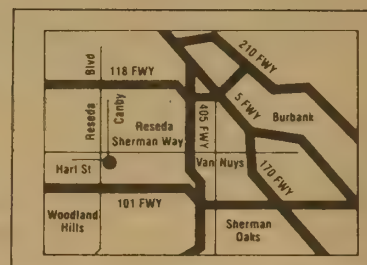
- *No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)*
- *Prices include UPS surface shipping*
- *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted*

# COMPUCLASSICS Leads Local Dealers in Service, Selection and Savings!

Compuclassics, a Mail Order Company well known to personal computing magazine readers for our **LOW, LOW,** mail order prices is based right here in Los Angeles, to be more accurate, the San Fernando Valley, in Reseda.
We are a fully staffed organization ready to serve all your hardware and software needs. Not only do we have an experienced and helpful sales department, but our technical Representatives have helped customers out of some of the tightest of situations. When a company needs some specially configured systems, we know exactly how to fill the specifications and to supply what would serve your needs best. Our million dollar inventory allows us the flexibility to be always ready and, most importantly, able to provide just the right piece of equipment or software. Running a business is never easy, and computer questions or difficulties are unavoidable, but when you have the Compuclassics staff on your side, your hardware and software answers are just a call away.

**Call us today, open a corporate account, and know that we want to serve your business!**

**1-818-705-1895**
**1-800-231-6603**




6934 Canby St., #109-111, Reseda, CA 91335

# Compuclassics

**WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**

1 818 705-4885 FAX

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ALDUS** | |
| Pagemaker 3.0 | 519.00 |
| **AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS** | |
| Design Cad | 159.00 |
| Design Cad 3D | 159.00 |
| **ASHTON TATE** | |
| Multimate II | 279.00 |
| Dbase IVs | 489.00 |
| Dbase IV Developers Edition | 849.00 |
| Rapidfile | 195.00 |
| Framework II | 429.00 |
| Chartmaster | 229.00 |
| Master Graphics | 299.00 |
| **ASK SAM SYSTEM** | |
| Ask Sam | 235.00 |
| **AUTODESK** | |
| Autosketch Enhanced | 65.00 |
| **BANNER BLUE** | |
| Org Plus | 59.00 |
| **BLAISE COMPUTING** | |
| Turbo Power Tools Plus | 92.00 |
| Turbo Async Manager Plus | 125.00 |
| C Tools Plus | 92.00 |
| C Async Manager | 125.00 |
| **BLOC DEVELOPMENT** | |
| Formtool W/Greatest Hits | 59.00 |
| **BORLAND** | |
| Sprint | 129.00 |
| Sidekick Plus | 135.00 |
| Eureka | 109.00 |
| Quattro | 165.00 |
| Turbo Graphix | 69.00 |
| Reflex | 99.00 |
| Superkey | 69.00 |
| Turbo Prolog | 99.00 |
| Turbo Basic | 62.00 |
| Turbo C | 99.00 |
| Paradox V 2.0 | 479.00 |
| Turbo Pascal 5.0 | 99.00 |
| Turbo Tutor 4.0 | 49.00 |
| **BOURBAKI** | |
| 1 Dir Plus 1.05 | 55.00 |
| **BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING** | |
| Faasttrax | 39.00 |
| **BRODERBUND** | |
| Print Shop | 35.00 |
| Memory Mate | 45.00 |
| **BUTTONWARE** | |
| PC File + | 45.00 |
| **CENTRAL POINT** | |
| Copy II PC | 25.00 |
| Copy II PC Option Brd Dfx | 109.00 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 39.00 |
| **CHRONOS SOFTWARE** | |
| Who What When | 149.00 |
| **CHIPSOFT** | |
| Turbo Tax | 49.00 |
| Turbo Tax State | 29.00 |
| Turbo Tax Professional | 169.00 |
| Turbo Tax Professional State | 115.00 |
| **CLARIS** | |
| Nutshell Plus | 219.00 |
| **COMPUTER ASSOCIATES** | |
| Supercalc V | 319.00 |
| Superproject Expert | 445.00 |
| ACCPAC BPI | 275.00 |
| Silverado | 99.00 |
| **CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS** | |
| R & R Relational Report | 109.00 |
| **CORE INTERNATIONAL** | |
| Corefast | 89.00 |
| **DAC** | |
| Easy Accounting 3.0 | 59.00 |
| Easy Payroll 3.0 | 59.00 |
| Bonus Pack 3.0 | 115.00 |
| **DATASTORM** | |
| Procomm Plus | 52.00 |
| **DBFAST** | |
| Dbfast | 82.00 |
| **DIGITAL RESEARCH** | |
| Gem Desktop | 32.00 |
| Gem Draw Plus | 179.00 |
| Gem 1st Word Plus | 119.00 |
| Presentation Team | 285.00 |
| Desktop Publisher | 179.00 |
| **DIGITALK** | |
| Smalltalk V | 75.00 |
| Smalltalk V 286 | 145.00 |
| **EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS** | |
| X Tree | 37.00 |
| X Tree Pro | 99.00 |
| **FIFTH GENERATION** | |
| Fastback | 92.00 |
| Fastback Plus | 109.00 |
| **FORMWORX** | |
| Formworx w/Fill & File | 89.00 |
| **FOX SOFTWARE** | |
| Foxbase Plus | 199.00 |
| Foxbase Multi-user | 299.00 |
| Foxbase Runtime Unlimited | 265.00 |
| **FUNK SOFTWARE** | |
| Always | 95.00 |
| Sideways | 40.00 |
| **GENERIC SOFTWARE** | |
| Generic Cad 3.0 | 55.00 |
| Dot Plot | 27.00 |
| Auto Convert | 27.00 |
| Auto Dimension | 27.00 |
| 3D Solid Modeling/Rendering | 179.00 |
| **GIBSON TECHNOLOGY +** | |
| Spinwrite | 55.00 |
| **GOLDEN BOW** | |
| V Feature Deluxe | 125.00 |
| V Cache | 45.00 |
| **IBM** | |
| Displaywrite IV | 299.00 |
| DOS 4.01 | 119.00 |
| **INTUIT** | |
| Quicken | 39.00 |
| **LASERGO** | |
| Go Script | 160.00 |
| Go Script Plus | 279.00 |
| **LATTICE** | |
| Lattice C Compiler | 229.00 |
| **LEADING EDGE** | |
| Word Processor W/Spell/Merge | 59.00 |
| Word Processor V1.5 | 89.00 |
| **LOTUS DEVELOPMENT** | |
| All Products | CALL |
| **MATHSOFT** | |
| Mathcad 2.0 | 225.00 |
| **MECA** | |
| Managing Your Money 4.0 | 125.00 |
| **MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY** | |
| Carbon Copy Plus | 115.00 |
| **MICROGRAFX** | |
| Designer | 465.00 |
| **MICROLOGIC** | |
| Tornado | 59.00 |
| **MICROLYTICS** | |
| Gofer | 42.00 |
| **MICROPRO** | |
| Wordstar Professional 5.0 | 249.00 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus | 239.00 |
| **MICRORIM** | |
| Rbase for Dos | 475.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Pageview | 35.00 |
| Quick C | 67.00 |
| Word | 225.00 |
| Quickbasic | 67.00 |
| C Compiler | 299.00 |
| Fortran Compiler | 299.00 |
| Macro Assembler | 99.00 |
| Learning DOS | 35.00 |
| Flight Simulator | 35.00 |
| Excel | 309.00 |
| Windows 386 | 129.00 |
| **MICROSTUF** | |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99.00 |
| Crosstalk Mark 4 | 125.00 |
| **NANTUCKET** | |
| Clipper | 439.00 |
| **NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE** | |
| Graph-in-The-Box | 75.00 |
| **NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE** | |
| Timeslips III | 115.00 |
| **PAPERBACK SOFTWARE** | |
| VP Info | 65.00 |
| VP Planner | 55.00 |
| VP Planner Plus | 129.00 |
| **PATTON & PATTON** | |
| Flowcharting II Plus | 145.00 |
| **PAUL MACE** | |
| Mace Utilities | 55.00 |
| **PERSOFT** | |
| Ize | 269.00 |
| **PC SUPPORT GROUP** | |
| Lightning | 55.00 |
| Lucid 3D V 2.0 | 89.00 |
| **PEACHTREE** | |
| Complete Accounting II | 159.00 |
| Complete Accounting w/Data Query | 235.00 |
| **PERSOFT** | |
| Smarterm 240 | 209.00 |
| Referee | 45.00 |
| **PETER NORTON** | |
| Norton Utilities | 50.00 |
| Norton Utilities Advanced | 79.00 |
| Norton Commander | 49.00 |
| **PRIME SOLUTIONS** | |
| Disk Technician | 59.00 |
| Disk Technician Plus | 79.00 |
| **QUAID SOFTWARE** | |
| Copywrite w/Zerodisk | CALL |
| **QUARTERDECK** | |
| Desqview 2.2 | 75.00 |
| **REFERENCE SOFTWARE** | |
| Grammatik III | 55.00 |
| **RIGHTSOFT** | |
| Rightwriter | 59.00 |
| **SANTA CRUZ OPERATION** | |
| Xenix 286 Operating Sys | 469.00 |
| Xenix 286 Developement Sys | 469.00 |
| Xenix 386 Operating Sys | 539.00 |
| Xenix 386 Developement Sys | 539.00 |
| **SCITOR** | |
| Project Scheduler Network 4.0 | 439.00 |
| **SIMON & SCHUSTER** | |
| New World Writer II | 99.00 |
| Typing Tutor IV | 32.00 |
| **SOFTCLONE** | |
| Mirror II | 35.00 |
| **SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS** | |
| Disk Optimizer | 42.00 |
| Cubit | 42.00 |
| Double DOS | 42.00 |
| @ Liberty | 115.00 |
| Magic Mirror | 59.00 |
| **SOFTWARE MASTER** | |
| Flash 5.6 | 49.00 |
| **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** | |
| PFS First Publisher | 79.00 |
| Professional Write | 119.00 |
| Professional File | 179.00 |
| PFS First Choice | 99.00 |
| Harvard Total Project III | 449.00 |
| Harvard Graphics | 295.00 |
| **STORAGE DIMENSIONS** | |
| Speedstor | 49.00 |
| **SYMANTEC** | |
| Timeline V3 | 329.00 |
| Grandview | 159.00 |
| Note-It-Plus | 49.00 |
| SQZ Plus | 59.00 |
| Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst | 99.00 |
| **TRANSEC SYSTEMS** | |
| Masterkey Unlock | 109.00 |
| dAnalyst | 179.00 |
| **TRAVELING SOFTWARE** | |
| Laplink Plus | 85.00 |
| **UNISON WORLD** | |
| Printmaster Plus | 32.00 |
| Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) | 19.00 |
| Newsmaster II | 55.00 |
| **WISEWARE** | |
| Prime Time | 85.00 |
| **WORD PERFECT CORPORATION** | |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | 239.00 |
| Word Perfect Network Server | 349.00 |
| Word Perfect Network Add-On | 75.00 |
| Plan Perfect | 195.00 |
| Data Perfect | 299.00 |
| Word Perfect Executive | 125.00 |
| Word Perfect Library | 85.00 |
| **WORD TECH** | |
| DBXL Diamond | 115.00 |
| Quicksilver Diamond | 345.00 |
| **XEROX** | |
| Ventura Publisher 2.0 | 519.00 |

## HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)** | |
| VIP VGA | 249.00 |
| EGAWonder 800 | 249.00 |
| **AST RESEARCH** | |
| Six Pack Plus 384K | 269.00 |
| Rampage AT 512K | 439.00 |
| Rampage Plus 512K | 559.00 |
| AST 5251/11 Enhanced | 579.00 |
| **ATD ZUCKER** | |
| Monographics Short Card | 79.00 |
| Memory Expansion 384K | 219.00 |
| Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock | 75.00 |
| Clock Board Standalone | 42.00 |
| 1200 Baud Internal Modem | 85.00 |
| **CITIZEN** | |
| 120D | 159.00 |
| MSP 40 | 349.00 |
| MSP 15E | 359.00 |
| MSP 50 | 445.00 |
| **EVEREX** | |
| EV 1800 8MHZ AT System | 969.00 |
| EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait | 1179.00 |
| Evercom II 1200 Modem | 75.00 |
| Evercom III 2400 Int Modem | 155.00 |
| Magic I/O For AT | 59.00 |
| RAM 3000 EMS Expansion | 99.00 |
| **FIFTH GENERATION** | |
| Logical Connection 256K | 469.00 |
| **HAYES** | |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 465.00 |
| Smartmodem 2400B W/Software | 465.00 |
| **HERCULES** | |
| Hercules Monochrome Plus | 189.00 |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| Laserjet II | 1849.00 |
| Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II | CALL |
| **INTEL** | |
| Above Board 286 W/512K | 429.00 |
| Above Board Plus w/512K | 495.00 |
| 8087-3 (5MHZ) | 109.00 |
| 8087-2 (8 MHZ) | 159.00 |
| 80287 (6 MHZ) | 175.00 |
| 80827 (8 MHZ) | 250.00 |
| 80287 (10 MHZ) | 319.00 |
| Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT | 899.00 |
| **INTERNATIONAL BATTERY** | |
| AT Replacement Battery | 19.50 |
| AST Six Pack Battery | 3.50 |
| **IRWIN MAGNETICS** | |
| 120 XT 20MB Internal | 339.00 |
| 125 AT 20 MB Internal | 339.00 |
| **KENSINGTON** | |
| Masterpiece | 89.00 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 105.00 |
| Masterpiece Remote | 115.00 |
| **LOGITECH** | |
| Logimouse C7 | 75.00 |
| Logimouse Hi Rez | 99.00 |
| Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush | 95.00 |
| Logimouse W/Cad/Paint | 125.00 |
| Publisher Mouse | 125.00 |
| Scanman | 199.00 |
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush | 109.00 |
| BUS Mouse W/Windows | 145.00 |
| Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush | 109.00 |
| Serial Mouse W/Windows | 145.00 |
| **MICROSPEED** | |
| Fast Trap | 95.00 |
| **MOUSE SYSTEMS** | |
| PC Mouse BUS Plus | 95.00 |
| PC Mouse Serial Plus | 95.00 |
| **NEC HOME ELECTRONICS** | |
| Multisync II | 829.00 |
| **ORCHID** | |
| Orchid Pro Designer | 299.00 |
| Pro Designer VGA Plus | 359.00 |
| **PANASONIC** | |
| KX-P1091I | 209.00 |
| KX-P1595 | 479.00 |
| KX-P1524 | 649.00 |
| KX-1092I | 365.00 |
| **PARADISE** | |
| Autoswitch 480 | 199.00 |
| VGA Plus | 295.00 |
| **PLUS DEVELOPMENT** | |
| Hardcard 20 MB | 569.00 |
| Hardcard 40 MB | 709.00 |
| **POLAROID** | |
| Polaroid Palette | 1499.00 |
| Polaroid Palette Plus | 2399.00 |
| **PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS** | |
| Practical Modem 1200 Internal | 69.00 |
| Practical Modem 1200 SA | 109.00 |
| Practical Modem 2400 INT | 155.00 |
| Practical Modem 2400 SA | 185.00 |
| **SAMSUNG** | |
| Amber Monitor | 85.00 |
| **SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY** | |
| All Products | CALL |
| **SUMMAGRAPHICS** | |
| Summasketch 1201 Plus | 389.00 |
| **SYSGEN** | |
| Ext 5¼" Drive | 289.00 |
| **TOUCHBASE** | |
| Worldport 2400 Modem | 289.00 |
| Worldport 1200 Modem | 159.00 |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| T 1000 Laptop | 875.00 |
| T 3100-20 Laptop | 3415.00 |
| P321 SL Printer | 549.00 |
| P341 SL | 759.00 |
| P351 SX | 1175.00 |

### ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts (schools and universities included)
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- No hidden charges.
- Bulk discounts
- No minimum
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified government institutions

### TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge Amercan Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.50 Blue Label.) (Higher for some software or hardware items.)

**Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.**
Order desk & technical support open
7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday (PST)
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
**P.O. BOX 1588**
6934 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
**Telex 998415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885**

**WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**

**1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US**

## Compuclassics SYSTEM SPECIALS

## DESIGN YOUR SYSTEM!

**We Configure Free!**

286 - 10 Mhz - 0 Wait

**$1195**

286 Step 12 - 1 Mb - 0 Wait

**$1679**

386 - Step 16 Mhz.- 1 Mb- 0 Wait

**$2709**

**All Machines Include:**
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
1.2 Mb Floppy
Hard/Floppy Controller card
8 Expansion slots

**Step Machines Also Include:**
One Year On Site Service
1 to 1 Interleave H/F Controller
LCD Display
MS DOS 3.3
1 Serial and 1 Paralell

## HARD DRIVES

20 MB 65 millisecond

**$229**

40 Mb 28 Milliseconds

**$414**

80 Mb. 28 Milliseconds

## DISPLAYS

Samsung Monographics w/card

**$167**

Samsung CGA w/card

**$333**

Everex EGA w/card

**$548**

Everex Multisync w/card

**$764**

**Amiga Virus**—This one is a simple modification of the Amiga boot block. On an Amiga floppy the boot block consists of the first two sectors on the disk. Normally it contains a small bit of code that loads and initializes the DOS when it is "booted" or turned on. Some commercial software packages and games store special information in the boot block. Since the virus overwrites this, the information is lost forever. After a certain number of disks have been infected the virus will print a message:

"Something wonderful has happened.
Your Amiga is alive!!!
and even better
Some of your disks are infected by a VIRUS
Another masterpiece of the Mega-Mighty SCA"

(comp.risks, Bill Koester, November 13, 1987)

**Israeli Virus**—First sighted by Yuval Rakavy, a student at Hebrew University; first mentioned publicly in *Maariv*, one of Israel's daily newspapers, January 8, 1988. It was designed to begin destroying files on May 13, and to slow computer response on the 13th of any month. It would also put garbage on the screen from time to time. What called attention to the virus was an error in the virus code itself, which caused it to mistake previously infected programs as uninfected. In error, it would add another copy of itself to the program. Some programs were infected as many as four hundred times, and the growth in size of the program was noticeable. This one was discovered before D-day, but it had infected home, university, and military computers before it was detected.

**MacInVirus**— First known encounter by David Spector. This virus was written by a West German and posted to CompuServe in a *HyperCard* stack. The virus is disguised as a resource that inserts itself in a system trap handler (the place where the computer catches errors so they won't cause system crashes). The virus destroys hard disks and the applications that run on them. (comp.risks, January 10, 1988)

**"Good" Virus**—Written by a West German programmer, this virus won't let "unknown" programs run on one's machines. If the programs to be run aren't already infected with *this* virus, they won't be allowed to run at all. (comp.risks, David Spector, January 10,1988)

**Virus Compressor**—First speculated by Fred Cohen, this virus would compress the coding of data, permitting it to be stored in a smaller space. It would ask permission of the user each time it acted. (*New York Times*, January 31, 1988)

**Target Virus**—This one would target a specific program or individual, for example, by systematically altering spreadsheet data, or performing other subtle changes. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

**The Anti-Virus Software Virus**—First speculated by Chuck Weinstock, posted to Usenet February 9, 1988. The virus is, of course, embedded in the software you use to detect viruses, and therefore goes undetected.

**Meta-Virus—This is a paranoia virus, created only with words: WARNING! A serious virus is on the loose....By now, it is possible that your system is infected even if you didn't download this program, since you could easily have been infected indirectly. The only safe way to protect yourself against this virus is to print all your files onto paper, erase all the disks on your system, buy fresh software disks from the manufacturer, and type in all your data again. But FIRST! send this message to everyone you know, so that they will also protect themselves.**

**Meta-Virus**—First speculated by Jeffrey Mogul, February 9, 1988 on Usenet. This is a paranoia virus, created only with words:

**WARNING! A serious virus is on the loose. It was hidden in the program called 1987 TAXFORM that was on this bulletin board last year....By now, it is possible that your system is infected even if you didn't download this program, since you could easily have been infected indirectly. The only safe way to protect yourself against this virus is to print all your files onto paper, erase all the disks on your system, buy fresh software disks from the manufacturer, and type in all your data again. But FIRST! send this message to everyone you know, so that they will also protect themselves.**

**This virus took Jeff Mogul two minutes to produce and he didn't even have to write any code. It bears some similarity to the Shoot Yourself In The Foot virus.**

**Scores Virus**—First sighting mentioned in *MacWeek*, April 12, 1988. In existence since at least February, and possibly since as early as September 1987. It infiltrated several government agencies, Apple Sales offices, and the Mac of an unidentified senator, as well as *Macworld* and *Macintosh Today*.

First dissected by John Norstad and Bob Hablutzel, this virus has several time delay features. It's designed to attack two custom applications called ERIC and VULT, but it will infect anything. Several days after infecting a Mac system, the virus attempts to locate and modify any files with the creator code of ERIC or VULT. The code of the virus is written to make the targeted program dysfunctional.

The virus lies dormant for two days after infection. After two, four, and seven days, various parts wake up and begin their mischief. Two days after the initial infection the virus begins to spread to other applications. After four days the second part of the virus wakes up. It begins to watch for the VULT and ERIC applications. Whenever VULT or ERIC is run, the system bombs after 25 minutes' use. After seven days the third part of the virus kicks in. Whenever VULT is run the virus waits 15 minutes, then causes any attempt to write a disk file to bomb. If you don't do any writes for another ten minutes the application will bomb anyway.

Deleting the infected resources isn't enough to remove the virus, since the virus recognizes the attempt and modifies its resource identification and memory location when probed by resource utilities. ResEdit "thinks" that the virus resources have been deleted, but they have been renamed and will return when the Mac is restarted.

Apparently, the virus doesn't attempt to spread itself over networks.

The Scores virus causes printing problems, system crashes, application crashes on launch, and damaged *Excel* files.

**MacMag Virus**—First mentioned in print in a UPI report February 12, 1988. The virus was launched in December 1987 by Richard Brandow, publisher of *MacMag* magazine in Montreal, Canada. It was supposed to be a simple message of peace, designed to pop up on Macintosh screens on March 2, the anniversary of the introduction of the Apple Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. The virus infects the System file, but doesn't directly affect applications. After March 2 the virus erased itself. Although this virus was designed to be benign, it had some nasty side effects: it played havoc with users' System folders, resulting in thousands of hours of lost work.

The virus spread to Europe and the West Coast; it is the first virus to infect a commercially available personal computer product. It was inadvertently passed to Aldus by Marc Canter, president of MacroMind Inc. of Chicago, which makes training disks for Aldus. Mr. Canter's personal machine caught the virus from an infected copy of *Mr. Potato Head*, a computer game. He ran the program only once; it was enough to infect his computer, which was later used to work on a training software disk for Aldus. Aldus admits that a disk-duplicating

machine copied the infected disk for three days. Half of the infected disks were distributed to retailers; the other half were warehoused.

**Bell Labs Virus**—A compiler program (which translates a human programmer's instructions into a set of ones and zeroes that a computer can read) had been altered so that it secretly embedded a hidden "trapdoor" each time it created a new version of the operating system. The secret trapdoor altered the system so that, in addition to normal users' passwords, it would recognize a magic password known only to one person. The instructions never showed up in the program listing—it was undetectable through normal means. The virus never escaped Bell Labs.

**Immortal Virus**—First speculated by Paul Hoffman, March 13, 1988 in the Macintosh Conference on the WELL. This virus would live in some cache-like memory on a serial port or parallel port (which connects a printer to a computer) so it would survive a warm boot, even after a devirusing.

**King Virus**—A virus that kills other viruses and replaces them with itself. First speculated by Andrew Beals, March 16, 1988, on the WELL. No known sightings.

**King II Virus**—A virus that not only kills other viruses, but feeds on them, getting stronger each time. Speculated by Michael Zentner, March 16, 1988, Macintosh Conference on the WELL.

**Atari ST virus**—First dissected March 22, 1988, posted on Usenet March 26, 1988 by Martin Minow. Once installed, this virus will copy itself onto every non-write-protected disk used. It tests an uninfected disk to see if it contains the virus, replicates, then keeps count of how many times the disk is used after that. When a certain limit is reached, the virus writes random data across the root directory (the central directory) and file allocation tables (which contain the bitmap record of unused sectors) for the disk, making it unusable. The virus then removes itself from the damaged disk. The current virus doesn't affect hard disks. This virus may survive a reset. (This is a warm boot—resetting the machine without turning it off.)

**No-name virus**—First rumored to exist March 26, 1988 on Usenet, posted by Martin Minow. This virus is almost impossible to detect because for each disk, it scans for any program file (*.prg) and appends itself to the text segment in some way. This makes it very difficult to tell whether or not the virus is actually on the disk.

## Trojan Horses

These parasites are bits of code slipped into an otherwise innocent program. Viruses replicate; Trojan Horses do not. Some are written from scratch, some are adulterated copies of legitimate programs, such as *PC WRITE*. Some Trojans erase or scramble data, some just scramble or erase the file allocation table (the computer's index of where data are stored on a disk). Some begin destruction within minutes of infection, others perform as legitimate software for weeks or months, then touch off a time bomb.

**Viruses replicate; Trojan Horses do not. Some are written from scratch, some are adulterated copies of legitimate programs. Some Trojans erase or scramble data. Some begin destruction within minutes of infection, others perform as legitimate software for weeks or months, then touch off a time bomb.**

Some Trojans put up a screen message such as: "I'm deleting all your files," then proceed to do so. Some put up a similar screen message, but don't follow through. The more sophisticated Trojan Horses delete themselves with their last line of programming. In other cases the Trojan isn't actually inserted directly into the program. Only a pointer is placed in the program, telling the system which program to run, and the horse is hidden elsewhere.

**Notroj**—This Trojan Horse pretends to be a program that guards against Trojans. It's actually a time bomb that wipes out the hard disk after it's more than 70% full. (*New York Times*, May 19, 1987)

**XmasCard Trojan**—First known sighting was on Wednesday, December 9, 1987; it was written as a prank by a West German student. This Trojan began in a European academic computer network (Bitnet) and jumped through electronic gateways to five continents and to the internal email system of IBM. In the IBM internal email system, a holiday message promised to draw a Christmas tree on the screen if someone would type the word "Christmas" on the computer. When they did, it drew a tree but it also sent a copy of itself to all of the other network mail addresses kept in each user's electronic rolodex. Along with a very primitive tree (made of capital Xes), a message was displayed: "A very happy Christmas and my best wishes for the next year. Let this run and enjoy yourself. Browsing this file is no fun at all. Just type Christmas."

Once opened, the program rarely accepted commands to stop. Operators who turned off their terminals to try to stop the Christmas message lost electronic mail or unfinished reports not saved in the computer. The Trojan infected so many machines that it brought IBM's global electronic mail network to a halt, disrupting the system for 72 hours. Plant officials were forced to turn off internal links between computer terminals and mainframe systems to purge the message.

A virus was written to follow and destroy the XmasCard Trojan and then self-destruct in mid-January. The Trojan was generally stamped out by Monday, December 14, 1987. The culprit was tracked down and barred from access to his system.

**Turkey Trojan**—A program being passed around via ARPAnet and some other computer networks, called "Turkey." It's supposed to draw a picture of a turkey, but it doesn't. Instead, it erases all of the unprotected files in the directory. (comp.risks May 12, 1988)

**Run.me**—This is a graphics program which plays "The Star-Spangled Banner" and displays the American flag while it worms its way into the hard disk and erases the data on it. (*New York Times*, May 19, 1987)

## Worms

Essentially, worms are simple creatures: memory crunchers who rewrite themselves successively through the computer's memory. The programs on individual computers are the segments, which remain in communication with each other. Almost any program can be modified to incorporate the worm mechanism.

**Xerox PARC Worm**—In 1980, John Shoch at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center devised a worm which wriggled through large computer systems looking for machines that were not being used and harnessing them to help solve a large problem. It could take over an entire system. (John F. Shoch and Jon A. Hupp, September, 1980, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center)

**Existential worm**—A worm whose sole purpose is to stay alive. It runs no substantive application program. The Cookie Monster Worm at MIT was one such—it displayed a screen which said: "I'm the Cookie Monster, catch me if you can!"

**Billboard worm**—A worm used to distribute a full-size graphics image to many different machines. Some have graphics of the worm nibbling up the screen and heading off into memory. (John Shoch, 1980)

**Alarm Clock worm**—A worm that reaches out through the network to an out-going terminal (one equipped with a modem), and places wake-up calls to a list of users. (John Shoch, 1980)

There's
no magic
to it.

# COMPUTER REPAIR PROFESSIONALS

## We Specialize In The Equipment *YOU* Use!

All major brands of personal computers and peripherals, including Apple, Compaq, AST, IBM and its compatibles . . . and many more available.

## HELP IS AVAILABLE 24 HOURS

- A Full Service Company offering a variety of Services to meet your needs and budget.
- Available Full-Service Agreements, Preventive Maintenance Plans, and Time and Material Options.
- When it comes to Service, you want a Company that works as hard as you, whether you are a major Corporation or a One System Owner.

The Computer Division of
**Century Repair & Service Company, Inc.**

1150 West Central Avenue
Brea, California 92621

**(714) 671-2800**

**Gladiator worms**—Bill Buckley and James Hauser developed Core Wars, where the object is to write a worm program that can replicate itself faster than another worm program can eat it. The one alive at the end wins. Some of the winning programs have a chromosome consisting of only four lines of code. Longer genes can't execute as fast as short ones, so they tend to get weeded out. (*Whole Earth Review* #58)

**Shockwave Rider Worm**—Still the most sophisticated worm is the fictional one created by writer John Brunner in his novel *The Shockwave Rider*, which apparently was a major influence on Robert Morris Jr. Brunner's tapeworm ran loose through a computer network, gobbling up computer memory in order to duplicate itself—there was no stopping it. The worms were used by rebels to undermine a dictatorial government wielding power through a computer network:

And–no, it can't be killed. It's definitely self-perpetuating so long as the net exists. Even if one segment of it is inactivated, a counterpart of the missing portion will remain in store at some other station and the worm will automatically subdivide and send a duplicate head to collect the spare groups and restore them to their place." (John Brunner, *The Shockwave Rider*, Ballantine, 1975)

**Worm watcher**—A special program which automatically takes steps to limit the size of a worm, or shut it down if it grows beyond a certain limit. The worm watcher also maintains a running log recording changes in the state of individual segments. This information can be used to analyze what might have gone wrong with a worm. (John Shoch, 1980)

**Worms are simple creatures: memory crunchers that rewrite themselves successively through the computer's memory. Almost any program can be modified to incorporate the worm mechanism.**

it can be used to see if the size of the program changes.

**Ferret**—Created by Larry Nedry and Scott Winders. Notifies an infected user of the date that the Scores virus installed itself. It's helpful in determining where/how the virus was picked up. *Ferret* is available on electronic bulletin boards such as CompuServe and MacNET. (*MacWeek*, April 26, 1988)

**KillScores**—Unlocks locked files, disinfects, and leaves files unlocked. (comp.risks May 11, 1988)

**Vaccine**—By Don Brown at CE Software, Inc., March 19,1988. It enables your computer's operating system to detect alterations to the code of your system files and applications. It requires your permission for any such alterations. If your system is already infected when you install *Vaccine*, there will be no warning from *Vaccine* that the virus exists. If *Vaccine* is installed on a sterile system and the Scores virus is introduced later, *Vaccine* will only warn of the virus attack; it will not prevent infection. *Vaccine* is available free on electronic bulletin boards such as CompuServe and GEnie.

**Interferon**—Written by Robert Woodhead. A shareware program that detects and claims to recognize "signals" that viruses give off when they are present, *Interferon* was intended to complement the *Vaccine* program from CE Software of Des Moines, Iowa. *Interferon* is available on electronic bulletin boards. (Woodhead is also the author of the commercial package *Virex*, published by HJC Software, P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717)

**Softlog**—(Asky, Inc., Milpitas, CA. Licensed to corporations in lots of one hundred units for $2,400.) Matches the current size of computer files against their previous size, and thus detects any unauthorized additional material.

**Truss**—For UNIX systems; it allows the system administrator to examine any process and observe the activities of any user logging in from a remote site. *Truss* attaches to a login shell (the part of the computer that handles the commands a user needs to log in to the bulletin board). *Truss* can also freeze a process and allow a debugger more detailed information about the errant process.

**Data Physician**—The grandaddy of virus remedies, on the market for three years. ($199.00 from Digital Dispatch, 1580 Rice Creek Road, Minneapolis, MN 55432; 612/571-7400) It detects and in some cases eliminates viruses. Makes careful measurements of a computer's programs and data files to detect any alien computer codes. It includes:

Data MD—One portion of *Data Physician*, which creates a list of computer data files to be protected and watches them while the computer is in operation.

Antigen—Attaches itself to an individual computer program and checks it for viruses each time it's used. To remove a virus, Antigen erases the bytes of computer data that weren't in the program earlier.

Padlock—Prevents anything from being written on a storage disk unless the computer operator pushes a button to give permission.

*Data Physician* works on IBM PC and UNIX systems.

**Disk Defender**—(mail orders: $199.00, Elek-tek, 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645; 800/621-1269) Director Technologies, Inc. developed this product, which write protects in hardware all or part of a personal computer's hard disk. This protects the operating system and commonly used programs from viruses.

**Virus Rx**—Developed by Apple (but sold through local dealers), this is a detection tool to determine whether a system has been infected by the Scores virus, and if so, which applications have been affected. It lists damaged applications, invisible files, altered system files, and altered applications. *Virus Rx* reports different levels of concern from simple comments to "dangerous," to "fatal." It first lists damaged applications–those that have not been infected by the virus, but will not work and should probably be removed. This program is available through Apple dealers, AppleLink, and through some user group bulletin boards.

**Forgery Detector**—Designers are now working on software that analyzes a program's style, in a similar fashion to handwriting analysis. It can then detect when "foreign" code is added to a particular program. It may also be able to determine the author of a virus. (*The Cincinnati Post*, February 1, 1988)

**Pirate Detector Virus**—This one keeps track of software duplication. It tells you how many copies of a program have been made, and alert you to illegal or viral program duplication. (*New York Times*, January 31, 1988) ■

## Virus Remedies

As viruses have proliferated, so have vaccines and other remedies.

**Viralarm System** (Lasertrieve Inc., of Metuchen, NJ 201/906-1901)—consists of a special program to protect another program, creating a software barrier. The protection is available for individual personal computers and works for most operating systems now available.

**Protec** ($195.00 from Sophco. Inc., PO Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306-7430; 800/922-3001) A system of programs that includes Vaccinate—a virus itself, which infects the host via the *Syringe* program. It warns the end user (the person using the program as opposed to the one who wrote it) if a virus infection has occurred. It also includes Canary, a quarantine program. When new files are imported from an unknown source, a user places the Canary program on a diskette with the suspect files. If the Canary dies, a virus program is present. *Protec* works on the IBM-PC family of computers.

**Checksum**—Commonly attached to the end of a program. Although not designed as a virus catcher,

*Copyright © 1989 by Corinne Cullen Hawkins. All rights reserved. This story originally appeared in the* Whole Earth Review, *issue #60, Fall 1988, and is used by permission.*

computer viruses a special report

# VISION 21

## S·Y·S·T·E·M·S

16945 Bushard St. • Fountain Valley, CA • 92708

(714) 963-1090 • (714) 963-2703

## IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

ALL PRICING IS CASH DISCOUNT ONLY. - All Systems Limited One Year Warranty.

### SYSTEMS

**Announcing . . . .**

**386 25MHZ**

**Complete System UNDER $3,000 !**

**WITH 60MB HARD DISK & VGA MONITOR**

COMPLETE SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 386–25MHz SI = 31.6
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- Controller 1:1 interleave RLL
- 64MB Hard Disk, 28msec
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Parallel / Serial ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Monochrome Monitor

**VISION 21 PRICE: $2,575.00**

**CGA – $2,735.00 EGA – $2,972.00**

**• VGA – $2,999.00**

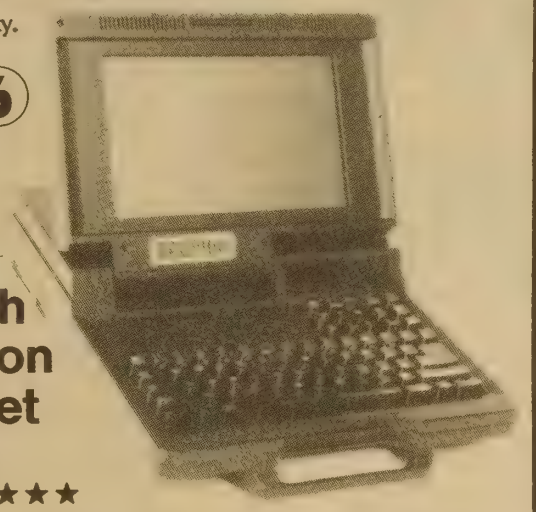
**PORTABLE 386–20 !!** 20MHz fully loaded with:

- 1MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- 0 wait, SI index = 23
- 60MB Hard Drive, 28msec (RLL, 1:1 interleaving)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Parallel, Serial ports

**LIMITED TIME ·· NOW: $2,858.00**

386 25MHz system, this ad, pricing expires March 7, 1989.

### LapPRO·286 LAPTOP



**The BEST Laptop with Hard Disk on the Market TODAY !**

★★★★★★★★★★★

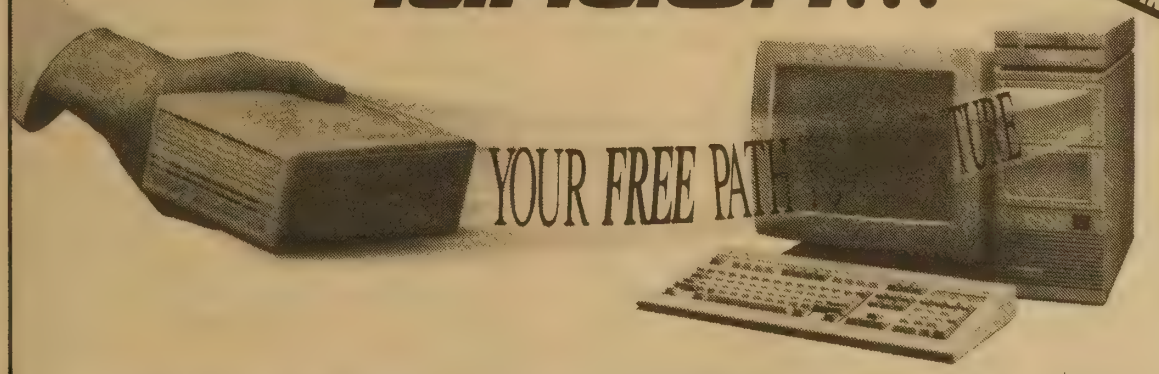
CALL, we'll be happy to send you a Features Comparison sheet. See why the LapPRO-286 is better than TOSHIBA T3200, ZENITH SupersPORT 286, COMPAQ SLT/286 (model 40 !), GRID 1500–286, NEC ProSpeed 286, and the SHARP PC-5541.

With a list price BELOW the others selling price, and even greater savings with VISION 21's sale price - the LapPRO-286 is the ONLY laptop to consider !!

SupersPort is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems, Inc.
ProSpeed is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd.
LapPRO-286 is a registered trademark of Dauphin Technology, Inc.

## Tandon...

PC OF THE YEAR




## More Micro...Less Money

The future in AT-compatible computers is available today with Tandon's powerful PAC-286 and the convenience of removable Winchester drive Data Pac technology.

The PAC-286 and Personal Data Pac open the world of unlimited storage capacity, unsurpassed security, and data/file portability. Minimize your hardware investment as each user has his own Personal Data Pac. Until now personal computing never provided these invaluable benefits in such a convenient easy-to-use package.

**REMOVABLE PERSONAL DATA PAC FEATURES:**

- 30 MB Capacity
- Four High Performance Shock Mounts (250 g's)
- Rigid Steel Frame
- Durable ABS Plastic Casing
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs
- Caged Head-Locking Mechanism Protects your Data
- Microsoft Windows Included
- VCR-style insert/eject mechanism
- Fast Back-Up Utility: 30 MB in under 3 minutes

**PAC-286 FEATURES:**

- Available in 8 or 10 MHz configurations
- 1 MB Standard Memory
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Expanded Memory Management System
- 101 Key-Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- DOS 3.2, OS/2 Ready
- 125 Watt Power Supply
- Front-Mounted Power and Reset Switches

**PRICES SLASHED**

**DATA PAC • PORTABILITY • SECURITY**

**VISION 21 AUTHORIZED Tandon DEALER**

Hours: Monday - Friday: 9am - 6pm Saturday: 9:30 am - 6 pm

Microsoft Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

**OUR COMPETITION IS HOPPING MAD ! !**

# PAC 286 SALE

**10MHZ SYSTEM & 30MB DATA–PAC**

**Monochrome: $2,110.00**
**CGA: $2,305.00**
**EGA: $2,552.00**
**VGA: $2,720.00**

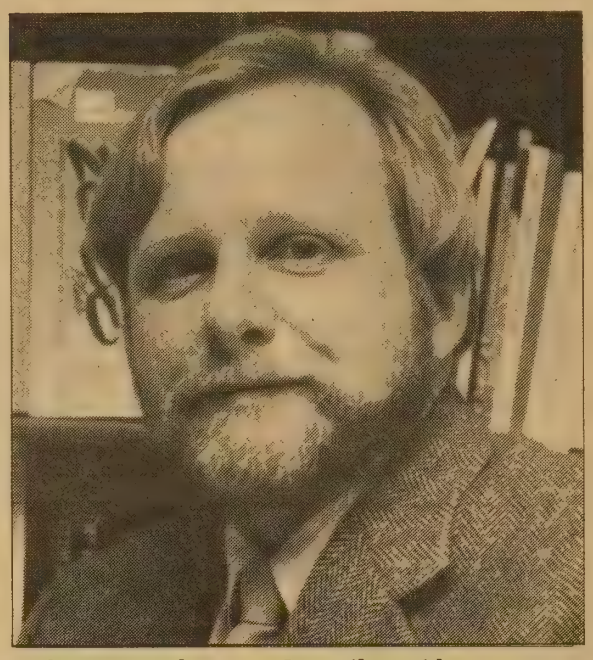
PAC 286 Sale ENDS March 31, 1989.

# Viruses And The Software Industry

## *Anti-virus pioneer Michael Odawa on what developers can do to protect themselves and their customers*

### By Tony Rocco

Michael Odawa is president of the Software Development Council, an affiliation of local software trade associations. Considered alarmist by some and visionary by others, Odawa is attempting to help marshal the forces of the microcomputer software industry to eliminate the virus threat. Odawa's view is that viruses are an extremely serious matter, with potentially life-threatening implicatons. They're likely to become more of a problem as we become more dependent on computers, and viruses become more destructive and prevalent. Odawa, a veteran programmer himself, believes that a united software industry following the proper strategy, and specific laws making the release of a virus—any virus, "benign" or otherwise—strictly illegal, can defeat the increasingly serious virus threat. In this *MicroTimes* interview, Odawa discusses the SDC, the spread of computer bugs, and strategies he feels can successfully eliminate computer viruses.



**Software Development Council president Michael Odawa: "In order to get rid of viruses entirely we have to make a whole new generation of software that is resistant to viruses. And that, essentially, is the strategy of the SDC."**

**For those who have never heard of the Software Development Council, what is it exactly?**

It is a confederation of six local software developers associations including SEF (Software Entrepreneurs' Forum) here in the Bay Area. We formed the council for the purpose of strengthening our local associations and providing communication between them. And for representing a voice of software development where it had to be represented. That particularly refers to the virus issue, which we've been active on since the very beginning. We formed as an official council only last May. So it's only been seven or eight months or so.

**Where are we right now in the fight against computer viruses?**

At the very, very beginning. People are still releasing these damn things.

**We don't know how to fight them?**

Well, we're learning real quick. There's a whole lot to learn. There are two things to worry about. There are the viruses that are already in circulation. You can clean off your hard disk, disinfect everything, and tomorrow catch another virus. These things are going to circulate over and over, we're not going to stamp them out. At least not for a long, long time. The other problem is future and potential viruses.

I don't think the word has gotten out to people how serious viruses are. I think there still are some nitwits running around who don't understand how serious these are. Well, like this guy who released the worm in ARPAnet. From what I hear he seems like a really decent human being, but the guy just doesn't have any brains at all.

**Does anyone know why he did it?**

Some people have suggested it was to tell people about holes in security. That's an incredibly naive motivation. There's all sorts of holes in security. You can spend the rest of your life telling people about holes in security. There's no big deal that there's a hole in security. Particularly in UNIX. The security in UNIX is like Swiss cheese. There's no security at all. It was not intended to be a secure system.

**What are some theoretical strategies for defeating viruses?**

There's a couple of things, a couple of levels. You can take a number of measures to avoid viruses. And one of them is to run something like *Vaccine*.

**How effective are Vaccine and other similar programs?**

Moderately so. It will be effective until somebody writes a virus that defeats it. I don't know how far this medical analogy goes, but as you use more medicines, you develop strains of disease that can resist them. Likewise, as you use things like *Vaccine* and other programs, then potentially viruses get written that can defeat them. As long as you've got people with the motivation and stupidity to write viruses, you've got an almost infinite supply of them.

**So, you're not hopeful of finding a software solution to defeating viruses?**

In order to get rid of viruses entirely we have to make a whole new generation of software that is resistant to viruses. And that, essentially, is the strategy of the SDC. It's sort of innovative, in a sense. Most people look at the fact that you can have this infinite escalation of vaccine resistant viruses. They just get grossed out by the fact that there's no winning an arms race.

We've taken a different look at it and we say that there's something else that's necessary for a virus to succeed, and that is propagation. A virus has to travel. It has to jump from one program to another. The only way it can do that is if it can successfully grab a hold of a program and travel with that program. So what we're developing is programs that can't be grabbed a hold of.

The way we're developing programs that can't be grabbed a hold of is that programs with this strategy will check themselves over before they run. It's like getting up in the morning and you count your arms and your legs. Are my parts here? Yeah, everything's here. Is there anything clinging to my body that doesn't belong there? That's what our software will do. It will check around and will see whether not anything is clinging to it. And if anything is clinging to it that doesn't belong there, it will notify the user. That way, we hope to cut down on the propagation.

What we have today, because this problem is fairly recent, is an environment that is conducive to viruses. And we just want to make the environment not conducive to viral communication.

**Will applications be able to rid themselves of the viruses?**

computer viruses a special report

# AutoCAD® Release 10

The world's most popular design and drafting program
for desktop computers and workstations.

**Still not using CAD??**

Contact us today for a complete demonstration
with no obligation. We'll show you how to
increase your productivity by 2 to 5 times.

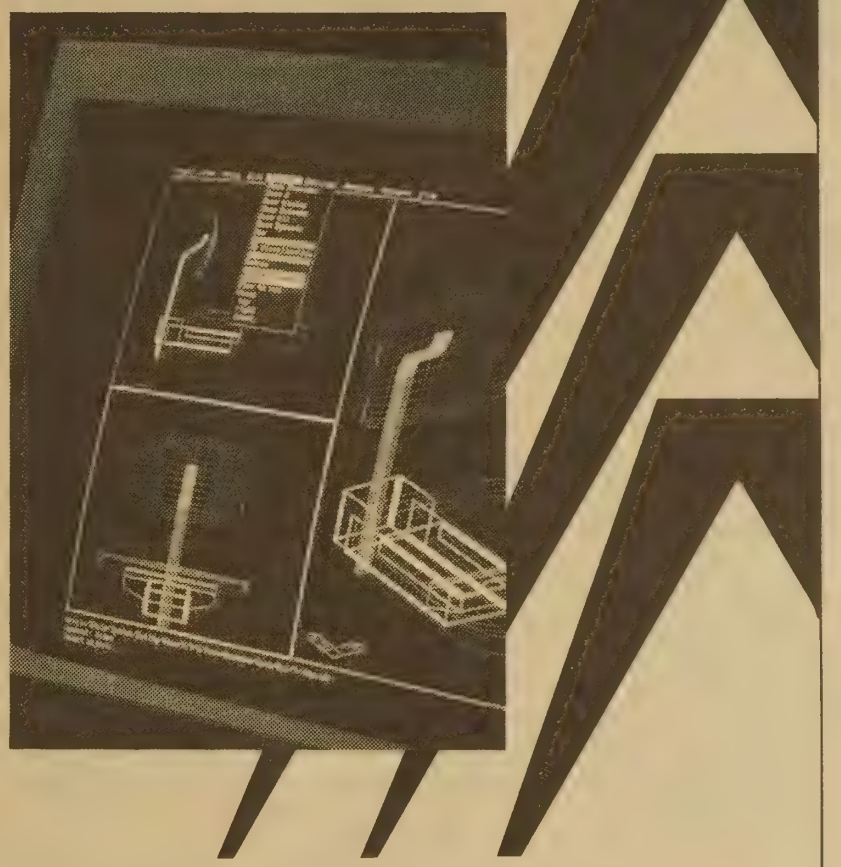
Can't get away from the office?
No problem, we make "house-calls".

Call the "CAD Crafters"--

**Victory Systems, Inc.**
**23016 Del Lago Dr., Suite D**
**Laguna Hills, CA. 92653**
**714/583-9272**

Authorized
Autodesk®
Dealer

AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and
Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.



Complete CAD Systems/Training/Networks

*SUPER COMPUTER, INC.*

# *GOLDSTAR MONITOR SPECIALS!!*

## *VGA BUNDLE*

**GOLDSTAR 1430**
**VGA MONITOR**
**+ VGA CARD**
**(8 BIT CARD)**

***$499.00***

## *EGA BUNDLE*

**GOLDSTAR 1420**
**EGA MONITOR**
**+ EGA CARD**
**(800 X 600)**

***$449.00***

## *MONOCHROME BUNDLE*

**GOLDSTAR 1210A**
**MONITOR**
**+ MONOCHROME**
**GRAPHICS CARD**

***$99.00***

**PLEASE CALL: (213)532-2133**
**17910 S. ADRIA MARU LANE, CARSON, CA 90746**

You'll have to have some sort of medicine software that runs through your hard disk and gets all the viruses. Chances are, if one application is infected, they all are, or most of them are. Like the nVIR virus. It propagates by leaving nVIR resources in all the applications. So what this medicine software has to do is go into all the applications and take out the nVIR resources. I know of several companies that are developing software along those lines, that will do the clean up work.

**What are the chances of a virus coming along that can elude detection by an application designed to check itself out?**

It's theoretically possible. But what we're doing has another twist to it. We're not using the same method on every application. As a matter of fact, every application will use a different method. So you can come out with a virus that might affect one program but not others. That will cut down its ability to propagate very seriously. Let's say a virus can infect the program XYZ but no other programs. OK, it will infect XYZ. But it won't go very far very fast.

The other thing is, if it infects XYZ, once you run program ABC, ABC is going to notice that it's there and tell you about it. So you'll get protected. Even though you might theoretically get by a single application, because everybody runs three or four applications or more, and they'll all be using different methods to check, one of them is going to find it.

We can come up with a pretty good means of defeating viruses that way but no means of defeating viruses that is absolutely foolproof. Because of that we have another tactic that we're using. We are actively trying to publicize among programmers what are the negative aspects of viruses; how there is no virus that is benign, there's no virus that's really a message of peace. There is no such thing as a virus that's a message of brotherhood.

**How far away are we from seeing applications that are virus resistant?**

Virus resistant applications will be on the market the first or second quarter of '89. We may not publicize the fact that they're virus resistant.

**There won't be some message in big letters on the box?**

We haven't decided about that. There are arguments pro and con. It will provide a challenge to the SOBs that write viruses (to let them know the application is virus resistant).

**They'll find out eventually, though.**

This is a group decision thing. We've debated it back and forth and haven't come up with an answer. Chances are we're all going to come up with an answer. Either we're all going to advertise it or we're not going to advertise it.

**Have there been problems in getting the cooperation of people in the software industry in fighting viruses?**

Believe it or not, there are still people in this industry who don't realize how serious this thing is. There really are. I know it's serious because I talk to users all the time. Users are real serious about viruses. People in the industry tend to be more computer knowledgeable and they say, "Well, it's a pain in the butt, but it's not a very serious thing." Frequently, I'll call someone up one week and they'll say, "Well, viruses, they're not very serious." And then the next week they'll call *me* up and say, "We changed our mind, viruses are real serious. We got hit with one." (Laughs.) They're never real serious until they hit you and then suddenly you begin to see how important they are. This is an epidemic. It's real serious.

Another problem is that a lot of people don't understand that there's something they can do about it. A lot of people in the industry don't understand that there is a reasonable technological approach to take. They look at the fact that you have this infinite escalation and they freak out and say there's nothing you can do about it.

Substantial people in the industry, people whose names would really impress you, really, in private, freak out about viruses. Yet in public they're trying to downplay it because they don't want to panic anybody. But, frankly, they don't know what to do about it. My job is to get word to them that we have a solution. So part of the challenge is to get the word out to other people in the industry that there is a way to fight viruses.

**Is it overly optimistic to think, then, that if we implement a few simple strategies, in another year or two we won't even be talking about viruses anymore?**

If what we're doing is successful, maybe a couple of years from now we will have done away with the problem of viruses. I sure hope so. I think it's going to take action on two or three fronts. One is the technological solution. The other is the political solution.

**You've gone on record saying, "Release a virus, go to jail." What laws and penalties would you like to see?**

There are some state criminal laws regarding unauthorized access to other people's computers that could be used by a very aggressive prosecutor to put somebody in jail. We don't think that's sufficient. We think that there should be a statute very specifically singling out viruses, saying if you release a virus there are going to be criminal penalties.

Most statutes have focused on the specific damage that's been done. I think that even something like the Peace virus should have a criminal penalty. Even though you can't say that a certain amount of files were damaged, the fact is that releasing a virus by itself is creating an epidemic. Even if a person is too stupid or naive to understand the consequences, it's a malicious act that should be singled out.

**Is the SDC lobbying to get these laws written and passed?**

Yes. On the state and national levels.

**How severe do you want to see the penalties? Why shouldn't they be tied to the amount of harm caused?**

We use computers in medical applications, we use computers to monitor people's heart beats. Viruses can kill. When you go through the act of releasing a virus, you have absolutely no idea how much damage you're going to cause. It could be a lot or it could be very little. It's the act of releasing the virus that has the maliciousness, the damage it has is purely an effect of chance.

For instance, take the MacMag virus. Everybody says, "Oh, what a benign virus." One of the things the MacMag virus did is it added extra cycles to the computer, to the program that it sandwiched on. It ran on the system file and each time the computer was run, it consumed extra compute cycles. When you write real-time software that is used in medical applications, let's say to monitor people's heart beats, timing is very, very critical. People who write this software actually count compute cycles. If a virus gets in there and adds compute cycles, it can screw up a whole real-time application.

Again, releasing a virus is real, real serious even if you have no intention of causing someone's death. You also have no way of knowing whether that virus will result eventually in someone's death. Anybody who releases any virus should spend some time in jail.

**How have legislators been responding to this? Have they been receptive?**

It makes sense to them. We're real hopeful that a consensus will be reached.

**Until these legal and technological strategies are implemented, what can you tell people to do right now to protect against viral infection?**

Everybody should have something like *Vaccine*. Use it all the time. I wouldn't advise that you protect yourself by just buying shrink wrapped software. Frankly, some of the best software I have I downloaded from the WELL. I'm a big believer in shareware and public domain software. We think it's inappropriate to scare people into using just shrink wrapped software. People who do shareware have known methods to fight viruses. I've downloaded an awful lot of stuff, and run a lot of programs and I've never caught a virus that way.

Run some antiviral program and use it all the time. Pay attention to the specific virus that each product protects against and have enough products around that you can protect yourself against a variety of viruses. Another thing is to keep your files backed up and your master copies of every program in a safe place.

Be prepared that despite your best efforts you may become infected. Be prepared to wipe off your hard disk. Be prepared for the worst. We haven't won this fight yet. (Software Development Council of North America, P.O. Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/854-7219.) ■

computer viruses a special report

# PC Software as low as $2.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs
Are Available from the Micro Star Library and at Incredibly Low Prices!
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, viruses, etc.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers
ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

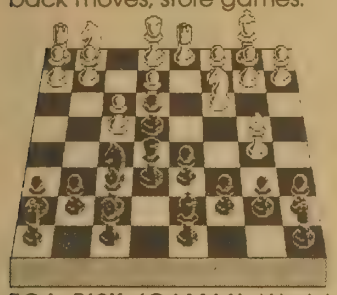
VISA MasterCard

**Incredibly Low Prices**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-9 Disks | $2.99 ea. |
| 10-19 Disks | $2.69 ea. |
| 20 or more | $2.49 ea. |

## GAMES

**ARCADE GAMES (106)** Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
**BASIC GAMES (107)** Pac-man, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
**CARD GAMES (109)** Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
**STRIKER (110)** Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
**FLIGHTMARE (112)** Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
**SLEUTH (117)** Who done it?
**DND (119)** Like Dungeon and Dragons.
**ROUND 42 (120)** Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
**GAMES IN BASIC (124)** Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
**QUEST (152)** Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
**SPACE WAR (158)** Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
**BRIDGE PAL (171)** Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
**FENIX (193)** Just like the famous arcade game.
**PINBALL GAMES (197)** Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
**KID-GAMES (GAM8)** Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
**CHESS (GAM9)** Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.



**EGA RISK (GAM11)** World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
**PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28)** Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
**PEARL HARBOR (GAM32)** Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
**ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34)** Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
**FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37)** Great driving simulation. (CGA)

## MUSIC

**PIANOMAN 4.0 (301)** Turn your keyboard into a piano.
**PC-MUSICIAN (302)** Compose, save, and play music.

## WORD PROCESSING

**PC-WRITE 3.0 (434, 435, 436)** (3 disks) Newest version! Very popular and complete. Includes spelling checker.
**PC-TYPE+ (421-423)** (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
**MAXI-MAX (432)** 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

## GRAPHICS

**KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065)** (3 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics - CGA.)

**SIDEWAYS (1007)** Prints text sideways. Useful for spreadsheets.
**SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062)** (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/ compatibles to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.
**IMAGE 3-D (1048)** Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
**FINGERPAINT (1050)** Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA.)
**DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052)** (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.

**FANTASY (1057)** Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
**FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079)** Complete system for flowcharts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

## SPREADSHEETS

**AS-EASY-AS (505)** Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
**PC-CALC+ (512-514)** (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

## BASIC

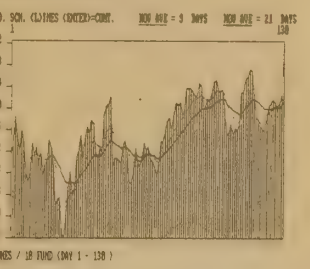
**PC-PROFESSOR (1401)** BASIC tutorial. Good.
**BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402)** The menu driven way to write programs.
**B-WINDOW (1407)** Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

## UTILITIES

**HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613)** Complete desktop organizer. Great!
**PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805)** Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.
**BAKER'S DOZEN (2821)** 13 utilities from Buttonware.
**AUTOMENU (3003)** Make PC menu driven. Incl. passwords.
**SCREEN (3006)** Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
**DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062)** (2 disks) Print your text in different fonts. Works with most printers.

## ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

**MARKET CGA (BUS17)** Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).



**BILLPOWER+ (BUS40)** Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
**CPA LEDGER (706-708)** (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
**PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715)** Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
**PAYROLL USA (725-726)** Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
**EXPRESS CHECK (786)** Check acount with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
**FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775)** (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

## DOS

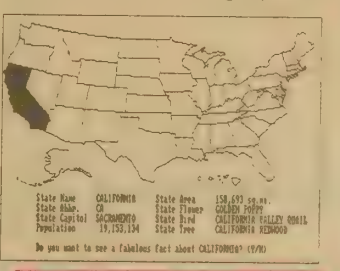
**DOS TUTORIAL (1301)** Teaches you to use DOS.
**STILL RIVER SHELL (1304)** Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
**BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305)** Utilize batch file processing.
**MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323)** (2 disks) More about DOS.
**HELP DOS (1326)** On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

## RELIGION

**THE BIBLE (3301-3306)** (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
**THE BIBLE (3307-3308)** (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
**WORD WORKER (3309-3310)** (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
**BIBLEMEN (3330)** Excellent Bible quiz program.

## EDUCATION

**AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248)** Children's learning game that teaches letters, numbers and keyboard.
**FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201)** A fun way to learn math.
**MATHPAK (202)** Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
**PC-TOUCH (204)** Learn typing.
**BASIC TUTORIAL (208)** Learn programming with BASIC.
**BEGINNING SPANISH (211)** Tutorial.
**SPANISH II (232)** Sequel.
**BIBLEQ (214)** Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
**FACTS 50 (239)** Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.


State Name CALIFORNIA
State Abbr. CA
State Capitol SACRAMENTO
Population 19,153,134
State Area 158,693 sq.mi.
State Flower GOLDEN POPPY
State Bird CALIFORNIA VALLEY QUAIL
State Tree CALIFORNIA REDWOOD
Do you want to see a fabulous fact about CALIFORNIA? (Y/N)

## DATABASE PROGRAMS

**PC-FILE dB (801, 805, 837)** (3 disks) Newest version! Rated better than dBase III+.
**PC-GRAPH (802)** Create graphics from PC FILE.
**FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804)** Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
**DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852)** (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+

## SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

**LOTUS MACROS (601)** Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
**LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602)** Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
**GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624)** Achieve ojectives by changing spreadsheet and seeing result. (Requires Lotus.)
**LOTUS TUTORIAL (630)** Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

## APPLICATIONS

**FORM LETTERS (1907)** Commonly used form letters and business applications.
**EZ-FORMS (1908)** Make forms to meet different needs.
**MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920)** Daily planner. Prints out.
**HOME INVENTORY (1966)** Track all your possessions.
**BIORHYTHM (1990)** Display the 3 biological cycles: physical, emotional, intellectual.
**FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204)** (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
**LOTTO PROPHET (2364)** Best Lotto program we've seen.
**CITY DESK (2513)** Simple desktop publisher.

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144)** (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
**RBBS V16.1A (1107-1109, 1150)** (4 disks) Multi-user bulletin board system.
**PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113)** (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

## SECURITY/HACKING

**COPY PROTECTION I (1219)** Instructions for unprotecting commercial software.
**COPY PROTECTION II (1220)** More software unprotect.
**FLUSHOT (1225)** Checks software for viruses.

## ADULTS ONLY

**ADULTS ONLY (2901)** Animated. Req. CGA.
**MAXINE (2902)** Incredible. (CGA)
**STRIP POKER (2903)** Pick opponent (CGA)
**BAD-BAD (2904)** Adventure game.
**ASTRO-(BLEEP) (2905)** Arcade game (CGA)
**X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2915)** Beautiful girls. (CGA)

# MICRO STAR

**1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS, CA 92024**
HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4.00).
3½" DISKS: 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Circle disk numbers. Include name & address.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
**800-444-1343** Ext. 23
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

# SOFTWARE xtra COMPUTER

computers • hardware • software
accessories • supplies
AT WHOLESALE PRICES

**We Are Located In the Center of Los Angeles and Offer**

- Large Showroom
- Corporate Offices
- Service Center
- Warehouse
- Training Facilities

**You Don't need to buy from mail-order houses or go to swap meets! Our prices are lower and we service what we sell!**

**COMPUTERS**

**We offer INFOMASTER complete computerized software catalog with over 1500 titles to choose from (includes product description, updated daily)**

NOVELL
AUTHORIZED DEALER

## Largest Authorized DELTA GOLD dealer in California

### DELTA GOLD Premier

- 80386 - 16 MHz 0 Wait State
- One Meg of RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- Two serial, one parallel port
- EGA Graphics Card
- 14″ EGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Eighteen Month Warranty Complete While Supplies Last

**$2795**

### DELTA GOLD ELITE II

NEW

- 8088-10 0 Wait State
- 512K Expands to 768K
- Two 5.25″ 360K Floppy Drives
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- Space for 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Card
- Serial, Parallel and Clock
- Tactile Keyboard
- MS DOS and GW Basic
- Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet and Communication Software . . .
- Eighteen Month Warranty

with 30 meg add $245
with color monitor add $245

**$879**

### DELTA GOLD Prestige

- 16 Bit 80286
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 30 Meg Hard Drive
- Monochrome and color graphics card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/swivel
- 2 serial and one parallel port
- 101 Tactile keyboard
- MS DOS & GW BASIC
- Word processor, Database, Spreadsheet and Communication software
- Video Cassette Tutorial
- Eighteen month limited warranty

**$1495**

## Largest Authorized ABC Dealer in California

### ABC 386 20 MHz SYSTEM

ABC

- 0 Wait State
- Tower Case
- 2 Meg on Motherboard
- Interleaved Page Memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy controller
- Optional Math Co-Processor
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

**$2295**

Norton SI ± 25
**LOOK OUT FOR 386—25MHz**

### ABC 286 12 MHz

ABC

**0 WAIT STATE**

- 1 Meg expands to 4 Meg on Motherboard
- Supports EMS (LIM) Memory
- Interleaved page memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Space for two 3½ & two 5¼ Drives
- Tower Case Optional
- Network Compatible
- OS 2 Supported
- Keyboard 101

Norton SI ± 14

**$1145**

### ABC 286 16 MHz

ABC

**0 Wait State**

- 1 Meg expands to 4 Meg on Motherboard
- Supports EMS (LIM) Memory
- Interleaved Page Memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Space for two 3½ & two 5¼ Drives
- Tower Case Optional
- Network Compatible
- OS 2 Supported
- Keyboard 101

Norton SI ± 18

**$1295**

## Largest Authorized ARC Dealer in California

### JUST RELEASED ARC PROTURBO 8088-10

ARC

- 640K RAM Expandable
- 2 5.25″ 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono and color graphics card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- On Board Set Up
- (Controller Supports 1.2 Meg 5¼ or 3½ 720K-1.44 Dr)
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Clock
- Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3
- Two Year Warranty on M/B

**$879**

### ARC TURBO 12 MHz

ARC

- 80286-12
- 1 Meg Memory
- Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
- 1.2 Meg 5.25″ Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Clock
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 with Manual
- Two Year Warranty on Motherboard

**$1195** **Norton SI ± 17.3**

These computers have been supplied to Universities and Major Corporations

### CORDATA

cordata

**FLEXIBLE, POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE**

- 8088-1 10 MHz
- 512K RAM (Exp.)
- 2-360K Floppy Drives
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Tactile Keyboard
- Monochrome/CGA card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/swivel & Tilt
- MS DOS 3.3
- Integrated Software

**$749 COMPLETE**

**3959 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010**
**Hours Mon-Fri 9-6 Saturday 10-6**

**TEL (213) 383-3517 or 1 800 322-XTRA FAX: (213) 383-1243**

# SOFTWARE xtra COMPUTER

computers • hardware • software
accessories • supplies
AT WHOLESALE PRICES

PRICES LIKE OURS ARE IMPOSSIBLE TO MATCH
FORTUNE 1000 COMPANIES HAVE ALREADY
FOUND THIS OUT

**AUTHORIZED DEALER**

Lotus, AST, NOVELL, DELTA GOLD, ABC,
PANASONIC, OKIDATA, NEC, ARC

...watch us grow

## HARDWARE & SUPPLIES

### SOFTWARE

Stop, Don't Buy Your Software Until You Call Us!!
Here Is Just a Sample of What We Have

Lotus 123
**$289**

WORDPERFECT 5.0
**$239**

D BASE IV
**$449**

### MONITORS

VGA SPECIAL
VGA MONITOR
W/SWIVEL & TILT
TATUNG
VGA CARD . . .
**$529**

Optional with 16 bit . . . . . $579

### PANASONIC LAZER PRINTER

**KXP 4450**

- 11 pages per minute
- Fully HP, EPSON, IBM COMPATIBLE
- 11 resident fonts
- Dual Bin Tray

**$1479**
Includes Toner & Cable

### MODEMS

1200 Baud Interr. . . $59
Everex Baud 1200 Internal . . . . . $69
2400 Baud Internal . $129
2400 Baud External . $149
Delta Gold Pocket Modem . . . . . $85

## All products are fully warranted

### PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

PANASONIC w/Cable
1080i . . . . . $169
PANASONIC w/Cable
1091i . . . . . 199
NEW PANASONIC w/Cable
1124 . . . . . 349

### PRINTERS

STAR NX 1000 w/Cable
10801 . . . . . $169
ALPS ALLEGRO 24 PIN . . . . . 389
Okidata 390/391/393. CALL
NEC P 2200 w/Cable. . 359
Toshiba . . . . . CALL
HP LaserJet II. . . . . CALL

### HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Meg ST 225 w/Cont . . . . . $259
SEAGATE 30 Meg ST 238 w/Cont . . . . . $289
SEAGATE 40 Meg ST 251 (38 m/s) . . . . . $359
SEAGATE 40 Meg ST 251-1 (28 m/s) . . . . . $419
SEAGATE 30 Meg AT (35 m/s) . . . . . $319
SEAGATE 80 Meg ST 4096 (28 m/s) . . . . . $595

### FLOPPY DRIVES

Genius Hand Scanner w/Software . . . . $179
3.5 720K Toshiba . . $89
3.5 1.44 Toshiba . . . $99
Genius Mouse w/DR. Halo III Software . $59
Genius Mouse Hi-Res. 350-1050 DPI . . . $79

## we take pride in serving you

### SCANNERS

MICROTEK AUTHORIZED

### RIBBONS

Epson FX 286 . . . . . $4.50
Epson FX 86 . . . . . 3.50
Panasonic 1080 91/92 . . 4.50
17 pgwriter . . . . . 3.50
Diablo Hytype. . . . . 3.95

MANY, MORE

**LOWEST PRICES**

### TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY 40 Meg Internal
**$299**

ARCHIVE 40 Meg
**$339**

### KEYBOARDS

84 Key Selectric . . . . . $49
101 Microswitch. . . . . $59
Keyboard Drawers (metal) . . . . . $39

### MULTISYNC MONITOR BY FUJITSU

- 900x580 resolution
- w/ Swivel & Tilt

**SPECIAL . . . . .459**

- 800x600 EGA Card . . . . $179

Laptops & Portables at Lowest Prices

### DISKETTES

Xerox 3.5" DS/HD. . . . . $19.95
Bonus 5.25" DS/DD . . . . . $5.95
Verbatim HD (Box 10) . . . . . $12.95
Xerox 3.5" DS/DD w/Diskholder $6.95
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

### SURGE PROTECTORS

6 Outlet w/Cable (UL Approved) $8.95
Power Center (UL Approved) . . . . 25

### SWITCHBOX

2 Position Parallel/Serial . . . . . $25
4 Position Parallel/Serial . . . . . $35

## FREE PARKING

ABC, Delta Gold, Novell, Arc, Seagate, Wordperfect, Ashton Tate, Lotus, Panasonic, IBM, PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

# Viruses: The Long View

## By Birrell Walsh

There was Dan Rather, talking about the DARPAnet virus on the CBS evening news. It didn't take long for a computer specialists' in-joke to become a national story.

Most of the media tend to handle such stories in one of two ways.

Some will say "Hackers Tangle Networks: Isn't It Cute?" The thrust being that since no one likes computers, it's just as well to have some modern Luddites mucking about. Or they will say "Terrorist Hackers Tangle Networks; World Will Soon End." This is more like our sense of the matter: one really good virus, well-placed, could eat its way through a whole financial system. Or a military system. It would not take too many of viruses before the whole computerized West would grind to a halt.

There are other ways to think about viruses. Since we work with computers, it falls to us to find those long-term views (if only to entertain people over coffee or cocktails). I think that we could defend four ideas, each more outrageous than its predecessor:

- Viruses will sell "object oriented" programming.
- Some viruses will be useful.
- Viruses will *not* be defeated, but the effort will educate us.
- The oddest speculation: Computer viruses really are a form of life, and this era will be remembered for their appearance.

### "Viruses Will Hasten The Conversion To Object-Oriented Programming"

"Object-oriented" systems are those that use the metaphor of objects which communicate with each other. This is opposed to most languages' metaphor of a single servant (the processor) which gets meticulous instructions (the program) and then carries them out, line by line.

Computers don't care whether they have an object-oriented system resident in them or not. Humans like the metaphor because it is easier to think of interacting objects than one massive set of instructions. Since humans are "the environment" to computers, the way we think and what we like are what computer systems must serve in order to survive.

Object-oriented systems treat all incoming data as messages to be responded to or not. The objects' own internal processes are hidden, and they reveal information only to someone who has the correct password—a message for which they have a "handler," in the jargon. That "someone" is not necessarily a human, but may be any other process in the system. No one can obtain the cooperation of another object unless they send the correct message. That means object-oriented processes are already equipped with a sort of filter—or immune system—to reject entry.

**If chemical viruses are "life" because they are self-replicating systems, then what else can we call computer viruses?**

System managers will hear that with glee. They were already leaning toward object-oriented languages because of their conceptual simplicity. As isolation and separation become key issues, they will quickly turn to languages which already have separate, "defensible" data and program structures.

### "Viruses May Be Beneficial As Well As Harmful"

Viruses in nature and viruses in computers have ominous reputations. An infected organism is generally turned to the service of the virus, and its own purposes are subverted. A cell which is taken over by a virus and eventually burst by its progeny is doomed.

Some viruses have taken a milder route to survival. Instead of destroying the cell they invade, they simply become part of it. They are reproduced by the cell when the cell reproduces itself. They do not take over the mechanism entirely and reproduce wildly. Instead, they coexist.

A number of those who have written computer viruses have used them for friendly message passing. A virus that was distributed with a few copies of Aldus *FreeHand* flashed a peace message on March 2, 1988. The message was harmless—beneficial, even—except for the cold chill it gave the people at Aldus when they thought about someone invading their software.

There are other kinds of benefit possible. Organic viruses can carry necessary genetic information to the cells they infect. One early experiment with the (biological) "T-2 phage" virus demonstrated the viral transport of useful genes. Some bacteria were unable to survive for lack of one gene. Viruses carried the needed genetic material through a ceramic filter and "infected" the cells at the other end with the needed gene. Thereafter the bacteria were able to survive and reproduce.

Some years ago, Swedish radio amateurs at Linkøping University designed an intelligent packet system. "Packet" systems break a message into chunks, each of which has an address on it. The message units can be sent by different routes (through repeaters which use the addresses to forward the packets) and reassembled at the receiving point. Utilizing the Forth computer language, the Swedes designed a system in which the packets carried more than data and an address. Each packet had a data segment at the end. At the head was a Forth program, not a simple destination code. Each repeating station treated the incoming packets as programs to be executed. In many cases the packet did what viruses do: the instructions said, "Make many copies of me and distribute them." Other programs were more complex. But the packet system used the virus model (under another name—the word virus was not common then) for beneficial purposes that were not possible otherwise (See *Forth Dimensions*, January/February 1985. You can contact a Forth Interest Group through the "User Group Network" in *MicroTimes*).

What could beneficial viruses do in a computer system? Will we soon see updates for programs distributed by virus? All you will have to do is run the "Update.com" file that is on some network of

computer viruses + a special report

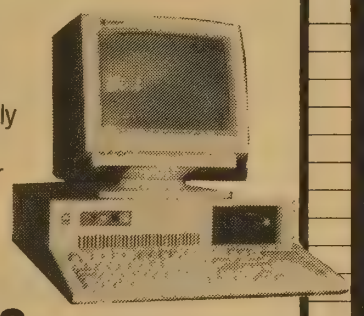
# NOW, BELTRON GIVES YOU EVEN MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

Come to us for the latest in quality IBM compatible systems, like the 12MHz and 15MHz XT featured here. . . At our special low prices!

## XT 12 MHz, 1 MB On Board

**Landmark Speed Test - 2.8 times Faster Than XT 4.77 MHz**

- Metal case w/ reset buttons
- XT MB 4.77/12 MHz switchable (1MB on board)
- Clock/calendar/2 serials/1 parallel/fdd cont./1 game port
- Color/Mono Card
- 1 360K floppy disk drive 5¼"
- 150 Watt power supply
- 84 keys keyboard
- Monochrome monitor



Only $686 or **$40/month financing**

## REVOLVING CREDIT FAST APPROVALS

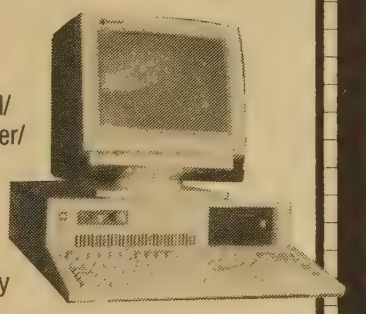
### ADD-ON OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| RGB 14" Color Monitor | $262 |
| EGA 14" Monitor | 394 |
| EGA Card | 163 |
| 360K Floppy Disk Drive | 70 |
| 20MB Hard Disk Drive w/Controller | 301 |
| 30MB ST-238 Hard Drive w/RLL Controller | 316 |
| 40MB ST-251 (40MS) Hard Disk Drive | 393 |
| Star Printer NX 1000 | 208 |

## XT 15 MHz, 1 MB on Board

**Landmark Speed Test - Equivalent to AT running at 6.2 MHz; 3.5 times faster than XT 4.77 MHz**

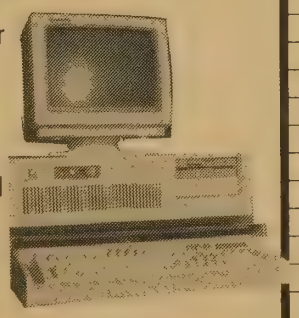
- Metal Case With Reset Buttons
- XT Motherboard 4.77/ 15 MHz
- 1 Megabyte Memory
- Clock Calendar/2 Serial/ 1 Parallel/FDD Controller/ 1 Game Port
- Color/Mono Card
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Keys Keyboard
- Monochrome Monitor



Only $755 or **$40/month financing**

## AT 12 MHZ

- 80286 Microprocessor 8/12 MHz switchable, 0 wait state "0" K memory
- Real time clock calendar
- 2 Serials/1 parallel port
- Floppy & Hard Disk controller
- One 1.2 MB FDD 5¼"
- Color/monochrome card
- Metal Case
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101 keys keyboard
- Monochrome monitor

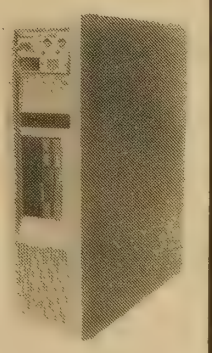


Only $872 or **$50/month financing**

Prices subject to change due to product availability and market fluctuations. VOID where prohibited. IBM, IBM PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

## 386 SYSTEM 20 MHz

- Tower case
- 386 Motherboard 20 MHz
- "0"K Memory
- Real time clock calendar
- 2 Serials/1 parallel port
- 1.2 MB Controller Card
- One 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Color/Monochrome card
- Power Supply
- Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Monochrome Monitor



Only $1747 or **$80/month financing**

# BELTRON AMERICA, INC.

Los Angeles
2215 N. Broadway,
Los Angeles, CA 90031
**(213) 222-9680;**
**(213) 224-8610**

Ventura
4693 Telephone Road,
# Ventura, CA 93003
**(805) 642-6871**

Westlake
3675 East Thousand Oaks Blvd.,
West Lake Village, CA 91362
**(805) 379-2319;**
**(805) 379-2317**

the future, and applications will be brought up to the current version.

Another application would be in the prevention of viruses. There are virus-preventing programs on the market already called "vaccines." What better way to distribute them than by virus? Because the distributor is itself a virus, it will be rejected by operating systems which have a vaccine. The only systems to take up the vaccine will be those that do not already have it.

As Nancy Grant points out, computer viruses may serve us by providing a model for organic viruses. In investigating that which infects machines, we may learn how to vanquish that which infects us.

## "No One Will Ultimately Defeat Viruses, But The Attempt Will Increase Knowledge"

Our own immune systems develop from the struggle against attempted invasion. In the intellectual struggle against organic viruses we have increased our knowledge of molecular genetics. We have learned how cells do and do not work to a degree we would never have achieved without the desperate need to conquer viruses. Viruses cannot be understood at all without understanding how the cell works at its most intimate levels.

Computer viruses are having the same effect. Few of us thought about the date and size of files until we read that crude viruses often change one or both of those characteristics. And as our awareness is raised, the awareness of the virus-combatters is

**What could be as important as the emergence of a whole new kind of being? Our descendants may remember this as the age when software came to life.**

raised even more—and so is the skill of the virus-creators.

To have a final victory against viruses you would have to have a system that did not respond to external messages. The computer would be defended—and useless. Useful systems will continue to admit messages from the outside. Some communications will be viruses. And some of those will succeed.

The battle against viruses so far has had a paradoxical effect: the viruses are stronger, and people who never thought of the matter have started designing them. This kind of arms-race is reminiscent of the "You can't break into my system"—"Oh, yes I can!" battle of the flu virus and vaccine developers. The best designers in the business work on each side. You get rapid technical progress—and no final victory.

## "Computer Viruses: The First Occurrence Of Non-Organic Life"

The degree of complexity and independence of computers will increase. In fact (by prediction 3), the complexity will speed up *because* of the appearance of viruses. The struggle between virus-makers and those who try to defeat them will result in larger and more sophisticated programs. These programs are not the life in computers, however. They are simply the rich soup in which that life moves.

Complexity in the environment is a precondition of life, but not sufficient in itself. One other thing is needed. To quote from Richard Dawkins' beautiful book on evolution, *The Blind Watchmaker*:

> *Ezekiel called upon the four winds to put living breath into the dry bones. What is the vital ingredient that a dead planet like the early Earth must have, if it is to have a chance of eventually coming alive, as our planet did? It is not breath, not wind, not any kind of elixir or potion. It is not a substance at all, it is a property, the property of self-replication. This is the basic ingredient of cumulative selection. There must somehow, as a consequence of the ordinary laws of physics, come into being self-copying entities, or as I shall call them, replicators. In modern life this role is filled, almost entirely, by DNA molecules, but anything of which copies are made would do...*
>
> *Each replicator, then, has copies of itself made. Each copy is the same as the original, and has the same properties as the original. Among these properties, of course, is the property of making (sometimes with errors) more copies of itself.*

Replication is the critical condition which has finally been met by computer programs. In viruses we have programs that reproduce and distribute themselves. Organic and computer viruses both depend for their success upon the "hijacking" of complex working machines. If chemical viruses are "life" because they are self-replicating systems, then what else can we call computer viruses?

Can life be in mere silicon? Legend says that that was Satan's protest to God—How can spirit be in mere hydrocarbon? We could make a similar denial and say "It can't be alive *because* it's taking place in sand instead of an organic soup." That would be begging the question.

We are in a situation like that of Einstein. Einstein noted the many similarities between the force of gravity and the force of acceleration. He postulated a closed room, and an observer inside it. He concluded that an observer confined to that room (unable to see if there is a planet or a rocket outside) would not be able to distinguish between a room experiencing a 1-G gravity acceleration and a room being accelerated on top of a rocket. Einstein formulated the indistinguishability as an Equivalence

**We can make a telling analogy here: Imagine an observer, to whom the behavior of biological and computer viruses is described without any way to know if the creature is molecular or electronic. "It takes over a system and forces that system to make multiple copies of itself and distribute them," and so on. Will the observer be able to say whether the virus described is biological or not? I would say, "No."**

Principle: "We...will therefore in the following assume the complete physical equivalence of a gravitational field and of a corresponding acceleration of the reference system." (quoted in *Gravitation* by Misner, Thorne & Wheeler).

We can make a telling analogy here: Imagine an observer, to whom the behavior of biological and computer viruses is described without any way to know if the creature is molecular or electronic. "It takes over a system and forces that system to make multiple copies of itself and distribute them," and so on. Will the observer be able to say whether the virus described is biological or not? I would say, "No." The virus in the computer is (at least formally) indistinguishable from the living, organic virus. We can make an equivalence principle that identifies self-replicating systems, whatever their medium. A virus is a virus is a virus.

Computer viruses are frail, vulnerable to detection and vaccine, but they are reproducing in systems far from their "home." They have gone wild, like the first few self-reproducing organic molecules. What could be as important as the emergence of a whole new kind of being? Our descendants may remember this as the age when software came to life. ■

*Copyright © 1989 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.* *Birrell Walsh is a* MicroTimes *contributing editor and writes a monthly column on* HyperCard.

computer viruses + a special report

# MICRO WAREHOUSE

EVERY PRICE DISCOUNTED EVERY DAY

LARGEST SELECTION OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES — ALL AT MAIL ORDER PRICES

**PRICE-QUALITY-SERVICE-SUPPORT**
**WE HAVE IT ALL!!**

**COMPUTER UPGRADES & REPAIRS**
FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS, FULL WARRANTY

DIRECT FROM THE WAREHOUSE

### MW 8088 TURBO XT
- 8088 4.77/10MHZ
- 640K RAM
- 1 - 360K FLOPPY DRIVE/CONT.
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- TTL AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD W/PORT
- 150-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1 - 20MB HARD DRIVE
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

**$998**

### MW 286 AT TURBO
- 80286-10 6/10MHZ
- 640K RAM
- 1 - 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- HD/FD CONTROLLER
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD - 101 KEY
- MONOGRAPHICS
- TTL AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL - SERIAL - GAME PORTS
- CLOCK - CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

**$1495**

### MW 386 PRO
- 80386/20MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- 65MB 28MS HARD DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- HD/FD CONTROLLER
- AT 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- CLOCK - CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

**$2699**

### OVER 1000 COMPANIES BUY THEIR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM MICRO WAREHOUSE

INCLUDED ARE:
- HUGHES • ROCKWELL
- LOCKHEED • HONEYWELL
- BUILDERS EMPORIUM
- SECURITY PACIFIC NTL BANK
- 3M CORP • POLAROID
- CUE PAGING • MAZDA
- BAXTER • U.C. IRVINE • UCLA
- DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS
- KAISER • J.P.L. • CAL STATE
- DOWNEY SAVINGS • NORTHROP

**YOU SHOULD TOO . . .**

### AST 286 PREMIUM
- 80286 6/10MHZ
- 512K RAM
- 1 - 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD - 101 KEY
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

**$1549**

WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE **$1779**

WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE **$1895**

### SERVICE
- ANNUAL SERVICE CONTRACTS
- MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
- ON SITE SERVICE
- SAME DAY RESPONSE
- LOANER EQUIPMENT
- WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR
- REASONABLE RATES

### EVEREX 1800A 286 TURBO
- 80286 6/10MHZ
- 512K RAM
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- FIXED & FLOPPY CONT.
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR

WITH 20 MB HARD DRIVE **$1445**

WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE **$1595**

### EVEREX STEP 286
- 80286
- 1MB RAM 0 WAIT
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- FIXED & FLOPPY CONT.
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- 1 YR. ON SITE WARRANTY

2701B-12MHZ **$2145**

2701A-16MHZ **$2395**

### EVEREX 386
- 80386 - 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM 0 WAIT
- 64K CACHE
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- 1 YR. ON SITE WARRANTY

**$2669**

### NETWORKS
• NOVELL • ARCNET •
• ETHERNET • STARLAN •

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
COMPLETE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

**WE INSTALL MORE NETWORKS BECAUSE WE DO IT BETTER, AND FOR LESS!**

### GRAPHIC CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MONOGRAPHICS | $ 69 |
| COLOR GRAPHICS | $ 69 |
| EGA 640 x 350 | $179 |
| PARADISE 350 EGA | $199 |
| PARADISE 480 EGA | $219 |
| LOGITECH 480 EGA WITH MOUSE | $199 |
| PARADISE VGA+ | $299 |
| PARADISE VGA PRO | $459 |
| VEGA VGA | $299 |
| ATI VGA | $299 |

### ADD ON CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| XT I/O-PAR-SER-GAME -CLOCK-CAL | $ 69 |
| AT I/O-PAR-SER -GAME | $ 59 |
| PRINTER CARD | $ 29 |
| SERIAL CARD | $ 29 |
| CH GAME CARD | $ 39 |
| EVEREX 2MB EMS XT CARD 0K | $ 90 |
| EVEREX 3MB EMS AT CARD 0K | $115 |
| AST 6 PAK PLUS | $149 |
| DTK 640K MEMORY EXPANSION 0K | $ 39 |
| NO SLOT CLOCK | $ 39 |

### CO PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087 4.77 MHZ | $115 |
| 8087-1 10 MHZ | $225 |
| 8087-2 8 MHZ | $169 |
| 80287-6 MHZ | $175 |
| 80287-8 MHZ | $269 |
| 80287-10 MHZ | $299 |
| 80387-16 MHZ | $479 |
| 80387-20 MHZ | $549 |

### MEMORY CHIPS

64K - 150/120/100 NS ....CALL
256K - 150/120/100 NS....CALL

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG**

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AT ENHANCED 101 KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK | $ 69 |
| AT ENHANCED 101 KEY | $ 69 |
| AT 84 KEY | $ 49 |

### DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| TEAC 5¼"-360K | $ 85 |
| TEAC 5¼"-1.2MB | $102 |
| TOSHIBA 3½"-720K | $109 |
| TOSHIBA 3½"-1.44MB | $119 |
| SEAGATE ST225-20MB W/CONTROLLER | $229 |
| SEAGATE ST238-30MB W/CONTROLLER | $269 |
| SEAGATE ST251-40MB | $249 |
| SEAGATE ST251-1-40MB | $389 |
| SEAGATE ST277-60MB | $459 |
| SEAGATE ST4096-80MB | $399 |
| WELTEC 5¼"-360K EXT | $675 |
| FOR TOSHIBA-ZENITH-PS2-NEC MULTISPEED | $219 |
| WELTEC 5¼"-1.2MB EXT | $259 |
| FOR TOSHIBA-PS2 | |

### TAPE BACK UP

| | |
|---|---|
| COLORADO 40MB INT | $359 |
| MOUNTAIN 40MB INT XT/AT | $419 |
| 40MB EXT XT/AT | $625 |

### PERIPHERALS

| | |
|---|---|
| MACH III JOYSTICK | $ 38 |
| MACH III FLIGHTSTICK | $ 54 |
| LOGITECH BUS MOUSE | $ 89 |
| SERIAL MOUSE | $ 79 |
| HIRES MOUSE | $109 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE | $119 |
| LOGITECH SCANNER | $199 |
| SUMMASKETCH PLUS 12 X 12 | $429 |

### POWER SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 150 WATT XT | $ 59 |
| 200 WATT AT | $ 69 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| SAMSUNG AMBER | $ 79 |
| SAMSUNG RGB COLOR | $235 |
| SAMSUNG EGA | $375 |
| SONY EGA/VGA | $499 |
| MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA | $395 |
| MITSUBISHI EGA/VGA DIAMONDSCAN | $529 |
| NEC MULTISYNC II | $569 |
| ZENITH 1409 VGA | $629 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| EPSON FX850 | $ 379 |
| EPSON FX1050 | $ 499 |
| EPSON LQ850 | $ 579 |
| EPSON LQ1050 | $ 799 |
| EPSON LQ2550 | $ 995 |
| NEC P2200 | $ 359 |
| NEC P5200 | $ 569 |
| NEC P5300 | $ 769 |
| PANASONIC 1080i | $ 185 |
| PANASONIC 1091i | $ 199 |
| PANASONIC 1124 | $ 359 |
| PANASONIC 1592 | $ 449 |
| PANASONIC 1524 | $ 629 |
| PANASONIC 4450 LASER PRINTER | $1695 |
| HP LASERJET II | $1649 |
| NEC LC890 LASER PRINTER W/POSTSCRIPT | $3295 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS | |
| 1200B INT | $ 79 |
| 1200B EXT | $135 |
| 2400B INT | $179 |
| 2400B EXT | $199 |
| HAYES MODEMS | CALL |

**CALL FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED**

### IBM SOFTWARE
**OVER 300 TITLES DISCOUNTED**

| | |
|---|---|
| ALDUS PAGEMAKER | $499 |
| ANCIENT ART OF WAR | $ 32 |
| BEDFORD ACCOUNTING | $175 |
| CARBON COPY PLUS | $124 |
| DAC EASY ACCOUNTING | $ 63 |
| DAC BONUS PARK | $118 |
| D BASE IV PLUS | $449 |
| DIRECT ACCESS | $ 58 |
| DOLLARS & SENSE | $109 |
| FALCON | $ 32 |
| FASTBACK PLUS | $109 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR | $ 36 |
| GENERIC CAD | $ 65 |
| GRAPH IN THE BOX | $ 82 |
| GUNSHIP | $ 35 |
| LAPLINK PLUS | $ 95 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 | $295 |
| MACE + UTILITIES 4.0 | $ 59 |
| MANAGING YOUR MONEY | $139 |
| MICROSOFT EXCEL | $315 |
| MICROSOFT WORKS | $139 |
| MICROSOFT WORD 4.0 | $219 |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS 2.0 | $ 69 |
| MICROSOFT C COMPILER 5.0 | $295 |
| MICROSOFT QUICK C | $ 69 |
| MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II | $265 |
| NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED | $ 84 |
| PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING | $175 |
| PFS FIRST CHOICE | $105 |
| PFS FIRST PUBLISHER | $ 85 |
| PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE | $125 |
| PRINTSHOP | $ 39 |
| QUICKEN | $ 33 |
| QUATTRO | $149 |
| SPACEQUEST | $ 35 |
| SPRINT | $139 |
| TURBO BASIC | $ 69 |
| TURBO C 2.0 | $106 |
| TYPING TUTOR IV | $ 39 |
| VENTURA PUBLISHER 2.0 | $529 |
| WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO | $ 28 |
| WORDSTAR PRO RELEASE 4 | $259 |
| WORDPERFECT 5.0 | $229 |

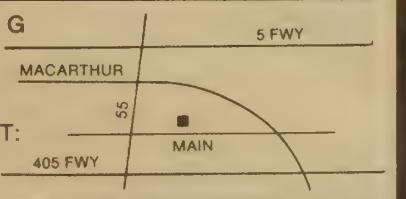
### ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| MONITOR STAND-TILT/SWIVEL | $9.95 |
| UNIVERSAL PRINTER STANDS | $9.95 |
| MASTERPIECE SURGE PROTECTOR | $99 |
| SWITCH BOX | FROM $29 |
| MACH III 3-BUTTON JOYSTICKS | $36 |
| 6-OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR | $9.95 |
| KEYBOARD DRAWER ABOVE COUNTER | $39 |
| KEYBOARD DRAWER UNDER COUNTER | $29 |
| QVS DISK DRIVE STANDS | $19 |
| CABLES FOR EVERY USE | SLASHED |

DISKS

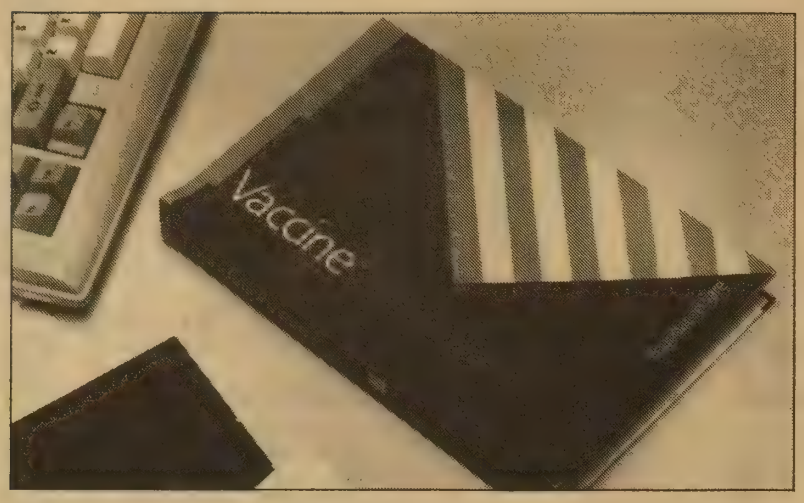
| | |
|---|---|
| NASHUA 5¼" DS/DD | BOX 10 $ 5.50 |
| NASHUA 3½" DS/DD | BOX 10 $14.95 |
| BONUS 5¼" DS/DD | BOX 10 $ 5.95 |
| BONUS 5¼" DS/HD | BOX 10 $14.95 |
| MAXELL 3½" H.D. | BOX 10 $59.95 |
| MAXELL 5¼" DS/HD | BOX 10 $19.95 |
| 20# LASER CUT PAPER 2,500 SHEETS | $22.95 |
| RIBBONS FOR MOST PRINTERS | SLASHED |

17801 MAIN ST., STE. G
IRVINE, CA 92714
ORDER DESK:
**714/261-7516**
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
**714/261-7518**




**TERMS:** All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa and Discover Cards, cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal and company checks require three weeks to clear. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2-3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired within the terms of the manufacturers warranty. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.00 COD charge plus UPS shipping charge Order desk and technical support open 9-5 Monday-Saturday. International orders and corporate accounts welcome.

# Security Software Buyers Guide




## Vaccine Corporate Controls Software Usage, Protects System Integrity

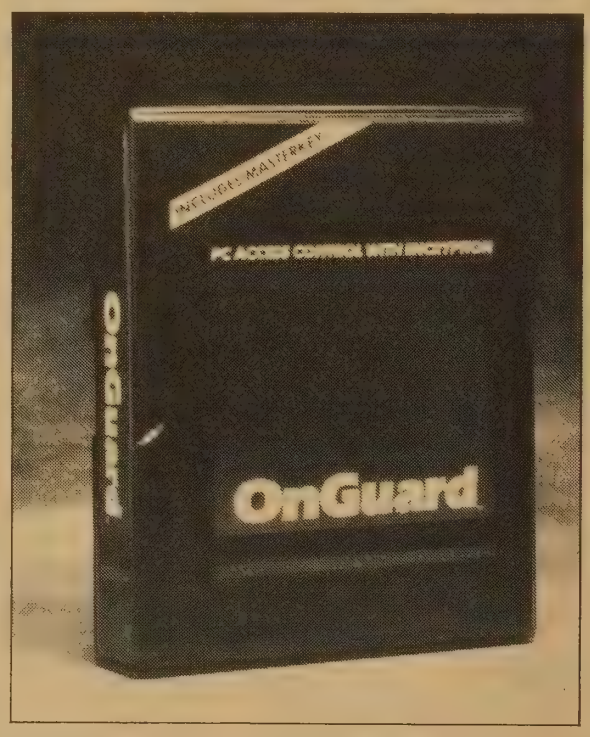
System managers who wish to protect their systems against viruses and sabotage, as well as prevent the use of business equipment for recreational or personal use, may find *Vaccine Corporate* the solution they've been looking for. With a single command, the system manager approves the programs designated to work on a given system. *Vaccine Corporate* also detects changes or bugs in software caused by viruses, bombs, power surges , static electricity, and cross linking of files. If any changes are detected in the approved programs or their overlay files, both will be prohibited from running and will be recorded as modified in usage logs. *Vaccine* also protects against accidental erasure of program and system files, and accidental formatting, and recovers erased files and drives that have been reformatted. PCs/XTs/ATs, AT386s, or PS/2s, or clones, a hard disk, 384 K of RAM and DOS 3.0 or later are required. FoundationWare, 2135 Renrock Rd., Cleveland, OH 44118. (216)932-7717.

## FREEZE! 2.0 Puts You In Complete Control Of Your Computer Or Network

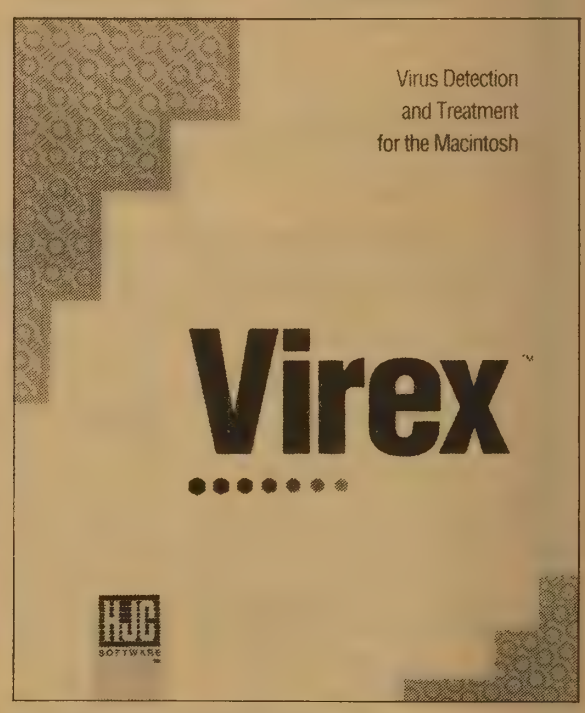
If you need to keep control of your computer or network in the hands of just a few people, *FREEZE!* 2.0 can help. Designed for the PC/XT/AT and PS/2 series, or clones, this application allows the user to set up from one to five access passwords for any computer. The PC will boot only when one of these is entered. An Intermission feature allows the user to leave an unattended computer secure by completely disabling the screen and keyboard. Entering the user password restores the screen and keyboard. Security Switches unique to *FREEZE!* can be set to control; copying of .EXE or .COM files; floppy reads and writes; absolute disk I/O; and changing file attributes marked read only and hidden (or security system files). ($69.95) Command Software Systems, Inc., 28990 Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 208, Malibu, CA 90265. (213)457-1789.

## OnGuard Provides Software Security Shell For PC Hard Disks

*OnGuard* from United Software Security gives the PC user better control over access to files on a hard disk. It provides six levels of security and allows up to 24 users to share a hard disk with some common files while keeping other files private. In addition,




*OnGuard* prevents C drive access through the A drive, provides optional file and directory passwords, tracks authorized and unauthorized access, and can overwrite a file with zeros before deleting it. ($295) United Software Security, Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22180. (703)556-0007.




## Virex Fights Virus Infection In The Macintosh

Macintosh users who would like to do all in their power to avoid infection with the Scores, nVIR, and other viruses, will find *Virex* a useful tool. This program both detects viruses and repairs infected applications and system files. Clicking on the Diagnose icon initiates *Virex'* diagnostic function for a file or disk. If an infected file is found, *Virex* notifies you. You then click the Repair icon and the virus is eliminated. *Virex* works on all known Macintosh viruses; future updates will combat hitherto unknown infections. HJC Software, PO 51816, Durham, NC 27717.

computer viruses + a special report

# LOWEST TOSHIBA PRICES

## SYSTEMS

**• T-1000** $760
80C88, 720 KB, 512K memory, MS DOS

**• T-1200 F** $1299
1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 80C86

**• T-1200 FB** $1520
1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″, 720 KB, 80C86, Back Lit

**• T-1200 H** $2150
20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, 80C86

**• T-1200 HB** $2280
20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, Back Lit

**• T-1600** $2999
12 MHz, 20 MB hard disk, 1.44 MB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB RAM
detachable backlit EGA display

**• T-3100** $2600
640K RAM, 720K, 3½″, 80286, 20 MB Hard Disk

**• T-3100e** $2650
80286, 20 MB hard disk, 20 ms, 1 meg RAM

**• T-3200** $3450
40 MB Hard Drive, EGA, 1 MG RAM, 1 Drive, 80286

**• T-5100** $4360
40 MB Hard Drive, 1.44 Drive, 2 MB RAM, 80386

**• T-5200** $5950
80386, 40 MB hard drive, 2MB RAM, 1.44 floppy, 29 ms, VGA

100 MB hard drive
25 ms, VGA $6950

## PRINTERS

**• P 321 LP** $450
216 cps. dot LQ . . . . . .

**• P 341 SL** $650
216 cps., 72 cps LQ, wide carriage . . . . . .

**• P 351 SX** $920
360 cps., 120 cps LQ . . . .

**• PageLaser 12** $2327
12 pgs. per min., up to 25,000 pgs. per mo. . . . . .

**• CORPORATE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**
**• 1 YEAR WARRANTY**
**• AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SALES & SERVICE CENTER**

## EXTRAS

- 768K card for T 1000 . . . $299
- Modem for T 1000 . . . . .299
- Carrying case for T 1000 . .49
- Laptop Modems . . . . . .299
- 5¼ ext. drive. . . . . .325
- 720K floppy disk drive . . . $80
- Carrying case for 3200 and 5100 . . . . . .59
- 1.44 floppy disk drive . . . .100

Carrying cases, modems, and memory boards avail. for all systems listed above.

ICCC
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

**818-894-1100**
FAX 818-891-3285
16175 ROSCOE BLVD. SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

LIFETIME PHONE SUPPORT 1-213-944-1779

# THE GIANT IN

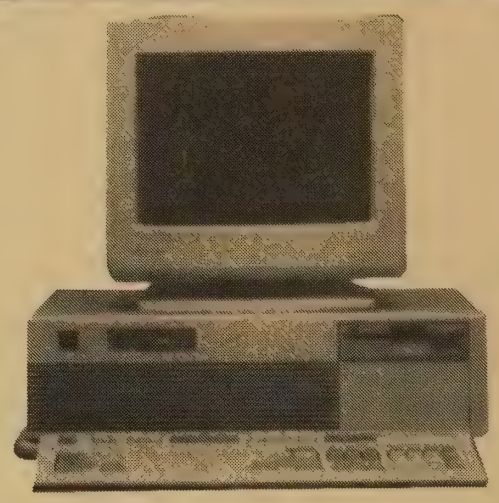
## MICA SYSTEM 100

### XT 8088/10 MHz

- 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- 8088-10 CPU
- (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- Expandable to 640K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots (8087 Slot)
- 150 UL Watt Power Supply
- AT Style 101 Keyboard
- Reset Button
- Keyboard Lock
- LED Power and turbo indicators
- Clock/calendar with batt. backup
- FCC Class "B"

**$315***

## MICA SYSTEM 1200K



### AT 286/12 MHz

- 6-12 MHz Motherboard
- 80286-12 CPU
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy
- Expandable to 4 Meg (EMS) RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Controller
- Hard Disk Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 80287 Slot
- 6 -16Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- 200 UL Watt Power Supply
- AT Style 101 Keyboard
- Reset Button
- Keyboard Lock
- LED Power and Turbo Indicators
- Clock/Calendar With Batt. Backup
- FCC CLass "B"

**$485***

## 30 DAY MONEY

### MONO

- Monochrome Graphic Card
- 12" Non-glare Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel Base
- Res: (720x348)

**$120**

### COLOR

- Color Graphic Card
- 14" High Contrast Glare Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel Base
- Res: (640x200)

**$275**

### E

- EGA Graphic Card
- 14" Non-Glare EGA M
- Res: (640x400)

**$5**

Mica COMPUTER CENTER

*We've got it all*

VISA master charge

- QUALITY COMPONENTS AT WAREHOUSE PRICES
- EXPERIENCED AND COURTEOUS PERSONNEL
- SUPERIOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
- IN-HOUSE REPAIRS
- 5 RETAIL LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU
- EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT PROGRAM (CALL US)
- FULL SERVICE AND REPAIR DEPARTMENT
- SERVICE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT AVAILABLE

# COMPUTER SHOPPING

## MICA SYSTEM 1600D

### 286/16 MHz SYSTEM

- 6-16 MHz Motherboard
- 80286-16 CPU
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy
- Expandable to 1 Meg
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Controller
- Hard Disk Controller
- 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- 80287 Slot
- 200 UL Power Supply
- AT Style 101 Keyboard
- Membrane Reset Turbo Button
- Keyboard Lock
- Digital Display Indicator
- Clock/Calendar w/Batt. Back-up
- FCC Class "B"

**$795***

## MICA SYSTEM 386/20

### 386/20 MHz System

- 8-20 MHz Motherboard
- 80386-20 CPU
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy
- Expandable to 1 Meg RAM
- Accommodates up to 8 extended memory
- 2 Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Controller
- Hard Disk Controller
- 2-32 bit, 5-16 bit & 1-8 bit slot
- 80387 Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style 101 Keyboard
- Tower Case
- Reset & Turbo Button
- Keyboard Lock
- FCC Class "A"

**$1,175***

## BACK GUARANTEE

| | VGA | MULTISYNC |
|---|---|---|
| or w/Tilt & Swivel Base | • VGA Graphic Card<br>• 14" Non-Glare VGA Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel Base<br>• Res: (720x480) | • 14" Non-glare Multinode Monitor<br>• Res: (800x600) |
| 45 | $675 | $750 |

**FIVE CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU**

| SANTA FE SPRINGS | PASADENA | LAWNDALE | PUENTE HILLS | WEST LOS ANGELES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10204 Norwalk Blvd. | 450 S. Fair Oaks Ave. | 16715 Hawthorne Blvd. | 17544 E. Colima Blvd. | 12007 Wilshire Blvd. |
| (213) 944-1850 | (818) 440-9821 | (213) 214-0737 | (818) 912-6665 | (213) 473-5668 |

*RAM Configuration Optional Based On Your Specifications . . . . . .CALL FOR BEST PRICE

FREE 2 MONTH MAINTENANCE SERVICE FOR CORPORATE BUYER (213) 944-1850

# Mica

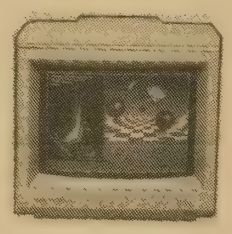
*We've got it all*

**CLEARANCE SALE**
good while supplies last

## COMPUTER CENTER

### NANAO FLEXSCAN 8060-H

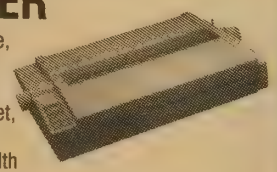
- 14" (13V) 90°
- Dark Face, Non-glare
- 250mm x 167mm
- 820 Horizontal Dots
- 620 Vertical Lines
- 30 MHz Minimum
- 356(W) x 325(H) x 400(D)



**$450**

### PREMIERE 35 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- 35 CPS Print Speed and 8K-byte, user-available buffer enhance productivity
- Proportional Spacing For Typeset, Justified Appearance
- Built-in, Push-Feed, Variable-width Tractor and Automatic Paper Loading



**$449**

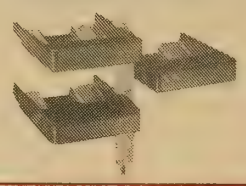
### HP LASER JET SERIES II

**$1625**

We carry full line HP.
Call for other HP Products

### VERTICAL DOCUMENT TRAY

**$12**



### COMPUTER TABLE PCT 2000

**$55**

### COMPUTER TABLE PCT 4000

**$65**

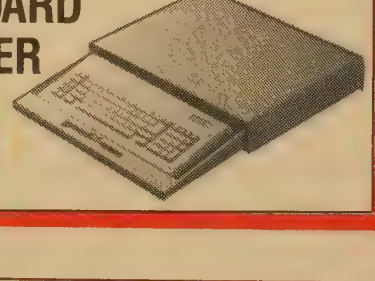
## CALL FOR GIANT AVAILABLE SELECTION

### SCANMAN HAND-HELD SCANNER

**$175**

### KEYBOARD DRAWER

**$19**



### SUPERMOUSE PS/2

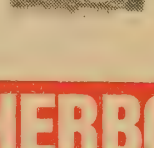
Compatible High Resolution
Available as low as

**$39**

### KW-511 CLOCK CARD

- Provides Real-time Clock for 8088-based Systems
- Soldered Ni-Cd Battery or Replaceable Li Battery

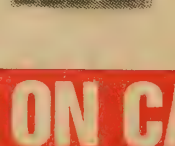
**$22**



### KR-513 576 RAM CARD

- Adds 128K/256K/384K/512K/576K bytes Memory for 8088-based Systems

**$25**



### KW-518/A

2.5 MB RAM CARD

- Fits in 80286, 80386-based Systems
- User Upgradable memory up to 2.5M Bytes
- Split Memory Addressing Which Rounds Out The Base Memory Under 640K Bytes Before Filling Extended Area
- Runs at 10 MHz or 12 MHz

**$75**

## FOR MOTHERBOARD & ADD ON CARDS

**VOLUME BUYERS CALL (213) 944-1621**

**C O U P O N**

Bring in this coupon and receive a free gift from MICA.
(with any system purchase)

**Valid thru March 30, 1989**

**TERMS:** All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa and American Express (4% additional surcharge). Cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal and company checks require three weeks to clear. No surcharge for Visa or Mastercard. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2-3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of the manufacturers warranty. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.50 COD charge plus UPS shipping charge. Call for pricing of any item not included in this price list. Order desk and technical support open 9-4pm, Monday-Friday. We welcome international orders and corporate accounts. FAX (818) 941-3958.

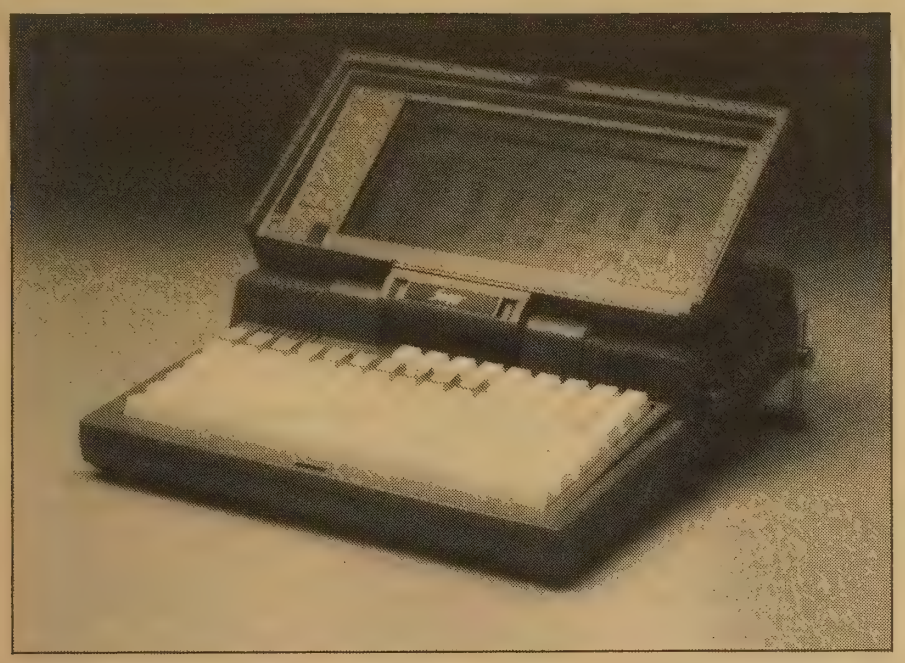
**Store Hours**

Mon-Fri: 10am-6pm
Saturday: 10am-5pm

# Datavue's Snap 1+1

## *The Modular Approach To Laptops*

**By Ed Kahn**



**Datavue has beaten the competition to the punch with this design, as the wave of the future seems to be extremely lightweight machines with lots of internal memory and no drives.**

When the first laptops appeared on the market years ago, I thought they worked best as modules of desktop machines. Now Datavue has introduced the first laptop computer that is itself made up of modules. Weighing in at 10 pounds, the Snap 1+1 consists of two parts that can work together or be separated. A five-pound front module consists of a keyboard, 640,K memory, a RAM disk, ports, and a screen. This can be used in the field much like the earliest diskless laptops. The remaining portion of the computer, holding the disk drives and an IBM compatible half-card slot, can be left behind.

The modular makeup of the computer is carried still further. Three displays are available: a standard super-twisted LCD, a backlit super-twisted LCD, and an amber gaslight super-twisted LCD. These displays, each tailored for particular applications, are easily interchanged by the end user by simply unplugging one and replacing it with another. Likewise, other options are also available in modular units that can be installed by the user.

The most unusual feature of the back module is the presence of a half-card slot which allows the user to use any of the options available on the cards. Datavue offers a good selection, but any card that fits will work. For users who want to use this as their only computer but require EGA graphics, an EGA graphics adapter card can be installed into the slot. When the computer is attached to an EGA monitor it will provide a high resolution color display. Similarly, a VGA card can be installed. This is the only laptop computer I know of in this price range that will show high resolution graphics on an external monitor without forcing you to buy an expensive expansion box. Monitors can be left in permanent locations and the Snap 1+1 can be easily moved back and forth. When in the field or on the road, the LCD display is more than adequate.

The expansion possibilities of this computer are not limited to the slot. The front portion of the computer has room for an internal modem ($325) which is easily installed by the user. This 1200 baud package is pretty standard. If you are using either the four-pound module or the full unit, the modem will allow you to communicate with other computers. In addition, Datavue has two fax units available for the Snap 1+1. If you have not used the expansion slot for some other purpose, it is possible to install a half-card fax unit ($395) in order to send and receive fax transmissions through your computer. There are a number of these cards on the market these days, but no other portable computer in this class has the required slot. In addition, the company has also released an external fax unit ($495) which can be used with this or any other computer that has an available serial port. Both of these portable fax machines are class III compatible, which means they meet the standards of the majority of newer fax units on the market. Thus, a user can easily install an internal modem as well as an internal fax card and have a laptop with unequaled capabilities.

## Options

Now that we have described the flashy features of this unit, let us take a closer look at the internals and options of the Datavue Snap 1+1. The basic computer, consisting of both modules, comes in configurations containing two 3.5" disk drives (list price $2295) or one 3.5" drive and a 20 Mb internal hard disk (list price $3495). The basic unit in either configuration includes 640 K RAM, an AC adapter, an operating system, and an operations manual. The backlit screen costs an extra hundred bucks, and the gaslight screen costs an extra $200. The computer is powered by an NEC V20 processor which can run at either 4.77 or 9.54 MHz.

The keyboard is a standard 84 keys. The layout is a combination of old and new styles. The control key is to the left of the "A," but 10 function keys are strung across the top of the keyboard above the standard number keys. The upper right-hand corner of the keyboard contains a numeric keypad that can serve either for numbers or as cursor control keys. There are both NumLock and CapsLock keys, but neither has an indicator to show whether it is on or off. I like the action of the keyboard and am glad the designers have included tactile marks to indicate the "f" and "j" keys.

## Battery Operation—Yes And No

While the Snap 1+1 is advertised as a battery operated portable, a number of caveats must be issued to prevent a reader from purchasing this unit only to find that it does not meet his or her needs. If you buy the model with the hard disk, the AC adapter must be used at all times that the back portion of the computer, containing the disk drives, is used. If you use the front portion as a stand-alone portable, you may not use the gaslight screen without an AC adapter. So, while the requirements of portability are met with room to spare, if your primary need is really battery operation you are limited to specific configurations.

The battery setup on this machine is quite unusual, but makes perfect sense in view of the modular design of the product. A rechargeable nicad battery is available as an option ($299.00). It is a separate module which attaches to the rear of either the front or back module of the computer

# WINTER SALE!

**XT BARE BONE**
• XT Case (Reset, LED, Keylock, Turbo) • 4.77/10 MHz Turbo Mainboard (DTK)
• 150 Watt Power Supply
• FCC Approved • Class B
**$159**

**AT BARE BONE**
• AT Case (Reset, LED, Keylock, Turbo) • 6/10 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard (DTK)
• 200 Watt Power Supply
• FCC Approved • Class B
**$325**

**386-20 MHz BARE BONE**
**$1,785**
• AT Case (3 Slots)
• 230 Watt Power Supply
• 6/20 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard
• 1 MB RAM On Board

## ADD-ON ITEMS

**FLOPPY DRIVES**
• 360K Fujitsu ..... $ 59.
• 1.2 MB Fujitsu ..... $ 75.
• 720 (3.5") ..... $ 85.
• 1.44 (3.5") ..... $ 95.

**HARD DISK DRIVES**
• ST225 Seagate Bare ..... $217.
• ST225 Seagate & Contr. ..... $265.
• ST238 Seagate Bare ..... $230.
• ST238 Seagate & Contr. ..... $285.
• ST251-0 Seagate Bare ..... $337.

**CONTROLLERS**
• Multi I/O (5 function) ..... $ 42.
• AT I/O (3 function) ..... $ 45.
• AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller WA2 ..... $ 99.

**VIDEO DISPLAYS**
• Monochrome Card & Printer Port ..... $ 43.
• Color Card & Printer Port ..... $ 47.
• EGA Card Autoswitch ..... $132.

**MONITORS**
• Monochrome 12" Amber .... $ 71.
• Monochrome 14" Amber .... $115.
• Color Monitor 14" ..... $209.
• EGA Monitor 14" ..... $337.

**KEYBOARDS**
• 101 Enhanced Keyboard Click ..... $ 39.

**MOUSE**
• Logitech Hi Res ..... $115.

**DEALERS WELCOME**

*We Upgrade & Repair All*
*PC/XT/AT/386 Machines & Monitors*
*INSTALLATION & NETWORK SERVICE*
*10 NET-FOX & NOVELL & DLINK*

All Trademarks Acknowledged
Prices Subject to Change. Visa/MasterCard Add 3%

**QUEST SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

**HUNTINGTON BEACH**
18582 Beach Blvd, Ste. 8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
**(714) 964-1108**
**(714) 964-4438**
**FAX (714) 962-5294**

**UPLAND**
560 N. Mountain Ave., #C
Upland, CA 91786
**(714) 985-1189**
**(714) 985-0594**

**EUROPE**
Valhallavagen 148F
11524 Stockholm
Tel:
**6605187/605187**

**THOUSAND OAKS**
1368 Harmony Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
**(805) 496-4605**
**RESEARCH CENTER**

**NEW JERSEY**
P.O. Box 3838
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034-0592
**(609) 455-4686**

**MAIL ORDER:**
P.O. Box 529
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
**(714) 962-2654**




for those occasions when you need portable battery operation. The unit I was sent for evaluation has both a hard disk and a gaslight screen, which made the nicad unit unnecessary under almost any circumstances.

A large battery with an auto adapter is sold as an accessory for $299. The adaptor allows you to power the computer from either an automobile battery (through its cigarette lighter) or from this special battery, which has its own female auto adapter receptacle. This is a powerful but relatively large battery that can be recharged from AC. This battery will power any part of the Snap 1+1, and comes with its own carrying case. But be warned that this is not the kind of battery that will fit into your pocket. It is heavy, but provides hours of service with any configuration you have.

A word is in order about how the front module of the Snap 1+1 works. When you disengage the front from the back unit, you are left with a computer without disk drives, but with all of the ports and 640 K RAM. A slot in the front unit will accommodate either of two RAM cards: 512 K or 1 Mb. Both of these memory cards have internal batteries that are designed to hold the contents so they can be used as RAM disks. The idea is that you load your software into the RAM disk and transfer your data to either a floppy disk or the hard disk when you return to the base unit or when you connect to another computer via modem. Although even the larger RAM card does not offer the kind of memory you are used to with a hard disk, it is enough to allow you to carry a super lightweight unit into the field.

## The Wave Of The Future

Datavue has beaten the competition to the punch with this design, as the wave of the future seems to be extremely lightweight machines with lots of internal memory and no drives. NEC has received a lot of publicity about its recently announced four-pound laptop that does just this. These new computers, however, are designed to be used exclusively in connection with a desktop machine and do not offer the versatility of the Datavue. On the other hand, the newer laptops are truly battery operated portables.

I have put this unit through its paces for over a month and in general am pleased with its performance. While there are faster computers on the market, the setup of the Snap 1+1 offers everything you need in this class computer. I found that certain software glitches happen from time to time, but these inconsistencies were annoyances rather than downright problems. Occasionally, for instance, on power-up the computer would stop in the middle of the initialization. Either the tap of a key or a reset would solve the problem. One feature that I have seen on no other laptop, by the way, is a reset button on the side of the unit.

A number of internal software features are especially helpful for either the beginning or advanced user. A setup menu that displays on power-up provides an opportunity for resetting any of the parameters. A world-time screen shows the time in major cities around the globe. This screen is also selected to reset the internal clock provided with the computer. It is a good deal easier than using DOS commands.

The major complaint I have with the unit is the operations manual. While most of the necessary information is provided, I found it difficult to find some of the facts I needed. For instance, there is an "Fn" key for which I can find no reference in the manual nor use in the operation of the computer. Other laptops use such a key, but it does not seem to be necessary with this unit. I commend the designers for putting together a laptop keyboard that does not require the use of an "Fn" key, but do not know why it is there or why it is not mentioned in the operations manual. Similarly, although I was able to configure the computer to work perfectly, it was not the result of the skimpy descriptions provided in the manual. I was never able to really set the front unit up to work from the RAM disk. I know that the unit performs flawlessly, but it was not as easily configured for this use as the manual suggests. I would have preferred a more detailed step-by-step guide. Despite these slight annoyances, however, the Snap 1+1 offers a significant alternative to all the other "me too" laptops on the market. ■

## Resources:

Snap 1+1
Datavue
One Meca Way
Norcross, Ga 30093-2919
(404)565-5555

*Copyright © 1989 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.*

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME PO'S ACCEPTED

# L.A. COMPUTER CENTER

SERVICE CENTER IN ALL THREE LOCATIONS

**SOUTH BAY**
17013 HAWTHORNE BLVD.
(Off 405 & 91 Fwy)
(213) 542-3501

BEST SERVICE IN LA

**WEST L.A.**
12002 PICO BLVD.
(East of Bundy off 10 & 405 Fwy)
(213) 478-0768

BEST PRICES IN LA

**ORANGE COUNTY**
17777 D. MAIN ST.
(Off 405 MacArthur) Irvine
(714) 261-7878

★★★★★★★ BEST SOURCE IN L.A. FOR SERVICE, PRICE & AVAILABILITY ★★★★★★★

- SERVICE CONTRACTS
- ON SITE SERVICE

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**
CALL JOHN SIMON AT 542-8325

**NOVELL NETWORKING**
Authorized Dealer—Expert Installation & Training Call Larry 478-0768

## LEADING EDGE
Authorized Dealer & Service Center

**MDL D3 $2699**
**65 Meg HO 1.2 Floppy, 1 Meg, VGA Mono Monitor**
Model D2 w/65 Meg Superspeed Complete Syst. **$1999**
MDL D 2DR/30 Meg **$749/1059**

## TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T-3100E | 2759 | Laser Jet II | $1649 |
| T-3200 | 3249 | Laser Jet 2D | $2699 |
| T-5100 | 4299 | Scan Jet w/Interface | $1099 |
| T-1200HB | 2259 | Deskjet | $669 |
| T-1200FB | 1499 | Paintjet | $1059 |
| T-1000 | 749 | Ruggedwriter | Call |
| T-3100 20MG | 2599 | | |

Modems & Upgrade IN STOCK

DICONIX 150 Printer **$319**

**TOSHIBA 32 1SL/34 1SL/449/629**

## HP

## ALR
Advance Logic Research

| | |
|---|---|
| 386 "20 MHZ" MDL 1 | $2349 |
| 386 "20 MHZ" DT MDL 40 | $3279 |
| 386 "20 MHZ" MDL 100 | $4699 |
| 386 "25 MHZ" MDL 150 | $6779 |
| DART 286 "10 MHZ" from | $1199 |
| DART 286 "12.5 MHZ" MDL 30 | $1699 |

**This Week ALR Special**

## AST —286

**COMPLETE SYSTEM**
DOS—CLOCK—SER-PAR—512K
HI-RES MONO MONITOR—CARD
1.2 FLOPPY
W-20 Meg/40 Meg $1629/1799
**MODEL 140X (Monit. Opt.) $2179**
**AST-386 w/40/90 Meg 2999/3399**

## EVEREX

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 386 25MHz | CALL | STEP 12 MHz 80286 | CALL |
| SYSTEM 1500-A/B | $1199/1299 | STEP 16 MHz 80386 | CALL |
| 386 MDL 16/20/MHz | 2195/3249 | STEP 20 MHz 80386 | CALL |
| | | SYST. 25 MHz 80386 | CALL |

### BEST SELLERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| XEROX VENTURA | $429 | MICROTECK SCANNER 300C | 1299 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 | 299 | SEAGATE | 599 |
| WORDPERFECT 5.0 | 249 | SEAGATE HD 20/30 mg | 299/325 |
| CITIZEN 286 COMPUTER | from 1289 | | |
| MSP 40/45 | 325/449 | **NEC** | |
| MSP 50/55 | 399/499 | NEC MULTISYNC IIA | $529 |
| TRIBUTE | 499/610 | HD/EL2 | 2199/1499 |
| | | LC-890 LASER | CALL |

## EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-800 | 199 |
| FX-86e | 349 |
| FX-286e | 439 |
| FX-850 | 369 |
| FX-1050 | 509 |
| LQ-950 | 799 |
| LQ-500 | 299 |
| LQ-850 | 529 |
| LQ-1050 | 739 |
| LQ-2550 | 959 |

## FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| SHARP 420 | $1119 |
| SHARP 220 | 859 |
| RICOH 07 | 899 |
| RICOH 20 | IN STOCK |

All Other Models Call

## Apple

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac II w/Floppy Dr. | $3249 |
| w/60 mg HD | $3729 |
| w/100 mg HD | $4395 |
| Mac SE w/2dr/20 mg | $2199/2599 |
| Mac Plus | $1359 |
| Apple II gs | $1599 |
| Laser Writer NT | $3449 |
| Laser Writer NTX/SC | in stock |
| Imagewriter II /LQ | $447/979 |

Mac memory upgrades available

## ZENITH

| | |
|---|---|
| SUPERSPORT 2 DR/20 MEG | $1559/2399 |
| SUPERSPORT 286 | $3159 |
| SUPERSPORT 386 | CALL |

## COMPAQ

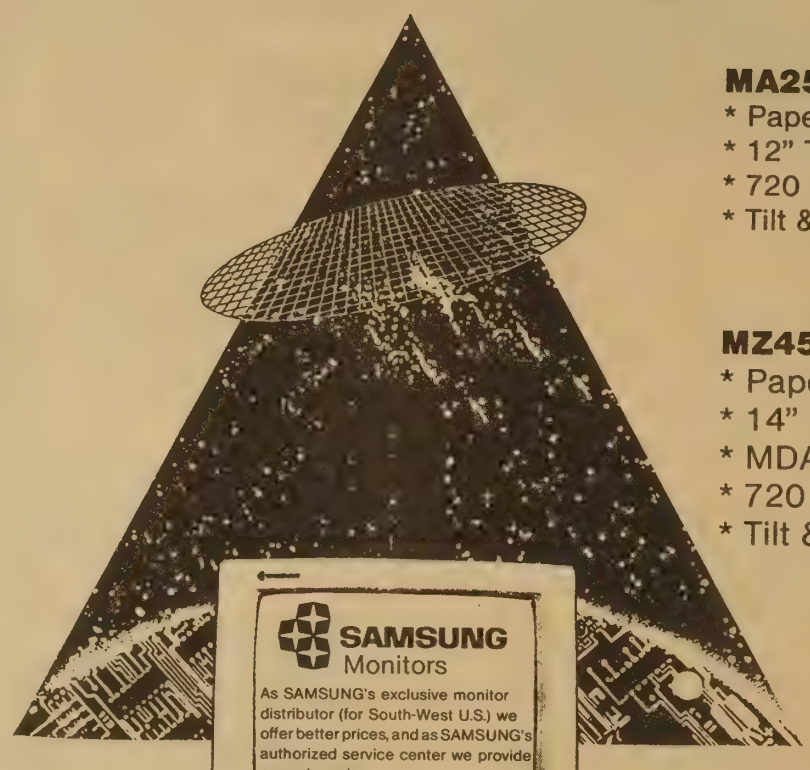
| | |
|---|---|
| Compaq Laptop SLT 20mg/40mg "New" | 3999/CALL |
| Deskpro 286 "12MHZ" IN STOCK | $1599 |
| W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg | 1949/2095 |
| Deskpro 386/20E 40/110mg | 4795/5799 |
| Deskpro 386S MDL 40 | 3969 |
| Portable III MDL 20/40 | 3499/3999 |
| Portable 386 "20MHZ" 40 Meg | 5465 |
| Portable 386 "20MHZ" 100 Meg | 6859 |
| Deskpro 386 "25MHZ" 10/300MG | IN STOCK |

## IBM

**PRESIDENT'S DAY SPECIAL**
MDL 30 w/20 mg HARD DISK monitor optional **$1399**

| | |
|---|---|
| MDL 30-286 20 meg hard disk | 1799 |
| MDL 50Z (30 Meg) | 2599 |
| MDL 50 w/60 Meg | 3199 |
| MDL 60 40 Meg/70 Meg | 3395/3595 |
| MDL 70 w/60-120 Meg | 3999/5599 |

# Your Computer Deserves A Great Monitor


SAMSUNG
Monitors
As SAMSUNG's exclusive monitor distributor (for South-West U.S.) we offer better prices, and as SAMSUNG's authorized service center we provide prompt service.

**MA2571/MA2575 $87**
* Paper White/Amber
* 12" TTL Flat Screen
* 720 x 350 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**MZ4571/MZ4575 $99**
* Paper White/Amber
* 14" TTL Flat Screen
* MDA/CGA Dual Modes
* 720 x 350 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**MA2565 $75**
* 12" TTL Amber
* 720 x 350 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**CK4644 $229**
* 14" RGB Color
* 0.41mm Stripe Pitch
* 640 x 200 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**CN4551 $419**
* 14" Multi Frequency Color
* 0.31mm Dot Pitch
* 800 x 600 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**CQ4551 $359**
* 14" VGA Color
* 0.31mm Dot Pitch
* 640 x 480 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

**CM4531 $329**
* 14" CGA/EGA Color
* 0.31mm Dot Pitch
* 640 x 350 Resolution
* Tilt & Swivel Base

| | |
|---|---|
| **CASES & POWER SUPPLIES** | |
| AT style Turbo XT Case | $34 |
| Compact Size AT Case | $44 |
| 150W power supply | $34 |
| 200W power supply (XT size) | $52 |
| **GRAPHICS CARDS** | |
| Mono graphic with printer port | $39 |
| 132 column mono graphics with printer port & color graphics emulation | $54 |
| Color graphics with printer port | $39 |
| Basic EGA | $135 |
| GENOA Super EGA HiRes+ | $185 |
| Basic VGA | $195 |
| GENOA Super VGA | $265 |
| **PERIPHERAL CARDS** | |
| Floppy disk drive controller | $13 |
| High capacity floppy drive controller | $37 |
| Multi I/O (Disk I/O, XT) | $37 |
| I/O Plus (XT) | $37 |
| AT I/O | $29 |
| RS-232 port (XT) | $14 |
| Parallel printer adapter | $11 |
| Game adapter | $11 |
| **MOTHERBOARDS** | |
| 4.77 MHz/8 MHZ turbo XT board | $65 |
| 4.77 MHZ/10 MHZ turbo XT board | $69 |
| 8 MHZ/12 MHZ AT board | $225 |
| 8 MHZ/20 MHZ 386 board | $1095 |
| **MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS** | |
| PC 384KB Multifunction | $72 |
| PC 576KB memory expansion | $27 |
| XT 2MB expanded memory | $75 |
| AT 2MB expanded memory | $82 |
| **KEY BOARDS** | |
| 84 key with "click" (XT/AT) | $42 |
| 101 key with "click" (XT/AT) | $52 |
| **FLOPPY DISK DRIVES** | |
| SAMSUNG 5.25" 360KB | $55 |
| SAMSUNG 5.25" 112MB | $72 |
| TEAC 5.25" 360KB | $69 |
| TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB | $87 |
| TEAC 3.5" 720KB | $79 |
| TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB | $89 |
| **HARD DISKS** | |
| SEAGATE 20MB subsystem | $270 |
| SEAGATE 30MB subsystem (RLL) | $290 |
| SEAGATE ST-251 40MB | $355 |
| **MODEMS** | |
| SAMSUNG 1200B Internal | $55 |
| SAMSUNG 2400B External | $115 |
| 2400B Internal | $115 |
| **PRINTERS** | |
| PANASONIC KX-P1091i | $190 |
| TOSHIBA P341SL | $695 |
| **MICE & SCANNER** | |
| Serial mouse (optomechanical) | $35 |
| LOGITECH HiRez Bus Mouse | $85 |
| Handy scanner | $215 |
| **COMPUTER SYSTSMS** | **CALL** |

amax

**AMAX APPLIED TECHNOLOGY, INC.**
3001-A W. Mission Rd., Alhambra, CA 91803
**(818) 300-8828** FAX: (818) 282-9992
Technical Support/RMA (818) 300-9152

Business Hours: Monday to Friday: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturday 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

• Visa/Master Card order welcome • Corporate & educational institution P.O.'s welcome • Fax order accepted
• Most products shipped within 24 hours through UPS • Dealers please call for special quantity pricing • Prices subject to change without notice.

# 12 Yrs. In Orange County

"USER FRIENDLY DEALER"

# Concord Computer Products

*Division of Concord Electronics

APPLE
IBM
LEADING
EDGE
REPAIR
FACILITY

## 714-632-6790 • 800-435-0907

## Quality Without Cutting Corners

### LOW COST MINI AT

- 10 MHz
- Power Supply
- Herc. Compatible Graphics Card
- Keyboard
- 20 MB ST 225
- Hi Res TTL Monitor
- Parallel Port

**$1125** w/640K

**FREE SURGE UNIT**

### SPECIAL SALE ITEMS

Seagate 20 MB Hard Drive . $229

1200 Baud Int Modem. . . . . .59

2400 Baud Int Modem . . . . .118

Tower Case with
255W Power Supply . . . . .265

### Low Cost AT Turbo 10 MHz

- Japanese RAM
- 6/10 MHz
- Battery/clock/calendar
- 1.2 Floppy
- 20 MB Seagate Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- Hi-res. TTL Monitor
- Parallel/printer port
- Keyboard
- Cabinet
- Free Training
- 1 Year Warranty

**FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE**

**FREE SOFTWARE**

**$1195**

w/ 640K

### 80386 16 MHz SYSTEM

- Micronics Board
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 3 Speed Selectable 6/8/16 MHz
- 1 MB on Board (80 ns)
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 40 MB Hard Drive ( 28ms)
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Socket for 80387
- Monographics Card with Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty
- 14" TTL Monitor

**FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE**

**$2199**

### XT TURBO SYSTEM

- AT Case w/Lock, Reset, & Turbo Button
- 640K on Mainboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Floppy Drive w/controller
- Herc. comp. graphics card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

**FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE**

**$595**

2910-B E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

Terms: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

**COME IN OUR STORE!**
**OVER 500 PRODUCT ITEMS IN STOCK!**

An American Owned and Operated Corporation.

# MAC @ WORK

**IN THIS ISSUE...**


**Graphics—PC To Mac, There And Back** 64
*By Lenny Bailes*
First of two parts focusing on color graphics and how to move them between Mac and PC environments—inexpensively.

**WriteNow 2.0** 70
*By Tony Rocco*
Smaller than some desk accessories, economical enough for people spending their own money, and powerful enough for *Word* users to take it seriously, T/Maker's upgraded word processor offers impressive performance at a rock-bottom price.

**Mac-PC Connectivity** 76
*By Rob Beauchamp*
Database file compatibility—what's here, what's not.


# GRAPHICS

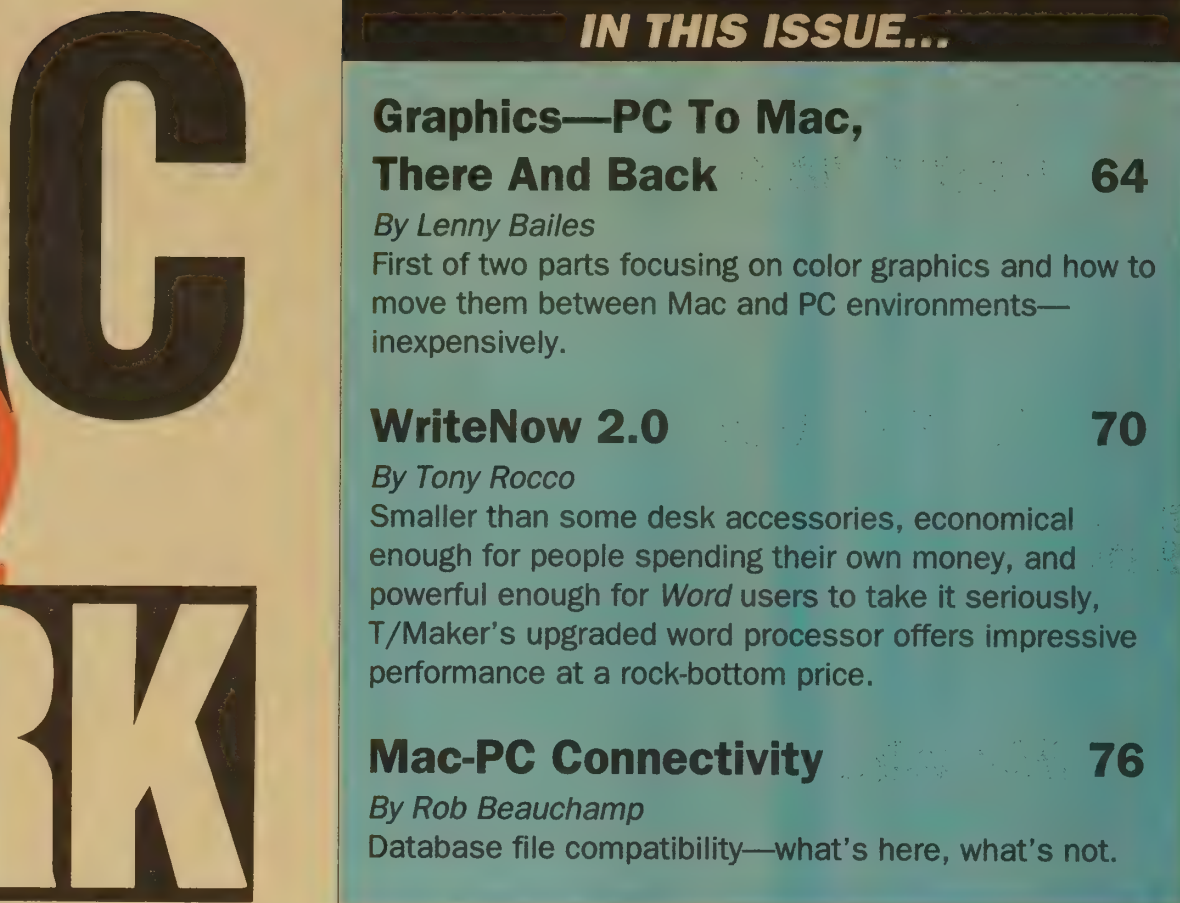
## PC to Mac, There And Back

### By Lenny Bailes

The Macintosh is the tool of choice for graphic artists, the PC for businessmen. This folk axiom is learned by all new computer users. In the early development of both machines the axiom was useful for consumers.

But now, in 1989, folk knowledge of this sort is not so useful. Why shouldn't I be able to draw an organizational chart with *FileMaker* on the Mac and send it over for a report done on the PC with *WordPerfect 5*? Why can't a businessman generate a graph with *Lotus* or *Harvard Graphics* and give it to a brochure designer in his company who uses a Mac? Why not take a gray scale image or a logo out of Adobe *Illustrator* and send it over to the PC for letterhead?

The fact now is that Macs and PCs are both capable of performing as either business tools or graphic design tools, and many offices use both types of computer. Companies like TOPS, DataViz,




**While moving color graphics between Mac and PC presents different and more complex problems than moving text files, it's possible—and getting easier.**

Color Separation produced by ImageSet Corp. ColorSet™ software. ImageSet 555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (415)626-8366.

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

# IBM PC's and Compatibles

$2.75 Per Disk Ten or More

$3.25 Per Disk Less than Ten

**TOP 40 IBM COLLECTION**

# THE BEST of BOTH WORLDS FROM Software Excitement!

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

# MACINTOSH

$5 Per Disk 15 or more

$6 Per Disk 5 14

$7 Per Disk Less Than Five

**TOP 40 MAC COLLECTION**

## So easy to Use

▼ No Computer Experience Necessary ▼ Instructions for each Order
▼ FREE Phone Support ▼ *The BEST User Supported Software*

## So Easy to Order

▼ No Membership Fees ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
▼ FREE Shipping for IBM orders of 5+ ▼ FREE Shipping on MAC orders
▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

## IBM ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ◀ ◀ ◀ ◀ MACINTOSH

### BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **Home Budget Manager (1103)** - Helps you design and stick to a budget.
- ☐ **E-Z Forms Executive (1160)** - Makes it easy to generate any type of business form.
- ☐ **Express Check (1105)** - A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features.
- 3 **PC-Calc+ (1130-1132)** - One of the most powerful and complete spreadsheet packages available. The features include the ability to import 1-2-3 files. (3 Disks)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting System (1141)** -All small business owners need this one.
- ☐ **Home Inventory (1180)** - Keeps track of all your personal items.
- ☐ **PC-Stock (1124)** - Tracks your stocks and charts the trends. (CGA)
- 2 **PC-Write (1600, 1601)** - This word processing system is one of the most popular because of its many features and ease of use. (2 Disks)

### DATABASE

- ☐ **MailMaster (1207)** - Complete, full-featured mail list manager and label printer.
- 3 **PC-File+ (1213-1215)** - A powerful DBase III+ compatible Database. (3 Disks)

### EDUCATION

- ☐ **Facts (1525)** - Teaches kids the states, presidents, capitals, etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (1550)** - Improve your typing skills with this friendly teacher! (CGA)
- ☐ **Computer Tutor (1562)** - If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure free environment.
- ☐ **Geography (1526)** - Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.
- ☐ **BibleQ (1552)** - Test your Biblical IQ. It's fun, too!
- ☐ **Spanish I (1505)** - Excellent instruction for the beginning student or world traveler.
- ☐ **Spanish II (1506)** - For those who wish to continue where Spanish I leaves off.
- ☐ **Math Tutor (1529)** - Takes a fun approach in helping kids improve their math skills.
- ☐ **World (1537)** - This menu-driven program makes it easy to obtain information about geography (capitals, countries, and more).

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **MasterKeys (1300)** - Like the popular Norton disk file utilities, only better!
- ☐ **Desk Mates (1375)** - A disk full of Sidekick-like desk accessories.
- ☐ **HDMenu III (1379)** - Puts all the programs on your hard disk on an auto booting, one-touch menu! Has security features, unlimited menus, and a phone dialer.

- ☐ **Banner Maker (1801)** - Make banners of various sizes and styles with this disk.
- ☐ **PianoMan (1902)** - Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also turns the keyboard into a musical instrument ?!

### GAMES

- ☐ **Striker (1400)** - Arcade helecopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA)
- ☐ **Baseball (1415)** - A strategy oriented approach to the great game.
- ☐ **Q-Bert (1403)** - Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. (CGA)
- ☐ **Backgammon (1404)** - Play against the computer. Centipede is also included. (CGA)
- ☐ **Monopoly (1405)** - Great color and sound. (CGA)
- ☐ **JetSet (1407)** - A great jet flight-simulator.
- ☐ **Infiltration to IBM (1417)** - In this text-adventure game, you are a secret agent.
- ☐ **RISK (1436)** - For all of us who love the great board game. Conquer the world! (CGA)
- ☐ **PacMan & More! (1421)** - Several arcade hits including two PAC-MAN games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune (1422)** - A really fun version of the classic TV gameshow.
- ☐ **Master the Market (1425)** - A stock market simulation game. More options and better all around play than the popular "Millionaire" game.
- ☐ **Kid Games (1426)** - A set of educational games designed to teach kids in a fun way.
- ☐ **Super Pinball (1429)** - A collection of five great video pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Global Thermonuclear War (1430)** - Inspired by the movie "Wargames".
- ☐ **Video Poker/Ultima 21 (1435)** - The BEST poker and blackjack games available.
- ☐ **Star Trek (1438)** - You are the Captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle.

Note: (CGA)=Requires Color Graphics Adapter

### BUSINESS

- ☐ **MACMail (2000)** - A super mail list manager for MAC. Stores names, addresses, and other vital information and print labels
- ☐ **Payroll (2004)** - Excellent payroll manager. Has everything including withholding deductions, tax tables, forms, YTD, and much more
- ☐ **Finance I (2006)** - Analyzes loans, mortgages, and investments
- ☐ **Stock Charting (2008)** - Charts and does thorough analysis of stocks
- ☐ **Bi-Plane Spreadsheet (2010)** - An extremely powerful and complete program with a multitude of options and functions
- ☐ **Home Inventory (2012)** - Keeps track of all your personal items, expenses, and budgets. Makes it easy to manage all your bills
- ☐ **Checkbook Manager (2014)** - An excellent check register system which helps your to balance your checkbook and track your expenses

### EDUCATION

- ☐ **Science (2100)** - Teaches biology, physics, and general science topics (junior high to adult)
- ☐ **Stars (2102)** - Great star charting-astronomy programs — breathtaking graphics and really fun education
- ☐ **Math Tutor (2104)** - Several fun math quiz games—a really great educational tool for kids. Topics for pre-K to high school senior student
- ☐ **Geography (2106)** - Both a quiz and study program for learning states, capitals, and U.S. regional information
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (2108)** - It's easy to improve your typing skills with this excellent tutor
- ☐ **Bible Pursuit (2110)** - Great Bible trivia game

### UTILITIES

- ☐ **Disk Utilities (2202)** - Disk and file recovery tools that everyone should have—just in case!
- ☐ **Vaccine (2204)** - Several programs that will check for, eliminate, and protect against computer viruses
- ☐ **MACKERMIT (2208)** - The KERMIT modem protocol for MAC

### CREATIVITY

- ☐ **Music I (2300)** - Many music learning and creation tools
- ☐ **MACinTalk (2302)** - Allows your MAC to speak. Includes three programs which utilize this speech utility
- ☐ **Guitar (2304)** - A keyboard electric guitar simulator—make guitar sounds by pressing keys
- ☐ **Songs (2306)** - Over twenty musical selections with player utility
- ☐ **Calendar Maker (2400)** - Make your own custom calendars and monthly planners
- ☐ **Banner Maker (2430)** - Prints large or small banners using the ImageWriter printer

### MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Genealogy (2500)** - "MACRoots," an excellent family tree program
- ☐ **Self Improvement (2502)** - Includes "Diet Helper," a program that helps you with your diet and tracks your progress

### GAMES

- ☐ **Football (2700)** - Be a computer-desk quarterback
- ☐ **Billiards (2701)** - Fantastic graphics and extreme realism. Plays several different billiard and pool games
- ☐ **Blackjack (2702)** - Includes great blackjack and poker games
- ☐ **Space Invaders (2704)** - Defend against the aliens in three great space games
- ☐ **Asteroids (2705)** - Like the very popular arcade game
- ☐ **Donkey Doo (2707)** - Like "Donkey Kong." Has unlimited levels
- ☐ **Casino Fun (2708)** - Has slot machines, craps, and roulette—All the fun of Vegas without the risk!
- ☐ **Missile Command (2711)** - Three versions of the popular arcade hit
- ☐ **Monopoly (2712)** - Play against computer or human opponents. Excellent graphics and sound
- ☐ **Wheel (2713)** - Like TVs "Wheel of Fortune." Sorry, Vanna not included with your order
- ☐ **Backgammon (2714)** - Try to out-play your MAC!
- ☐ **Centipede (2718)** - Two excellent versions of the arcade game everybody loves!
- ☐ **Destroyer (2720)** - Two versions of "Battleship." Has great sound and allows you to play against a human or computer opponent
- ☐ **Super Pinball (2750)** - Over 10 great pinball games with excellent sound and great, fast action
- ☐ **Adventure I (2775)** - "Radical Castle" is one of the best adventure games of all-time. Great graphics and sound
- ☐ **Adventure II (2776)** - Be warned "Psychotic" is not for everyone—you become Jason and go on a killing rampage as you escape from the state mental hospital. (Because of the great graphics and digitized sounds-*an 800K double-sided drive is required*)

**Only the *BEST* Software for IBM PC's and Compatibles**
**for information/ technical support: 503-664-1364**

## Order Today - Call Toll Free 1-800-444-5457

IBM Disks Ordered ____×____ $____

If you require 3½" disk format, add $1.00 per disk

☐ SHIPPING $2 U.S. (FREE if you Order 5+)
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Name ____
Address ____
City____ State____ Zip____
Phone (____) ____
Visa/MC____-____-____-____
Exp. Date____
Sig.____
☐ Send Catalog

MAC Disks Ordered ____×____ $____

☐ SHIPPING Free to U.S.
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD
System: ☐ 128K ☐ 512K ☐ Plus ☐ SE ☐ MacII
Drive: ☐ 400K ☐ 800K

**Only the *BEST* Software for Macintosh Systems**
**for information/ technical support: 503-664-5953**

VISA

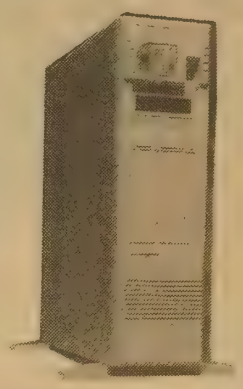
# Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 3097 • Central Point, OR 97502

# AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

## ADDA eAT/386 SYSTEM

**Ideal for Network File Server**

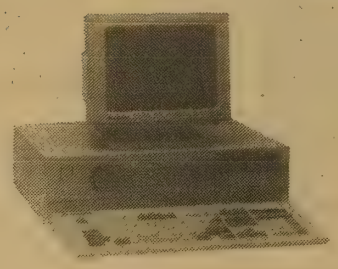


- AT 386/20MHz/387-socket
- One MB of RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 70 MB Hard Drive (Micropolis)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard

Model IV-X20 . . . . . $2395
Model IV-X20E . . . . $2995

## ADDA eAT SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor



Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

| Model III-X10 | Model III-X12 | Model III-X16 |
|---|---|---|
| 10 MHz System | 12 MHz System | 16 MHz System |
| $1145 | $1220 | $1450 |

## MODEMS

**1200 Baud Internal** . . . . . **$65**
Fully Hayes Compatible with Bitcom
**ADDA 2400 Baud Internal**
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. internal . . . . . **$99**
External . . . . **$119**

## Special of the Month

**US Robotics**
1200 Baud
internal modem
**$59**

**Paradise Monochrome**
Text Card
for only **$30**

## Tape Backups

**COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP**
Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible . . . . . **$325**
120 MB Tape Backup
Internal . . . **$595** **(Special)**

## HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

| | |
|---|---|
| **20 Mb** ST-125 (28mS) . . . . . | **$CALL** |
| **30 Mb** ST-138 (28mS) . . . . . | **$CALL** |
| **40 Mb** By Seagate (39mS) . . . . | **$395** |
| **40 Mb** ST 251-1 (28mS) . . . . . | **$475** |
| **70 Mb** By Micropolis (28mS) . . | **$595** |
| **120 Mb** By Maxtor, 25mS | **CALL** |

## HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

| | |
|---|---|
| **20 Mb** w/Controller | **$275** |
| **30 Mb** w/Controller | **$295** |
| **100 Mb** w/Controller | **$1495** |

## VGA Package

Relisys Monitor w/(VGA, 14")
Tatung VGA Card Fully VGA Compatible
(Video 7 OEM)
**$650**

## EGA DISPLAY

**TAXAN 770**
**Multivision**
14" Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

**TATUNG cm-1495**
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

**800x600 EGA PLUS**
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 . . . . . **$165**

**ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD**
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

## TTL MONO MONITOR

**TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR**
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14" Screen, Flat Screen . . . . . **$115**

**ADDA TTL MONITOR . . . . $79**
12", hi-res

## ADD-ON CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mono Graphic/Printer Port** | **$49** |
| Color Graphics Card . . . . . | **$49** |
| CGD & MGD Combo Card | **$69** |
| **AT FD&HD Controller** WA2 (E044) Compatible | **$99** |
| **XT Multi-I/O Card** | **$59** |
| **AT Mini-I/O Card** | **$59** |

## LASER PRINTER

**Fortis DP-600S**
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology
**$1450**

## PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

**KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT**

**Enhanced AT Keyboard** **$49**

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **XT-360K** | **$79** |
| **AT-1.2 Mb** | **$99** |
| **AT/XT-3½" 720K** | **$89** |
| **AT/XT 3½", 1.44K . . . . .** | **$125** |

## NETWORK

**Novell Networking Specialist**

ELS, Advance Netware, Arcnet, Ethernet, G-Net, D-Link
**Call for Quote**

## POWER SUPPLY

**150 Watt Power Supply**
For PC/XT **$49**

**200 Watt Power Supply**
For PC/AT **$69**

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
**MS DOS 4.01**
w/GW BASIC
**$ Call**

## PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

**FORTIS DM2015** - 132 Col. **$395**
**FORTIS DM2010** - 80 Col. **$345**
**DM1310** 130cps, 80 Col. **$199**

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| **8087 Chip** | **$ Call** |
| **80287 Chip** | **$ Call** |
| **Printer Cable** | **$12.00** |
| **2-Way Data-Switch Box** | **$29.00** |
| **3-Way Data-Switch Box** | **$39.00** |
| **Power Directory** | **$39.00** |
| **Power Directory with Modem Protection** | **$69.00** |

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

***Business hours:*** **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

**AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.**
**In Torrance**
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
**(213) 542-3578**

**Macs and PCs are both capable of performing as either business tools or graphic design tools, and many offices use both types of computer. Most people know that ordinary text can be exchanged between the two environments. Much less is commonly known about exchanging graphics.**

and Traveling Software have begun to make people aware that ordinary text can be exchanged between the two environments.

Much less is commonly known about exchanging graphics. There are some attempted solutions which have attracted public notice, but they're expensive and won't always work—e.g., "Just use *PageMaker* and Adobe *Illustrator*." If you buy both the Mac and PC versions of these programs you will, indeed, be able to transfer some graphic images. (*PageMaker* is limited to transferring bitmapped images only. Try sending a *PageMaker* file with a *MacDraw* illustration over to a PC and see what happens).

A bitmapped image is just a list of pixels to be turned on and off over a defined range. This is stored by your paint program as a numerical array, and transferring that array is not so difficult. Object oriented images are different. They are the kind that don't deteriorate when you shrink and enlarge them. Object images are formed by vector algorithms which tell your software how to draw the lines ((HPLOT or DRAW (00,10)-(50,100) in BASIC)). Each program has its own set of proprietary drawing instructions.

If you're dealing with *AutoCAD*, *Harvard Graphics*, and *Micrografx Designer* on the PC, or Aldus *FreeHand* and Adobe *Illustrator* on the Mac, there are now some commercial utilities which can convert object oriented (line art) images between them, or into the generic Macintosh PICT format. More commercial tools are on the way, and these will be dealt with in part two of this article.

Meanwhile, if you don't want to send your artwork over Ambassador Class, you can still fly. Logos, graphs, and creative artwork can be transferred between Macs and PCs on a rough-and-ready level with many programs created by shareware hackers on public bulletin board systems. These people were exchanging graphics files before the advent of programs like *Curator* on the Mac or *Hijaak* on the PC. *Curator* and *Hijaak* are both excellent commercial packages for file conversions. In this article I'll be focusing on applications which are less well known, but still get the job done.

## PART I—Flying Coach Fare (Bitmapped Images)

Just as word processors define text in individual, unique file formats, so do graphics programs. Just as more popular word processors have established standards for text, standards for graphics are now beginning to emerge.

For bitmapped images, the Macintosh standard is *MacPaint*. On the PC the most common format is *PC Paintbrush*. To successfully port images from the myriad of paint programs, the first step is to put your image into one of these two formats. (There are other filetypes which are shared by Macs and PCs, but they're not universally compatible, owing to proprietary reservations by software companies. We'll get into this later for those determined to preserve their scanned images in all of their gray scale glory.)

Let's assume that you've got a nice cartoon one of your arty friends has done on a Mac, and you've got a PC clone at home. You want to add the cartoon to a scrapbook of things created with *PC Paintbrush* (or *Dr. Halo*, *Windows Paint*, *GEM Paint* —substitute your favorite PC drawing program).

If you and your friend have modems, you can move the file from one computer to the other over the telephone. If you don't have a modem, there are now numerous Desktop Publishing Parlors which will let you transfer the file for $10-$15 an hour. The nicer ones will even prorate the time, since the transfer operation should consume no more than 10 minutes.

### Mac To PC

To go from Mac to PC, save the image as a *MacPaint* file. If the file creator had some other original format, you can take the display on the Macintosh screen and do a *MacPaint* screen dump with Command-Shift-3. To transfer the file with modems, your best bet is to use *Red Ryder* on the Mac, and any communications program which supports XMODEM on the PC.

Macintosh communications programs have their eccentricities as to which files can be sent with which protocols. In general, you should select MacBinary XMODEM. If this doesn't work, *Red Ryder* has an option called "Supercharged XMODEM" which removes error checking. With *Freeterm*, *MicroPhone*, *Versaterm*, etc., if MacBinary XMODEM doesn't work you have the alternative of converting the file into something which can be sent in "text" format. The Mac utility *Binhex* will take a *MacPaint* file and turn it into a .BIN file which can be transferred as text (some programs call this "text XMODEM"). Using *Binhex* to send a file as "text" may also produce best results if you don't have software on the PC side which can deal with MacBinary fileheaders (more on this later).

If you go to the laser parlor, someone will probably be able to show you how to use TOPS to painlessly accomplish the same result. Just point and click on the Mac and the file will pop up on the PC's hard disk.

### Shareware Tools

Okay, you've got the file over to a PC now in *MacPaint* format. If you're working with *First Publisher*, *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker* or *WordPerfect 5*, your job may be done. Each of these programs will read most *MacPaint* files directly.

If you need to manipulate your image for formats other than *MacPaint*, there is quite an assemblage of shareware floating around public BBS systems to help you.

*Optiks* and *Iconvert* are PC shareware programs which can read a raw *MacPaint* file and do editing or file conversion. The "public" version of *Optiks* will save a *MacPaint* file in BASICA format. The registered version will save it in virtually any PC compatible format you desire, including *PC Paintbrush*, Aldus-Microsoft .TIF, and Encapsulated PostScript. *Optiks* permits fatbit editing, addition of text in many different fonts, and various image manipulations. *Iconvert* is fully operational for multiple format conversions in the trial package. It converts to and from *MacPaint*, *PrintMaster*, *Print Shop*, *NewsMaster*, BASICA, *Fontasy*, *PC Paintbrush*, *Windows Paint*, and RLE. *Iconvert* allows you to view an image, perform some manipulations and mark multiple copies for color separation.

There are also some PC picture viewers designed to display files called ReadMacs. ReadMac is just a pseudonym for a *MacPaint* file which has been ported to the PC environment. Sometimes the Macintosh file header has been stripped out. *Allmac* and *TheGrin* are two shareware "ReadMac" viewers. *Allmac* will display a *MacPaint* file on the PC screen, allowing you to grab it with a screen capture utility. It allows fatbit editing and resaving in *MacPaint* format. *TheGrin* will not only display images, it will allow enlargement, reduction, rotation, adjustment of contrast, and optional saves in *MacPaint* or BASICA BSave format.

Sometimes a *MacPaint* file won't load directly into a commercial PC publishing package like *WordPerfect* or *Ventura*. This is usually due to the MacBinary fileheader mentioned in the last paragraph. MacBinary fileheaders contain information sent over by the Mac, but unwanted by the PC—the name of the file and its creator. Check your nearest shareware vendor for utilities like *Mac2Vent*, or *DeCap* which strip out the fileheader. These will decapitate the file, retaining only the desired bitmap array information. *Mac2GEM*, *MacHalo*, and *MacWind* are alternate conversion programs for other PC paint packages.

### PC To Mac

To send an image from the PC to the Mac, we apply the procedures outlined above in reverse. The PC doesn't have a built-in screen dump key, but there are numerous free and commercial utilities which will save a screen to disk for you. Since we're flying coach now, let's mention *Cap* and Keith Graham's *OKScrn*, two shareware programs which will sit in memory and write a screen to a *PC Paintbrush* file when called for. Good commercial paint programs generally have capture utilities which will do

screen dumps to their own particular formats. If one of these matches *Iconvert*'s defaults, you can change the file directly to *MacPaint* format. *First Publisher* is an inexpensive commercial program which captures screens and reads several file formats (*PC Paintbrush*, Microsoft *Paint*, *PC Paint +*). *First Publisher* saves bitmapped screens as *MacPaint* files. This is a good alternate tool for image preparation and conversion which also provides low-end desktop publishing capability.

Sending files from the PC to the Mac by modem has a few extra pitfalls. In general, you should select the MacBinary option on the Mac software. Receiving files with "text XMODEM" may result in unusable files. If your communication package lets you set incoming default resource information on the Mac, set the creator to *MacPaint* (MPNT) and the file type to "painting" PNTG.

If your Mac communication program doesn't let you set the filetype, the incoming file will appear on the desktop as a blank text icon. To view the file in *MacPaint* or *SuperPaint*, it must show a paintbrush icon. You can change the filetype with *ResEdit*. Load *ResEdit*, select the ported file and click on Get Info. Change the file creator to MPNT and the file type to PNTG.

Again, if you transfer the file with TOPS, *MacLink*, or *LapLink Mac*, this will all be taken care of for you automatically. The file will just pop up on the Desktop ready to view.

## Shades Of Gray

If you've followed what we've done so far, now let's assume you have a 16-color *PC Paintbrush* file which might look nice in a Mac art library. *Optiks* and *Iconvert* will make the image into a black and white bitmap after conversion to *MacPaint*—not nearly as pretty as the original.

If you're fortunate enough to own Inset Systems' *Hijaak*, you've got a conversion utility which will change a color *Paintbrush* file into a *MacPaint* file with dithered gray scales. (Dithering is a process which simulates gray scales by integrating white space into the image). Dithered gray scales look better than straight black and white. *WordPerfect 5* also has a conversion utility which changes 16 or 256 color palettes to dithered grays. Converted *WordPerfect Graphics* files (WPGs) can be displayed by a shareware program called *WPDraw*, captured and converted to *MacPaint* format.

For the more adventurous, *PC Paintbrush* and *Inset* allow setting of black/white ratios for each color when printing a file. Dithered images can be printed to disk in Hewlett-Packard Printer Control Language by choosing LaserJet as your printer. The resultant files can converted back to *MacPaint* format by *Hijaak* or the registered *Optiks*.

## Color

The basic technique of capturing a bitmapped screen and sending it to another computer in a compatible format can be extended to allow transmission of 256-color images. There is one bitmap format which was designed to be used on both the PC and Macintosh (as well as the Atari and Amiga). The GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) was developed by CompuServe for exchanging files with their on-line service. GIF files provide for display of up to 256 colors in both Mac and PC environments.

The simplest way to transmit a file is to do a dump of the image on your screen to the GIF format. ImageSet Corporation of San Francisco offers a utility called *PixelPop* which accomplishes this on the PC. The evaluation version will capture screens in all CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules modes to GIF files. The registered version permits saving screens in other formats, as well. ImageSet Corporation is also responsible for the color processing on some of the graphics which accompany this article.

Several shareware PC utilities will convert a *PC Paintbrush* file to GIF, retaining all of the color information. Look for *Cvtgif.arc* or *Easel310.ARC* on your BBS or from local disk vendors. *Cvtgif* just reads in *Paintbrush* files, writes out GIFs. *Easel* is a shareware display-edit-conversion program which runs under Microsoft *Windows*. It can cut and paste, rotate and resize images. *Easel* reads and writes to *PC Paintbrush*, GIF, MS *Windows Paint*, *MacPaint* or Mac startup screen formats.

The transfer by TOPS to the Macintosh is semi-automatic. If you're sending files by modem, *Red Ryder* is still the best software to use on the Mac side because of its ability to specify the file creator of the incoming image. (I also used *MicroPhone* successfully, set for MacBinary transfer. *Versaterm* wouldn't cooperate, and with the GIF files, the "text" option won't transmit a readable file).

## Modifying Images

On the Macintosh you can work on a GIF image with an application called *Vision Lab*. *Vision Lab* is a shareware program authored by John Raymonds. It will display an image in color on a Mac II or in dithered grays on an older machine. On the Mac II, color and dithered gray scale versions of the image can be displayed on the screen at the same time. Vision Lab will load the ported PC GIFs without your having to change the file creator, but if you want to be able to click on a file you must resave it, or use *ResEdit* to change the creator to "JRVL." File type is "TEXT."

*Vision Lab* reads and writes in PICT2, EPSF, *MacPaint*, and *PixelPaint* formats, as well as GIF, allowing images to be imported from or exported to practically any Macintosh application. This also makes *Vision Lab* a useful tool for sending color images back to the PC environment.

On the PC side, GIF files can be worked on with *Easel*, or viewed by non-*Windows* shareware. *CompuShow*, *VGIF*, *Grey*, and *Picem* are GIF viewers which support a variety of low, medium, and high resolution graphics modes, color, and monochrome. Screens can be recaptured from the GIF viewers for use with PC graphics and desktop publishing applications. *VGIF* permits screens to be resaved in *PC Paintbrush* format, retaining color palette information.

Part two of this article will talk about object-oriented (vector) artwork, exchanging *AutoCAD* and *MacDraw* files, PICT to Targa for *Lumena*, TIF and Encapsulated PostScript. See you next installment in Ambassador Class. ■

*Copyright © 1989 by Lenny Bailes. All rights reserved.*

# RESOURCES

## PC & Mac Commercial Software:

*PC Paintbrush* (Z-Soft); *Hijaak* (Inset Systems); *WordPerfect* (WordPerfect Corp.); *First Publisher* (Software Publishing Company); *PixelPop* (Available for evaluation from ImageSet Corporation, 555 19th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107); TOPS (Sun Microsystems); *MacLink* (DataViz); *LapLink Mac* (Travelling Software); *The Curator* (Solutions International); *Red Ryder* (FreeTerm); *MacPaint* (Claris); *ResEdit* (Apple).

## PC Shareware:

(capital letters are filenames for programs on public BBS systems)

### Convert/Edit:

*Iconvert* (J. Michalski, $35, CompuServe: 70441,274 Genie: J.Michalski—ICON110D.ARC); *Optiks* (Keith Graham; $79.95, 32 Smith Avenue, Nyack, NY 10960 or register & download on The Other Woman BBS, 707/938-3508—Demo is OKF211.ARC); *TheGrin* (Ian Davis, $15, 1929 Whitecliff Court, Walnut Creek, CA 94596—TGRIN210.ARC); *Allmac* (Frank Schweiger, $5, 10083 Heytesbury Ln, Sandy, UT 84092—ALLMAC14.ARC); *Easel* (Kim Levitt, $20, Synergistic Enterprises, 8033 Sunset Blvd., #975, Los Angeles, CA 90046 Genie:KIM-LEVITT CompuServe: 76137,1602 EASEL310.ARC); *WPDraw* (Kenneth Macleod, BBS:617-965-8294—WPDRAW.ARC).

### File conversion only:

*MacHalo/HaloMac* (MACHAL10.ARC, HALOMAC.ARC), MAC2VENT (Michael Volk, $5, 91 Princeton Arms West, Cranbury, N.J. 08512); *MAC2GEM, MAC2WIN, WINDMAC, DECAP* (Ariel Frailich CompuServe: 72477,326); *FIXPCP*.

### Screen Capture:

*OKScreen* (OKSCR00.ARC); *Cap* (CAP.ARC); *GemCap* ($5, Alchemy Mindworks, P.O. Box 313, Markham Ontario, L3P 3J8 - GCAP10.ARC).

## GIF utilities:

*Halo2Gif* (Rick Martin, CompuServe: 73105, 1160 - HALOGIF.ARC); *Cvtgif* and *Picem* (John Bridges, Public Domain, CVTGIF.ARC, PICEM19B.ARC); *CompuShow* (Bob Berry, $15, Canyon State Systems and Software, P.O. Box 86, Sedona, AZ 86336, CompuServe: 76555,167 CSHOW6.ARC); *Grey* (Michael Vigneau, 25 Emerald St., Newton, MA 02158 CompuServe: 76703,4275 - GREY-15.ARC); *VGif* (Bob Montgomery, $10, 123 Parsons Road, Longwood, FL 32779 - VGIF30.ARC).

## Mac Shareware:

*Vision Lab* .067 (John Raymond/Koala Technologies, Delphi:Jones CompuServe: 76174,205 Genie: Raymonds); *BinHex* (Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St. Agoura Hills, CA 91301).

## BBS Systems:

These are some graphics bulletin boards where you may find the shareware discussed in this column:

**PC Only:** Pixel Penguin (415/482-3402), The Network (415/474-4523), Mainframe (415/992-8099), Telenaut (415/388-4007), The Other Woman 707/938-3508 (registered version of *Optiks*), PC Rockland (also *Optiks* registration, lots of files! 914/353-2538).

**Mac and PC:** Tsunami (415)726-2726 (*Vision Lab* and other Mac graphics utilities).

## File Transfers

(Rent time on TOPS network).

**Copy-Rite**
74 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA (415/546-1177).

**Krishna Copy Centers:** various locations in Bay Area (800/323-3688) (San Francisco: 415/543-3688; Berkeley: 415/540-5959).

**Abacus Desk Top Publishing Systems** 547 Frederick, San Francisco, CA (415/759-9508).

# GRAND OPENING SALE!

## SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR FEBRUARY

### 8 MHz XT Complete System

—DTK 8 MHz with Int. 8088-2
—256K Memory
—AT Style Case
—3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
—150 Watt Power Supply
—Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
—One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
—Mono Graphic & Printer Port
—TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
—Keyboard XT/AT
—Full One Year Warranty

**$475**

**COLOR RGB $650**

**COLOR EGA $855**

### 10 MHz XT Complete System

—DTK 10 MHz with Int. 8088-1
—512K Memory
—AT Style Case
—3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
—150 Watt Power Supply
—Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
—One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
—Mono Graphic & Printer Port
—TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
—Keyboard XT/AT
—Full One Year Warranty

**$585**

**COLOR RGB $777**

**COLOR EGA $999**

### 12 MHz XT Complete System

—AGC 12 MHz
—512K Memory
—AT Style Case
—3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
—150 Watt Power Supply
—Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
—One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
—Mono Graphic & Printer Port
—TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
—Keyboard XT/AT
—Full One Year Warranty

**$610**

**COLOR RGB $802**

**COLOR EGA $1024**

### Mini 10/12 MHz DTK AT System

—DTK Mini AT 10 MHz with Int. 80286-10/12
—512K Memory
—AT Mini Case
—200 Watt Power Supply
—1.2 MB Floppy Drive
—F.D./H.D. Controller
—Mono Graphic & Printer Port
—TTL Hi-Res Mono Monitor
—F.C.C. Approved
—Full One Year Warranty

**MINI 10/12 MHz DTK SYSTEM**

**MONO: $880/$950**
**RGB: $1060/$1130**
**EGA: $1275/$1345**

### AT 10/12 MHz DTK Full Size System

—DTK AT 10 MHz with Int. 80286-10/12
—512K RAM
—AT Case
—200 Watt Power Supply
—1.2 MB Floppy Drive
—F.D./H.D. Controller
—Mono Graphic & Printer Port
—TTL Hi-Res Mono Monitor
—F.C.C. Approved
—Full One Year Warranty

**10/12 MHz FULL SIZE DTK SYSTEM**

**MONO: $900/$980**
**RGB: $1070/$1150**
**EGA: $1300/$1380**

## SPECIAL DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEMS

**20 MB H.D. w/CTR .....$265** **30 MB H.D. w/CTR (XT only) ...$282** **40 MB H.D. w/o CTR ...$335**

### HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate ST225 20 MB w/CTR | $274 |
| Seagate ST238 30 MB w/CTR | $290 |
| Seagate ST251 40 MB | $340 |
| Seagate ST251-1 40 MB 28nsR | $420 |
| Seagate ST4096 80 MB | $745 |
| Teac 5¼ - 360K/1.2 MB | $75/$91 |
| Fujitsu 5¼ - 360K/1.2 MB | $65/$83 |
| Sony 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB | $82/$96 |
| Teac 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB | $82/$96 |
| Toshiba 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB | $82/$96 |
| Micropolis 1325 | Call |
| Miniscribe 3650 | $310 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Panasonic 1080I | $185 |
| Panasonic 1091I | $195 |
| Star NX-1000 | $185 |
| Star NX-1000/Rainbow | $250 |
| Epson | Call |
| 6" Cable/10" Cable | $5/$7 |
| Brother 1509/1709 | Call |

### ADD-ON CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MGP | $ 45 |
| CGP | $ 42 |
| EGA 640/350 | $125 |
| WX1-Gen-CTR | $ 48 |
| WX1-Gold-CTR | $ 67 |
| 27X RLL - CTR | $ 68 |
| F.D./H.D. CTR | $ 98 |
| 1.2 F.D. CTR | $ 45 |
| AT I//O | $ 45 |
| Disk I/O | $ 45 |
| C7 Logitech Mouse | $ 70 |
| Bus Mouse | $ 70 |
| M-8 Mouse | $ 45 |
| 1200 Baud Modem Int. | $ 85 |
| 2400 Baud Modem Int. | $130 |
| 150 Watt Power Supply | $ 38 |
| 200 Watt Power Supply | $ 55 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Samsung Amber w/Swivel | $ 79 |
| Samsung RGB | $235 |
| Samsung EGA | $350 |
| Nec Multisync II | $575 |
| Sony | Call |
| Mitsubishi | Call |

**LP COMPUTER**

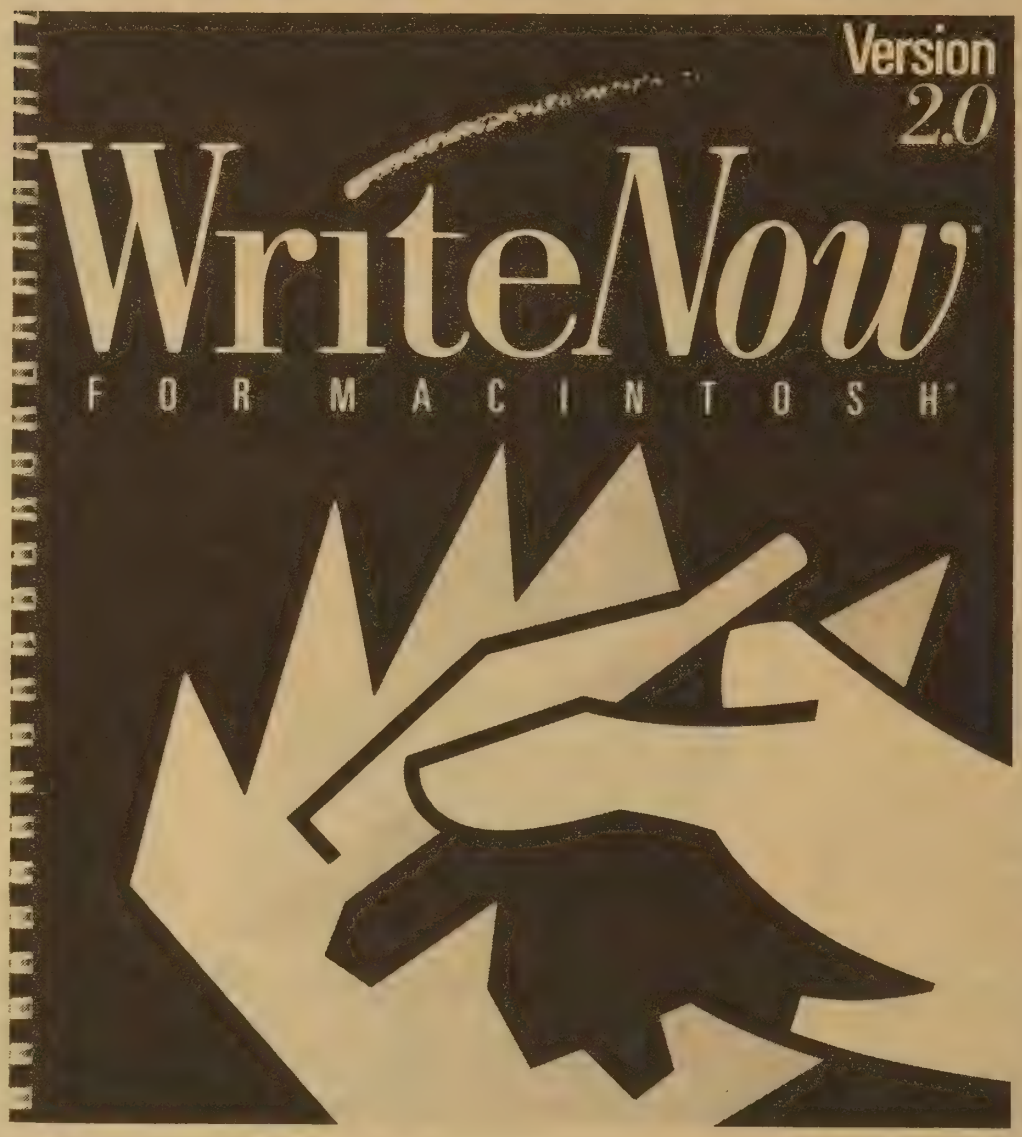
*Sales & Service*

**2730 N. Bristol Street**
**Santa Ana, CA 92706**

**(714) 953-1416**

## *Quite Possibly, The Software Buy Of The Century*

# WriteNow 2.0




As a dedicated Microsoft *Word* user, I got sick and tired of hearing *WriteNow* devotees tell me how *their* word processor was the only true Macintosh word processing application (very "Mac-ish," they called it). "Well," I'd say, "does it search and replace formatting characters?" "No," came the inevitable reply. "Does it have style sheets?" Likewise, no. "How about..." Well, you get the idea. *WriteNow* may have been Mac-ish as hell, but *Word* had the power and it was power I wanted.

But, as they say, that was then, this is now. With the release of *WriteNow* 2.0, T/Maker has taken a giant step toward addressing the needs of the proverbial power user. But what's really most remarkable is not just the many new features, but the fact that they're contained in an application smaller than some desk accessories and not much more expensive. The application takes up 102 K and can be had most places for little over a C note. *WriteNow* 2.0 is virtually a software miracle, undoubtedly the best commercial value in the Macintosh market.

All of which isn't to say that the hard core power user will want to discard *Word* and buy *WriteNow*. If you need automatic indexing or table of contents generation, stick with *Word*. If you plan to make heavy use of style sheets for formatting text in a document, *Word* will do a better job. You can't sort lines of text in *WriteNow*, and it doesn't have sophisticated outlining capabilities (although *Word*'s are none too great either). But all in all, *WriteNow* offers enough power and flexibility to satisfy all but the most demanding user. And, yes, it is definitely more Mac-ish.

Being more Mac-ish, of course, gives *WriteNow* an edge over *Word* in offering the beginner an easy learning experience. Keyboard commands are more in line with the Macintosh standard—no shift/command/key maneuvers, just command/key, and no esoteric command sequences for selecting all the text in a document or creating a page break. Ease of use is certainly one of the major strong points of this word processor. Virtually all the commands are right there under the menus. The only dialog boxes to mess with are related to Check Spelling (which is excellent), Find/Replace, Count, and Change Case. And looking under the menus can leave you with the misleading impression that this application doesn't offer anything more than *MacWrite*. Nothing could be further from the truth.

***What's really most remarkable is not just the many new features, but the fact that they're contained in an application smaller than some desk accessories and not much more expensive.***

## The New Now

Old-time *WriteNow* users will be happy to learn that the new version supports cursor keys. In addition, Undo, Cut, Copy, and Paste commands have keyboard equivalents that work on the Extended Keyboard, and Home, End, and Page Up and Page Down keys on the Extended Keyboard are supported. *WriteNow* does some more things, too, like count all the letters, words, and paragraphs in a file, provide optional fixed line spacing to enhance the appearance of a document, give you up to four WYSIWYG columns, make case changes, and make global text formatting changes. Business users will find *Word*–compatible Mail Merge with conditional selections a very useful addition to *WriteNow*. It was partially the absence of mail merge capability that kept *WriteNow* from making much headway into business markets, but with the addition of this feature business users should find the application very suitable.

## A Matter Of Style

Does the new *WriteNow* have style sheets? Yes and no; it has Style Sheet Equivalents. While I found these Equivalents quite useful and easy to use, I can imagine cases where the more powerful style sheet capabilities in *Word* would be more efficient. But since many individuals can quite happily live to the end of their days without seeing a style sheet, I would say the Style Sheet Equivalents in *WriteNow*

# Our 386 - 20 MHz Beats ALL The Others

## 386 / 20 MHz

**with 66 MB Hard Disk (23 MS)**
**(1:1 interleave system)**

- 1 MB RAM on Board (Up to 16 MB)
- Clock & Calendar
- 32 Bit Architecture
- 1.2 MB TEAC Drive
- 66 MB Toshiba Hard Disk (23 MS)
- DTC (1:1) Interleave Controller
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- Multi Video Card (MDA/CGA MGA)
- Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor
- 220 Watt (110/220) Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- Deluxe Keyboard (101 Keys)

**ONLY**
**$2350**

## Wholesale Only

**Qty 6 Minimum**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 Baud US Robotic | $52 |
| 2400 Baud Mastercom | 90 |
| Logitech Serial Mouse | 59 |
| MS DOS 4.01 | 72 |
| XT 10 MHz w/640K | 245 |
| SUNTAC AT 12 MHz | 200 |
| Multi I/O w/FDC | 32 |
| AT Case (16A) | 34 |
| MGP | 35 |
| CGP | 35 |
| DTC 101 Key | 32 |

## 10 MHz XT System

- 640 KB RAM on Board
- 360 KB Fujitsu Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Monographic Video Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor Included
- 150 Watt (110/220) Power Supply
- AT Jr. Deluxe Case
- Deluxe AT Keyboard

**ONLY**
**$590**

- 20 MB Add $260
- 30 MB Add $290

## 16 MHz 286

**(SI 15.3)**

- 640 KB RAM on board
- Clock & Calendar
- 1.2 MB Fujitsu Drive
- NCL (2:1) Interleave Controller
- 1 Parallel Port
- Monographic Video Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 200 Watts (110/220) Power Supply
- AT Deluxe Case
- Deluxe Keyboard (101 Keys)

**ONLY**
**$948**

- 20 MB Add $230
- 30 MB Add $260
- 40 MB Add $350
- 80 MB Add $590

**Monitor upgrade • Color $170 • EGA $380 • VGA $510**

# COMPUTEL (818) 369-2626

**COMTRAD** 14145 Proctor Ave. #1, City of Industry, CA 91746

are more than adequate for most people. If you need to make consistently heavy use of style sheets, incorporating three or four different formats in lengthy documents, you may want to opt for the more powerful capabilities of *Word*, however.

Style Sheet Equivalents consist of three basic capabilities: copying and pasting the ruler, making global font, typeface, point size, and paragraph changes, and setting document default values. Copying and pasting the ruler is useful for taking the paragraph formatting of a previous paragraph and using it to format a new paragraph(s). If you're using several formats in a long document, however, it can be clumsy scrolling back and finding the last paragraph with the formatting you want, then forward again to the new paragraph(s). It can become more awkward still if you also want to make typeface and font size and style changes, as there is no way to copy these changes along with the paragraph formatting changes.

As far as changing typefaces and font sizes and styles goes, there is no way to go from, say, 10 point Helvetica Bold to 12 point Times Roman Italic in one stroke *as you are creating a document*, when it is most useful. You can go back to a document and make a global, after-the-fact change to all text with a given typeface or font size or style, but that is a relatively less useful capability, I think. Similar global changes are likewise possible with paragraph formatting (line spacing, indents, etc.).

The last Style Sheet Equivalent sets default values. If you put a blank document titled Stationery in the same folder with *WriteNow*, each new document you create will have the margin, paragraph, and font size and style settings of that document. Slick, simple, and useful, and easy to override with the press of an Option key.

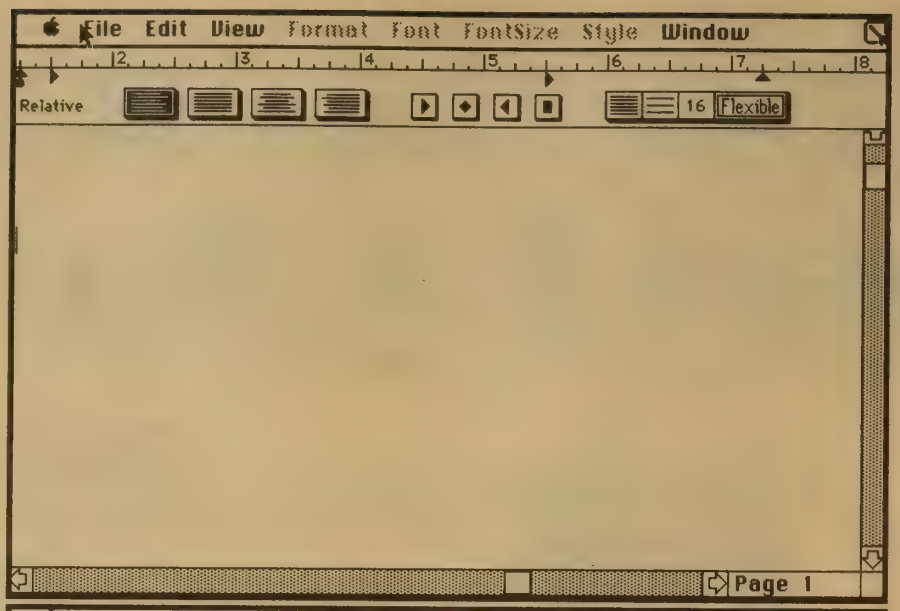
## New File Formats And More

One thing you couldn't do with *WriteNow* 1.0 was easily import or export text in different file formats. With the new version you can import and export text, text with line breaks, *MacWrite* files, and RTF files from within the application. (RTF, or Rich Text Format, is the Microsoft Interchange Format.) *WriteNow* uses file filters to import and export different file formats. In the future, T/Maker plans to introduce filters for other formats. The only gripe I have with these filters is not being able to directly open a *Word* file. You must first save the document in RTF before *WriteNow* can open it. If you have *Word* files laying around that you would like to open with *WriteNow*, you'll first have to find a copy of *Word* to open them. I have been informed, however, that T/Maker is working on a new filter that will directly open Word 3.0 and 4.0 files.

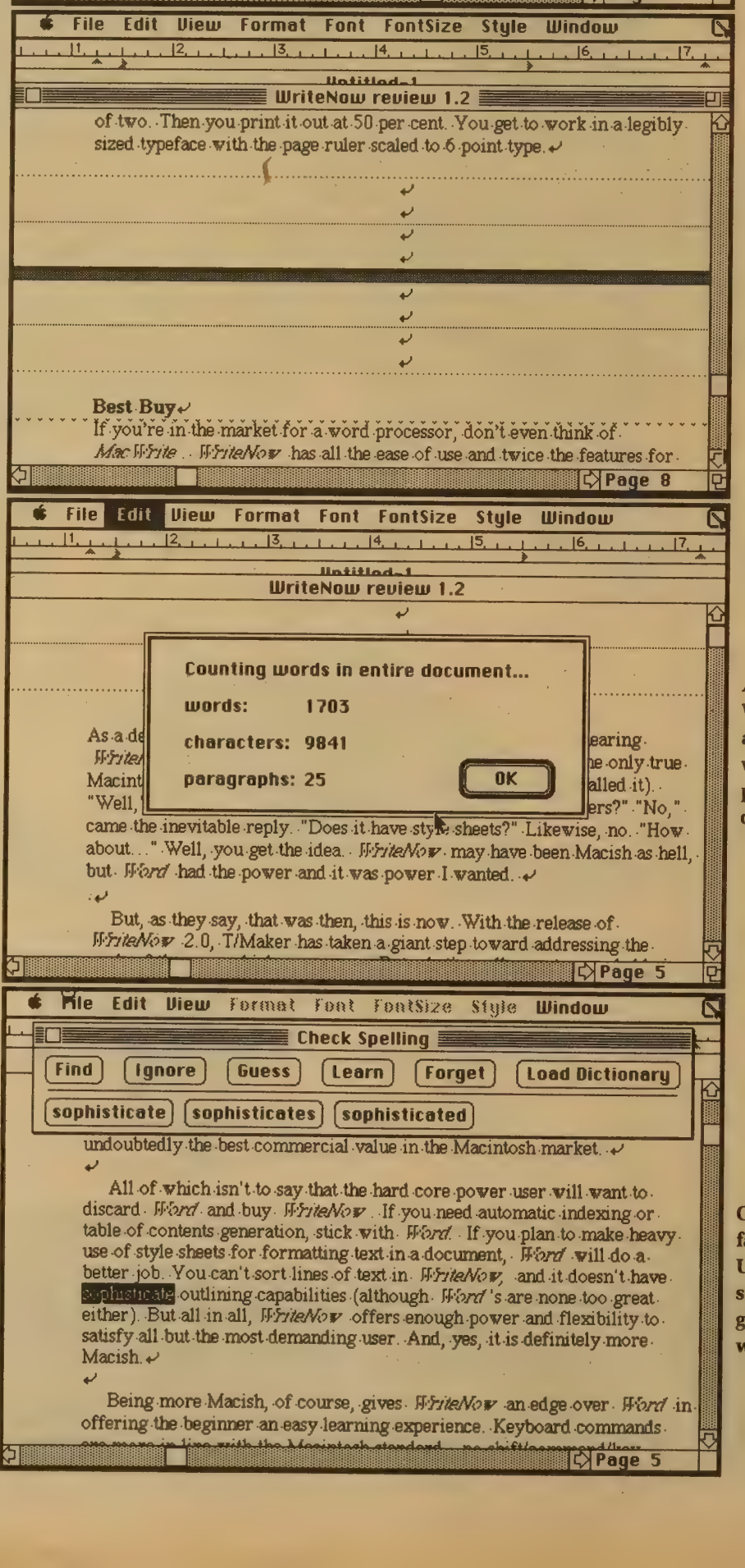
One other minor beef: In order to keep the lines of a paragraph together rather than have a single paragraph cross two pages, you have to go through the document and select the lines to keep together. I would love to see the *Word*-like feature of doing this automatically.

But from here on, folks, there is nothing but good news and praise about *WriteNow*. In no particular order, here are the things I like best about it.

**Speed:** This word processor is fast. It does everything quickly, including searching and replacing text, spell checking (especially), and counting characters, words, and paragraphs. According to T/




**The ruler sets alignment, tab stops, and line spacing; leading can also be adjusted, and rulers can be copied and pasted from one paragraph to others.**


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style Window
WriteNow review 1.2
of two. Then you print it out at 50 per cent. You get to work in a legibly sized typeface with the page ruler scaled to 6 point type.
Best Buy
If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of
Mac Write . . WriteNow has all the ease of use and twice the features for
Page 8
File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style Window
WriteNow review 1.2
Counting words in entire document...
words: 1703
characters: 9841
paragraphs: 25
OK
Page 5

**The WriteNow window displays an actual break between pages. A Show Space command shows paragraph breaks, word spaces, and page margins.**

**A real plus in WriteNow is the ability to get an exact word, character, and paragraph count quickly.**


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style Window
Check Spelling
Find
Ignore
Guess
Learn
Forget
Load Dictionary
sophisticate
sophisticates
sophisticated
undoubtedly the best commercial value in the Macintosh market.
All of which isn't to say that the hard core power user will want to discard Word and buy WriteNow. If you need automatic indexing or table of contents generation, stick with Word. If you plan to make heavy use of style sheets for formatting text in a document, Word will do a better job. You can't sort lines of text in WriteNow, and it doesn't have outlining capabilities (although Word's are none too great either). But all in all, WriteNow offers enough power and flexibility to satisfy all but the most demanding user. And, yes, it is definitely more Macish.
Being more Macish, of course, gives WriteNow an edge over Word in offering the beginner an easy learning experience. Keyboard commands
Page 5

**Check Spelling is very fast and intelligent. Unlike Word, several suggestions are often given for misspelled words.**

# HACKER ELECTRONICS

**Yesterday's Technology . . . Today's Toys.**

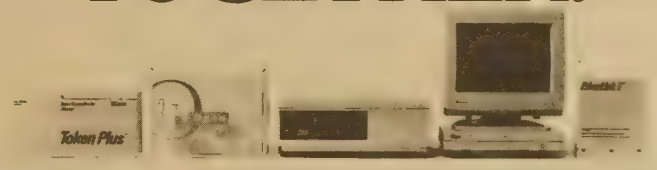
• Used Computer Equipment • ICs • Power Supplies • PC Boards • Cases

**MAC Replacement Drives 800K Double Sided Int.** . . . . . $80

3½ Single Sided 400K Floppy DD . . . . . $19

**21016 Devonshire**
**Chatsworth, CA**
**818-882-7980**

# AS POWERFUL AS ALL YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS PUT TOGETHER.




3Com can pull all your computer systems together into one very powerful network. In fact, no one networks more types of systems to more types of systems.

You can use the new 3+Open™ LAN Manager. The first OS/2™-based network operating system which allows you to connect all your present computer systems, including DOS, UNIX,® Macintosh® and IBM® hosts. As well as supporting the OS/2 LAN Manager distributed applications to come.

Or hundreds of other modular hardware and software products that give you maximum network performance. From workgroup servers and network workstations to network management tools. From Token Ring and Ethernet adapter boards to Macintosh integration products.

All of which let you network workgroup to worldwide.

So talk to us. We can put it all together for you.

*We carry a complete line of PC hardware, software and accessories.*

INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATION ASSOCIATES
A Division of APPLIED BUSINESS INTEGRATION CORPORATION

VIP Madrona Plaza • 3246 Sepulveda Blvd. • Suite 209
Torrance, CA 90505 • 213-326-6008 • FAX 213-326-6047

Authorized **3Com** Reseller

3Com and 3+Open are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Appie Computer, Inc. IBM and Operating System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Services

ARC/NET ETHERNET

# NETWORKING DISCOUNTERS

S/NET TOKEN RING G/NET PROTEON

| | |
|---|---|
| NOVELL ELS 1-4 user/II-8 user | $525/1,095 |
| NOVELL 286 2.12 ADV/SFT | 2,250/3,250 |
| **STANDARD MICRO SYSTEMS (ARCNET)** | |
| PC110/220/PS2 | 175/190/525 |
| PC500 F/Server 16 Bit | 525 |
| PC500 W/Station 16 Bit | 485 |
| TWISTED PAIR PC250 | 195 |
| TWISTED PAIR Link 8-Port | 305 |
| T/P 8-Port with RJII | 485 |
| TWISTED PAIR Repeater 2-Port | 295 |
| **PROTEON PRONET - 10 (INTERFACE CARD)** | |
| P1300 XT/AT 8 MHZ/AT 16 MHZ/PS2 | 395/485/525 |
| WIRE CENTER 4 Node/8/12 | 395/485/525 |
| As Above w/Repeater 4/8/12 | 595/795/1,075 |
| SATELLITE w/Center 4/8/12 | 305/535/1,075 |
| TOKENVIEW-10 NET/Manager | 795 |
| PC 8-Bit/16 Bit | 585/585 |
| **BATTERY BACKUP/UPS** | |
| AMERICAN POWER 300W/360/600 | 475/625/995 |
| ELGAR/PRI/TRIPPLITE | CALL |
| **TAPE BACKUPS** | |
| MOUNTAIN External 60/150/300 | 1,195/1,750/2,695 |
| MOUNTAIN AT 60MB Internal | 1,100 |
| **NETWORK CARDS/PERIPHERALS** | |
| ACTIVE 8/16 Port | 350/750 |
| PASSIVE HUB 4 Port | 40 |
| ARCNET CARDS | 140 |
| ETHERNET Cards | 240 |
| 3COM 501/503/523 | 425/445/535 |

**ALR AST COMPAQ NOVELL FILE SERVERS**
**BNC CONNECTORS CABLES RG58/59/62 REPEATERS**
**GATEWAYS BRIDGES**

LAnet LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

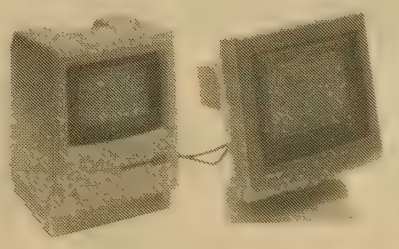
**(213) 828-3292**
**2902 Colorado Ave., Suite B**
**Santa Monica, CA 90404**

**TWISTED PAIR**

# A 14 INCH MIRACLE!

**MAXI-VIEW'S MONITOR W/14" WHITE HIGH RES. DISPLAY IS THE AFFORDABLE ALTERNATIVE TO A FULL PAGE DISPLAY!!!**

**$219** for MAC 128-MAC PLUS



**$249** for MAC SE

**MAC 128-MAC SE COMPATIBLE**
**COMPLETE! EVERYTHING INCLUDED!**

**THE BEST MONITOR AT THE LOWEST PRICE**

**Seiko's VGA** • HIGH RES. 1024x768
• DOT PITCH .26 MM . . . . . **$679**

Macintosh, Atari, Amiga int. or ext. drives. . . . **$379** and up
12 Mhz AT with 2 MB RAM—Complete . . . . . **$1399**
Microsoft Windows 286 . . . . . **$65**
Pagemaker . . . . . **$449**
dBase IV . . . . . **$449**

**COMPUTER MATE**
21777 Ventura Blvd. #208 Woodland Hills
**818-348-4558** all cards accepted

Maker's measurements, at least, *WriteNow* is considerably faster than virtually anything out there including *Word*. It's speed is all the more impressive when you consider that it paginates as it goes along. *Word* waits until you print or use Page Preview, or deliberately paginate the document.

**Spell Checking:** *WriteNow* has an excellent and exceedingly speedy spell checker. A 50 thousand and 100 thousand word dictionary are provided, as well as an empty dictionary for specialized use. The spell checker offers very intelligent suggested spellings for misspelled words, and often offers more than one of them at once. Each word appears in a button you click. And you can make *en masse* additions to any dictionary by simply selecting an entire text file and having the spell checker learn it.

**Search And Replace:** Very fast, allows forward and backward searches, and can automatically wrap around to the other end of the document. It can also search and replace Tab and Return characters, which is a blessing to anyone formatting long text-only documents such as those output from a database.

**Case Changes:** Let's say you decide a line you placed in upper case letters should be written in lower case with the first letters in each word capitalized. Just select the line and make the change with the Change Case command. You can also change text to all lower case or all caps. A surprisingly handy feature.

**Headers, Footers, And Footnotes:** All work in a simple, straightforward manner. Double clicking at the top or bottom of a page will give you a Header or Footer window. All search and replace, spell check, and copy and paste ruler options are operable.

**Page Zooming:** Here's a for instance. Let's say you're a lawyer and you're writing some of that nefarious small print lawyers are famous for. Do you write it in squiggly six point type? No, you can't even read that on the screen. You select 12 point type and enlarge the ruler size by a factor of two. Then you print it out at 50 per cent. You get to work in a legibly sized typeface with the page ruler scaled to six point type.

## Best Buy

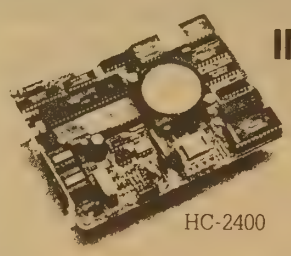
If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of *MacWrite*. *WriteNow* has all the ease of use and twice the features for little extra money. And if you're contemplating *Word*, think long and hard about the extra money you would spend. Do you really need those extra features like table of contents generation and automatic indexing? Style sheets? Line sorting? Perhaps you do. But I would advise all but the most power crazy user to take a good look at *WriteNow* first. It is easier to use, has a better spell checker, and can do most of the most useful things *Word* does. And it will cost you less (about two hundred less, to be exact).

It may be the software buy of the century. ■

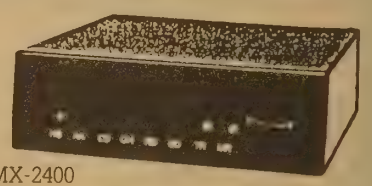
***If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of MacWrite. WriteNow has all the ease of use and twice the features for little extra money. And if you're contemplating Word, think long and hard about the extra money you would spend.***


# 2400 Baud Modems

Suggested Retail **$199**


HC-2400

**INTERNAL or EXTERNAL**


MX-2400

Made in the USA, these are full-featured 2400/1200/300 bps modems. They feature superior Hayes compatibility, and use the latest Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology. Plus they're packed with convenience features like call progress tone detection, auto-dial and auto-answer, a built-in speaker with volume control, and a second jack for local phone.
Also included: Money-saving premiums for sign-up and connect time for leading databases. Two year warranty.

**Smart** and *Friendly*

**AT THESE HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS:**

**MODEMS**

**CHATSWORTH**
Jacom
21900 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8009

**GRANADA HILLS**
American Financial
Computer Services
15766 Midwood Drive #1
Granada Hills, CA
91344-3212
(818) 891-0639

**INGLEWOOD**
Network Finesse
11222 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 649-4441

**SAN DIEGO**
Digital System Marketing
9925 Business Park
Avenue, Ste. B
San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 578-6780

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

*High* TECHNOLOGY Distributing

ONLY
**$2.79**
PER DISK
FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

# INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

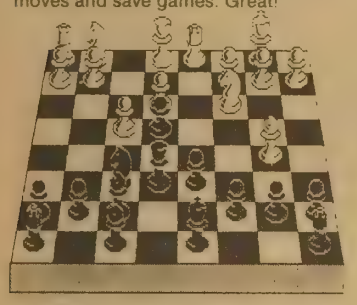
ONLY
**$2.49**
PER DISK
FOR OVER 10 DISKS

## ADULTS ONLY!

**ADULTS ONLY (2901)** Animated graphics. Made in Germany.
**MAXINE (2902)** Unbelievable. Requires CGA but EGA is recommended for full effect.
**STRIP POKER (2903)** Choose your opponent! GCA required.
**BAD-BAD (2904)** Adventure game. Close encounters of the worst kind. CGA required.
**ASTRO-(bleep) (2905)** Arcade game. Very risque. CGA required.
**NASTY GIRL (2906)** Can't print what's on this one.
**X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2907)** Lovely ladies in great show. CGA
**X-RATED PRINTSHOP (2909)** X-Rated graphics for Printshop.

## GAMES

**JETSET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102)** Fly your jet in zero visability.
**3-D CHESS (GAME9)** Best around! Play in 2-D or 3-D mode. Play back moves and save games. Great!



**MONOPOLY (118)** Great graphics.
**DND (119)** Similar to Dungeons and Dragons.
**GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105)** A game before its time.
**EGA RISK (GM11)** World domination in terrific color. Also EGA Asteroids.
**SLEUTH (117)** Murder mystery similar to the board game "CLUE."
**CARD GAMES (109)** Includes Canasta, Hearts, Poker and Bridge.
**18 HOLE MINIATURE GOLF (176)** Time honored game.
**LAS VEGAS (175)** Includes Craps, Roulette, Poker, etc. CGA required. Basic on some.
**WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181)** Guess the word, spin the wheel and watch out!
**DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (GM40)** Pick your team and players. Good graphics.
**CRIBBAGE (173)** Also includes Firefight, T-Road, Slot, Nuke, etc. Requires Basic.
**BRAIN TEASERS Vol 1.0 (281)** Questions in over 25 categories.
**SOLITARE (GM41)** Four different games. CGA required.
**TRIVIA GAME (130-131)** (Two disks) Comprehensive trivia game.
**BRIDGE PAL (171)** Contract or duplicate bridge. Includes tutorial. Very good.
**CENTIPEE (113)** Just like the arcade game Centipede.
**FLIGHTMARE (112)** Futuristic fighter pilot game.
**BASIC GAMES (107)** Includes Pac-man, Lunar Lander, StarTrek, Breakout and others. Requires Basic.
**STRIKER (110)** Fly helicopter through enemy.

## MISC. APPLICATIONS

**BIORHYTHM (1990)** Calculate and print your own monthly chart.
**DR. DATA LABEL (2327)** Professional mailing list program. Print on postcards, envelopes, and any size label.
**FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204)** (2 disk set) Creates files and genealogical reports.
**STRESS & SHRINK (2006)** Includes a stress test and a personality test.
**ASTROLOGY 9.5 (1916)** Calculate your own chart and print out.
**LOTTO MASTER (1981)** Play the lotteries with a scientific approach.
**MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984)** Good for clubs, churches, etc.
**HORSES (1999)** Handicap system for thoroughbred racing.
**HEALTH RISK (2010)** Diagnose your ailments.

## WORD PROCESSING

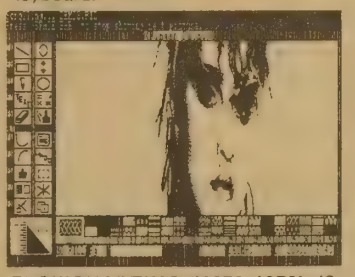
**PC-WRITE V2.71 (401-402)** (2 disks) Full featured word processor like the commercial versions.
**MINDREADER (430)** New. Uses Artificial Intelligence to complete words and phrases. Learns your style.
**PC-TYPE+ (421-423)** (3 disks) Jim Button's excellent W.P. Full screen editing, mail-merge, 100,000 word spelling checker, on-screen help, etc.
**LETTER WRITER (405)** Easy way to write letters. Popular.

## HOUSEHOLD

**MEALMATE (2014)** Plan your meals with this database of nutritional information.
**FASTBUCKS (799)** Menu-driven home finance system. Easy to utilize.
**HOME INVENTORY (1966)** Household inventory system. Create your own categories. Includes estate and will planning.
**VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY (1998)** Catalog your video tape library. Menu-driven.
**RECIPES V1.0 (2011)** Over 125 recipes. Adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
**LITTLE BLACK BOOK (2606)** Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
**VEHICLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (2013)** Predicts auto repairs, tracks MPG, etc.

## GRAPHICS

**FINGERPAINT V2.0 (1050)** Paint program. Includes 6 fonts & 81 sizes. Creates graphics with mouse or keyboard.



**FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079)** (2 disks) Make your own flow charts. Customize own symbols, connect lines, etc.
**KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065)** (3 disks) Powerful CAD drawing program. Uses keyboard or mouse. Requires CGA.
**SIDEWRITER (1007)** Prints text sideways. Great for spreadsheets.
**3-D (1003)** Create and edit 3-D objects. Requires CGA.
**SIM-CGA (1027)** Run programs requiring CGA on your Hercules or compatible monochrome monitor.
**GRASP (1031-1032)** (2 disks) Create and run graphics demo programs. Uses any graphics card. Req. CGA.
**LIGHTNING PRESS (2718)** Printshop clone. Library of graphics for cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc. Req. CGA.
**CITY DESK (2513)** Simple and easy to use desktop publisher.
**EGA TROPICAL FISH (1087)** Turn monitor into a fish tank. CGA also.

## PRINTER UTILITIES

**DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062)** (2 disks) Print out text in different fonts. Programs for IBM Proprinter, the Epson 800/1000 series, Star NX10 and NEC printers.
**LASERJET FONTS/II (2721-2722)** (2 disk set) Downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus II.
**LQ V2.1 (2724)** Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers.
**LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714)** Make banners with different fonts & sizes.

## DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

**HOMEBASE V2.0 (2608, 2612, 2613)** (3 disks) Outshines Sidekick. PC-Magazine Editor's Choice. Many features.
**PRO-MENU (3033)** Run DOS and other programs from menus. Automatic custom menu maker. Make it easy on yourself.
**INSTACAL (2610)** Print wall-size calendar for any month or year between 1600-2200 A.D.

## DATABASE

**FILE EXPRESS (803-804)** (2 disks) Menu-driven, easy to use and powerful. Rated excellent by PC Magazine.
**PC-FILE+ V2.0 (801, 805, 837)** (3 disks) Excellent. Full-featured with help screens. by Jim Button.

## SPREADSHEETS

**PC-CALC+ V1.0 (512-514)** (3 disks) The Complete Spreadsheet program. By Jim Button.
**EZ-SPREADSHEET (509)** Simple and easy to use. Great for novice.
**QUBECALC (508)** Unique and powerful 3-D spreadsheet.
**LOTUS MACROS (601)** Saves much time and effort. Requires Lotus.
**LOTUS TEMPLATES (602)** Ready to run. Requires Lotus.
**LOTUS TUTORIAL (630)** Excellent. Beginning and advanced.

## BUSINESS

**EZ-FORMS (1908)** Menu-driven forms generator.
**EZ-FORMS EXEC V2.0 (2015)** Contains additional features to 1908.
**EASY PROJECT V1.2 (BS27)** Complete project management system.
**PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701)** Menu-driven accounting system. Easy.
**PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715)** Household budget manager. Keeps track of checking, savings, and investments.
**MR. BILL (702-703)** (2 disks) Bill customers. Create invoices, client reports, audit trail, etc.
**BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (BS26)** Prepares cost estimates, proposals. Does labor, material, sub-contractor costs, etc.
**DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (BS25)** Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
**RENTAL PROPERTY (BS24)** Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
**BUSINESS LETTERS (BS22—BS23)** (2 disks) 650 business letters to cover all your needs. Edit with any word processor.
**SBAS V1.3 (797)** Small business accounting system. Menu-driven.
**PRO PC-ACCT V3.0 (BS28)** Integrated G/L, A/R & A/P. Menu-driven, pull-down help.
**SOAR V1.92 (BS20-BS21)** (2 disks) Accounts receivable program. Handles variety of services or products.
**CK - CHECKBOOK V3.14 (755)** Full featured checkbook with reports.
**PC-PAYROLL (714)** Menu-driven payroll system.

## EDUCATION

**FUNNELS & BUCKETS (201)** Great learning game. Add, subtract, multiply & divide. Ages 5-10.
**LETTERFALL V1.1 (282)** Improve your typing skills. Many levels.
**BEGINNING SPANISH (211)** Learn basic Spanish.
**SPANISH II (232)** Sequel.
**MATHPAK (202)** Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
**EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207)** For pre-school and elementary.
**ERYN'S ABC'S (270)** Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2-6. Requires Basic.
**AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248)** Teaches alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4-8. Requires CGA & Basic.
**THE WORLD 3D (235)** Displays maps of the world. Requires CGA.

**SAN MATEO EDUCATION (283)** Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8-16. Requires CGA.
**SPELLING BEE (284)** Grades 1-12. Requires CGA & Basic.

## MUSIC

**PC-MUSICIAN (302)** Compose music. Save and play it back.
**PIANOMAN (301)** Turn your keyboard into a piano!
**CHRISTMAS SONGS (311)** Includes many of your favorites.

## COMMUNICATIONS

**RBBS BULLETIN BOARD (1107-1109)** (3 disks) Turn computer into a BBS. Industry standard.
**Q-MODEM V3.1 (1101, 1102, 1143)** (3 disks) Full featured modem program. Redialing.
**PROCOMM V2.42 (1112-1113)** (2 disks) Menu-driven modem program. Considered better than most commercial programs.

## SECURITY/HACKING

**COPY PROTECTION I (1219)** Instructions for unprotecting Brownbag, dBaseIII, PCdraw, Printshop and many more.
**COPY PROTECTION II (1220)** Unprotect Report Writer, Clout, Castle Wolenstein, Dollars & Sense, Grafwriter and more.
**COPY PROTECTION III (1221)** Still more. Javelin, Sidekick, Spitfire, Symphony, Thinktank, and more.
**VACCINE (1223)** Various programs to protect against Virus & Trojan Horse schemes

## DOS UTILITIES

**DOS TUTORIAL (1301)** Teaches rudiments of using DOS.
**DOS TIPS (1311, 1314)** (2 disks) Advanced lessons in DOS.
**DOS HELP (1302)** Pull-down help when problems arise.
**BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305)** Learn to use and make batch files. Save much time.
**STILL RIVER SHELL (1304)** Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.

## BASIC

**PC-PROFESSOR (1401)** Basic program.
**MORE BASIC TUTORIALS (226)** More lessons in Basic.

## RELIGION

**THE BIBLE (3301-3306)** (6 disks) Old Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
**THE BIBLE (3307-3308)** (2 disks) New Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
**THE BIBLE (3313-3324)** (12 disks) Old Testament KJV. Uncompressed for PC's with floppy drives only.
**THE BIBLE (3325-3328)** (4 disks) New Testament KJV. Uncompressed for floppy systems.
**BIBLEQ (214)** Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.

## ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $2.79 = _____
(ONLY $2.49 PER DISK FOR 10 OR MORE.
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ARE $3.99 each.
NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X $2.79, ETC.)
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX = _____
SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.00
(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $7.00) = _____
*MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:* **TOTAL** = $ _____


**FREEWARE UNLIMITED**
P.O. Box 685, Cardiff, CA 92007
OR CALL **(619) 436-2618**
From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday.


IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE
NUMBER: _____
EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

We also accept COD orders (add $4.00). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours.
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available.

MAC @ WORK

# MAC-PC CONNECTIVITY

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

# Database Connectivity

## *If Hepburn And Tracy Can Do It, So Can You*

If you have cable TV, you might have caught the movie *Desk Set* over the holidays. Starring Katherine Hepburn and Spencer Tracy, *Desk Set* is about the introduction of a computer into the lives of a group of women who work in the research department of a television network.

Replete with horn-rimmed glasses and sweaters thrown over their shoulders, the "girls" are ready to answer any question; from "what's the weight of the Earth?" to the names of Santa's reindeer. They rush off to their stacks, dig through an extensive collection of reference material, and produce an answer.

Katherine Hepburn's pride is her prodigious and infallible memory. Spencer Tracy's pride is his new computer, which he has been assigned to install in Hepburn's department. The fear of losing her job to a machine gives the silver screen's two most famous Lovers/Combatants another chance to go at one another.

What makes the role of the computer interesting in this movie is the use to which it's being put. It's not a gigantic number cruncher, giving the estimated time of impact of some science-fiction rocket ship. It's a database.

I was so inspired by this movie that I decided to devote my next two columns to databases and connectivity.

This column will devote itself to sorting out all the database file formats.

Next month I'll talk about an application which takes connectivity to a higher level. *FoxBASE+* not only allows you to import files created in a different environment, Mac to PC for example, it also allows you to transfer the database *programs* you've written from one environment to another. This significant step toward groupware should not be left unnoticed, and others should be encouraged to take it.

### Transferring Database Information

There are three ways to transfer your database information from one environment to the other. The first is to simply take the *information* in your database and place it somewhere else. The second is to take *the database itself* and move it to another environment. The third is to actually take programs you've written *using the database* and place them in a new environment, as you can with *FoxBASE+*.

Transferring the information in your database from one environment to another, or from one program in the same environment to another, can be fairly easy. Applications such as *MacLink Plus*, *LapLink Mac* or Tops contain file translators which will take existing file formats and change them into something you can use to import information into another program. They also, of course, aid you in actually getting that file onto the other computer.

Many database applications will also include utilities that save your information into one of these file formats.

The file formats most commonly used for this type of operation are CSV, DIF, SYLK, WKS, and assorted ASCII text formats.

For example, by taking a *dBASE* file from the PC and translating it into a WKS file, you can move the information in the database to an *Excel* spreadsheet on the Mac.

CSV stands for Comma Value. The CSV file format has ASCII text records with commas separating all values. Double quotes surround all text values, and there is a carriage return at the end of each record. It is usually a good way to transfer data from an existing database into a newly created one, because the format of the values within each record matches the format specifications from the original input file.

DIF is a very common format that doesn't contain format specifications. It takes the ASCII text records and put the values in a row and column grid.

SYLK is a format used primarily by *MultiPlan*. It contains spreadsheet formulas and formats.

WKS is the file format of *Lotus 1-2-3*. It is used by most spreadsheets, notably *Excel* and *Jazz*.

What file format you choose to use will depend on a combination of what translators you have, what the database application you are using will import, and what file formats your old database will export.

Oftentimes the process isn't as easy as just translating the file and importing. As anyone who has done this knows, there are often a lot of "loose ends" to take care of. Extra or unreadable characters, disappearing information, and the loss of formatting are all problems encountered on a regular basis. A well documented application should have an entire section on translating files.

### Translating Databases

There will be times when you'll want to transfer an entire database into another format and keep the database's structure along with the information. You'll have varying degrees of success in doing this, depending on which database application you're trying to export to.

Many databases, mostly on the Macintosh, will simply not allow you to do this. Borland's *Reflex Plus* and Acius' *4th Dimension* stand out most prominently in this category. You can import database information into these applications, but only after you have created the new database in the chosen application, and imported the necessary information in a file in an acceptable file format.

*4th Dimension* will import Text, SYLK, DIF, and several other file formats. The *dBASE* file format is not among them, however. *Reflex Plus* has the best documentation on file exchange I've seen in any application. You'll need it, however, as you do the necessary "massaging" to get that information into your new database, especially if you're an *R:BASE* user.

To best translate an entire database you'll need to use that old standby: *dBASE*.

Databases created with *dBASE II* and *dBASE III Plus* on the PC will transfer to *dBASE Mac*.

Conversely, files databases created with *dBASE Mac* will transfer to *dBASE*. The format name for files created with *dBASE Mac* is DBF. Any Macintosh application that will accept a DBF file should take a *dBASE Mac* created database.

In the PC realm, the *dBASE* format is the most widely recognized of all the database file formats. Unlike the Mac world, many PC database applications strive for *dBASE* compatibility. What they are offering are special features not found in any of *dBASE* 's incarnations. If databases created with these applications can be saved in the *dBASE* file format, then *dBASE Mac* would be a good tool to get those databases on your Macintosh.

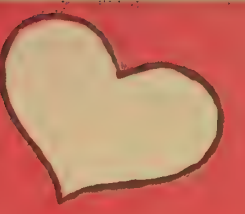
This doesn't mean, however, that *dBASE* and *dBASE Mac* are the ultimate connectivity solution, as *FoxBASE+* has them beat hands down in this arena. It simply means that if you are concerned about connectivity and you have *dBASE* in both PC and Mac environments, you could have been a lot worse off.

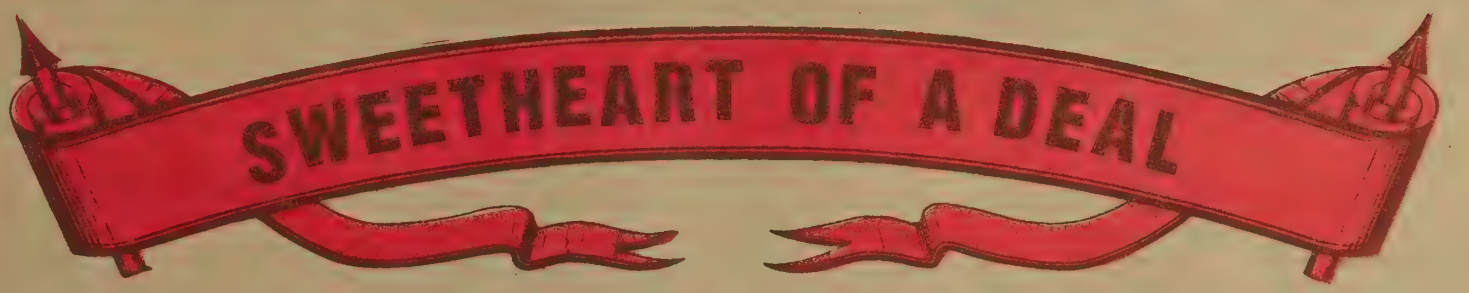
Of course, the best connectivity solution I've seen lately was in the prophetic *Desk Set*. A brusque computer scientist (back when computer scientists were portrayed as brusque, not nerds) and a beautiful, smart reference clerk (back when women could be portrayed as both beautiful and smart, *and a reference clerk*) get together to learn the golden rule of programming: garbage in equals garbage out. And as any MIS manager will tell you, computers create jobs, they don't eliminate them.

Who says there's no romance in databases? ■

*Copyright © 1989 by Rob Beauchamp.* *Rob Beauchamp is a contract writer and freelance computer journalist who lives in St. Paul, Minnesota.*

# From All of us at LEGATECH COMPUTERS & LODESTAR DISTRIBUTINGS:






## LEGATECH 386

- **20 MHz** 80386 w/AMI BIOS
- **1 MB RAM** on Board **(80 ns)**
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- **1.44 MB** 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 bit Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Parallel/Serial Port
- Monochrome graphic card
- Mono TTL Hi Resolution Monitor
- **Enhanced** AT 101-key keyboard

**$2209**

**20 MB System . . . . $2455**
**40 MB System . . . . 2569**
**Vertical Case . . . add 125**

## ORCHID AUTHORIZED DEALER

**PRO DESIGNER VGA**

- 256K RAM 16 Bit
- Up to 800 x 600 16 Colors

**$299**

**PRO DESIGNER VGA PLUS**

- 512K RAM 16 Bit
- Up to 1024 x 768 16 Colors

**$415**

**4 Year Manufacturer's Warranty**
Register & BIOS Level Compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA, MCGA

## 12 MHz AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- **6/12 MHz 80286 CPU**
- **640K RAM** on Board (Exp. to 1 MB)
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 bit HDD/FDD Controller
- Parallel/Serial/ Clock/Calendar
- Monochrome graphics card
- Mono TTL Hi Res. Monitor
- **Enhanced** AT 101-key keyboard

**$1025**

**20 MB System . . . . $1269**
**40 MB System . . . . 1389**

## AT TURBO COMPATIBLE 10MHZ SYSTEM

- **6/10 MHz 80286 CPU**
- **640K RAM** on Board
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Parallel/Serial/ Clock/Calendar
- Mono TTL Hi Res. Monitor (720 X 350)
- **Enhanced** AT 101-key keyboard

**$989**

**20 MB System . . . . $1209**
**30 MB System . . . . 1275**
**40 MB System . . . . 1345**

## LEGATECH 286 PORTABLE

PLEASE ASK FOR 386 20 MHz Portables!

- 12 MHz 80286 CPU System
- 640K RAM on board
- Detachable screen and keyboard
- 640x400 Dots Supertwist LCD Screen
- Digital Display Panel (Speed Indicator)
- Turbo and Reset Switch (Hi Quality Switch)
- Deluxe charcoal colored case
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 102 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Hard & Floppy Disk Drive Controller

**$1705**

20 MB Hard Disk System . . . . . $2005
30 MB Hard Disk System . . . . . 2045
40 MB Hard Disk System . . . . . 2295

Copy f

## TURBO XT 10 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 4.77/10MHz System Board
- 512K RAM on Board
- AT Junior Case
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- **Two (2)** 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi Res. Monitor (720 x 350)
- AT Style keyboard

**$645**

**1 Drive w/20 MB HD . . . . . $879**
**1 Drive w/30 MB HD . . . . . $915**
**1 Drive w/40 MB HD . . . . . $1009**

## CUPID'S ON TARGET SPECIALS

**MS DOS 3.3 W/ GW BASIC**
**$50**
(when purchased with complete systems)

**MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN**
(800 x 560 res. NTSC input)
**$470**

**SCEPTRE EGA MONITOR (AST LOOKALIKE)**
**$345**

**MULTIDRIVE CONTROLLER**
(Controls 1.4, 1.2, 720, 360K Drives)
Up to 2 Drives **$45**
Up to 4 Drives **$70**

**PANASONIC 1080I/1090I**
**$175/199**

**STAR NX 1000 PRINTER**
**$175**

**SMARTONE MODEM 1200/2400 BAUD**
**$57/105**

**COLOR SYSTEMS ADD $180**

**EGA SYSTEMS ADD $380**

**LEGATECH COMPUTERS**
789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D
San Gabriel, CA 91776
**(818) 309-2941**

**LODESTAR DISTRIBUTINGS**
415 McGroarty Street
San Gabriel, CA 91776
**(818) 281-6909**
Fax: (818) 281-4135

BY BENNETT FALK

# The A/UX Toolbox: A Kantian Approach

## *What's Real, What's Not*

A long time ago and a little north of here, a man named Wilson saw fit to impart to me a few nuggets of very durable wisdom. He phrased one of them this way:

"Bennett, I figured something out, and I'll tell it to you for free," he said. "Whatever you do, wherever you go, there's always three goddamn worlds out there, and you got to know the difference between 'em. The first one is the world you think is there, the one that's supposed to be there. The second one is the the world you want to be there, the way you wish things were. And after all that, then there's still the world that's really, really there."

Wilson was immensely satisfied with this pronouncement. Unfortunately at the time I was preoccupied with manually unloading a boxcar full of barbecues and could not do the Doctrine of the Three Worlds justice. I filed the thought away for future reference and grunted appreciatively.

Wilson's doctrine lay dormant until I decided a few months ago to say something in this space about the "Toolbox" facilities in Apple's A/UX operating system. In trying to figure out what to say, the demarcations between the apparent, hoped-for, and real worlds have demanded more attention.

## The A/UX Toolbox

"A/UX Toolbox" is the name given to the various utilities and libraries in the A/UX operating system that allow UNIX software developers and end users to use Macintosh user interface routines and Macintosh Operating System facilities. (A/UX is Apple's version of UNIX for the Macintosh II. The Toolbox, of course, is not a part of standard UNIX but an enhancement added by Apple.)

The Toolbox makes it possible to do many wonderful things with A/UX. The UNIX software developer can create new programs that have the same user interface as conventional Macintosh applications. Furthermore, the toolbox is a great boon to developers trying to produce applications for the Macintosh Operating System. With the Toolbox, applications destined for the Mac OS can be created and tested in the UNIX environment (exploiting the wonderful software development tools UNIX offers). Once the program is complete, its source code can be moved to a machine with the native Mac OS and compiled there with a reasonable expectation of running. (It is the programmer's responsibility to insure that the UNIX and Mac compilers are compatible.)

The Toolbox also allows existing Mac OS applications compatible with A/UX to be imported into the A/UX environment and run there. This is an important feature because it will take time for applications developed specifically for A/UX to come to market. Whatever A/UX's merits as a UNIX implementation happen to be, the A/UX-Mac II combination is not going to succeed until users can do things with it. Running existing Mac applications could make A/UX more useful sooner.

"Just what is in this Toolbox?" you may ask. Quite a few things, it turns out.

For the software developer, there are the libraries and header files that extend the standard UNIX C library to include calls to the Macintosh user interface routines. Programs are written containing calls to these routines and then linked with the appropriate libraries.

Several utilities support the software developer. After a program is compiled, it must then be "loaded" to produce a binary image that can be run. A/UX includes a special loading technique to ensure that the resulting program has an adequate memory map.

Macintosh applications contain information about the resources they need. A/UX contains utilities ("rez" and "derez") to allow the developer to control the resources available to the application.

There are also excellent examples (complete with source code) of Macintosh applications for UNIX. The "term" program is particularly useful, providing a windowing capability for A/UX that is roughly equivalent to SCO's MultiView for XENIX.

Other utilities help with the importing of Macintosh applications. The "mfs" utility copies files to the A/UX file system from a Macintosh flat file system diskette. There is no support for copying from Hierarchical File System (HFS) diskettes at the present time. The "settc" utility allows the A/UX system administrator to set the file type and creator of an application imported into A/UX. A program named "launch" is used to start applications that use the toolbox facilities.

Finally, the runtime Toolbox really depends primarily on the "toolbox daemon." The term "daemon" is used for any UNIX process that runs constantly in the background to manage some system resource. Typically, printer access, electronic mail, automated scheduling, and network traffic are all handled by daemons. The toolbox daemon intercepts calls to either the native Macintosh OS or the ROM resident user interface routines.

The toolbox daemon may reformat requests for user interface services (the ROM routines were written in Pascal, and the toolbox daemon has to cope with the C language's calling conventions). It then executes the call using the same code the native Mac OS uses.

**Whatever A/UX's merits as a UNIX implementation happen to be, the A/UX-Mac II combination is not going to succeed until users can do things with it.**

Calls to the native Mac Operating System are handled differently: the toolbox daemon intercepts these calls and gets the necessary A/UX resources to satisfy the request; the native Mac OS code (also in ROM) is never executed.

In either case, the toolbox daemon works unobtrusively in the background. Presently, the toolbox daemon can handle only one toolbox application at a time.

## The Apparent World

So far, so good. But what about the Three Worlds? No one can doubt that the utilities and libraries that make up the Toolbox are more than apparent; they are really there, and they really do work. Furthermore, Toolbox applications developed under A/UX work just fine. The problem is that when importing existing Macintosh applications, the Toolbox works within limitations, and some of these are acknowledged while others are not.

Some of the limitations have to do with the way the native Mac OS features are implemented in the Toolbox. The A/UX documentation explains at some length and quite clearly which facilities of the Mac user interface and native OS are implemented fully or partially or not at all. In general, the features of the Mac OS that manage hardware directly are less likely to be implemented.

Similarly, the documentation contains a good discussion of the compatibility issues that might affect importing a Macintosh application to be run under A/UX. Again, applications that attempt to do direct manipulation of hardware are almost guaranteed to be incompatible. Similarly, applications that are not "32 bit clean" will fail. (Even though the Mac's processor deals with information in 32 bit words, the Macintosh OS uses only 24 bits for addressing memory. The "extra" 8 bits of each address are available for the application's use

*Copyright © 1989 by Bennett Falk.* *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

# DATA DYNAMICS

## PC/XT

IBM PC/XT Fully Compatible
Turbo System - Loaded w/640K
PC/XT System Board 10 MHZ
8 Slots, 640K on Board
150 Watt Power Supply
Keyboard (AT Style)
2-360K Floppy Disk Drives
W/Disk I/O
Monochrome or Color
Graphics Card
With Parallel Port
1 Yr. Warranty on Full System
Fully Assembled & Tested
AT Jr. Case
Turbo Style & Reset Switch
***** $575.00 *****

## PC/AT

PC/AT System Board 10 MHZ
640K on Board
200 Watt Power Supply
Keyboard (AT Style)
One 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
Hard/Floppy Controller
I/O Card -
Parallel Serial Game
Monochrome or Color
Graphics Card
With Parallel Port
Fully Assembled & Tested
AT Jr. Case
1 Yr. Warranty on Full System
**10 MHZ - $800.00**
**12 MHZ - $850.00**

YOU CAN ADD/SUBTRACT ANY OF THE OPTIONS LISTED BELOW TO CONFIGURE THE SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT!

## —OPTIONS —

| | |
|---|---|
| Floppy Drive Controller, 1 Drive/4 Drive | $15.00/25.00 |
| Monochrome Monitors Amber/Green | $70.00/65.00 |
| Color Monitor (640x240) | $190.00 |
| Multisync Monitor (800 x 600)/VGA (640 x 480) | $420.00 |
| EGA Monitor (650 x 350) | $305.00 |
| VGA Monitor CTX (640 x 480) | $330.00 |
| Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Port | $ 36.00 |
| Color Graphic Card w/Parallel Port | $ 36.00 |
| EGA Card (650 x 350) (800 x 600) | $150.00/200.00 |
| Multisync Card (800 x 600)/VGA (640 x 480) | $240.00 |
| VGA Card (640 x 480) | $210.00 |
| 20 Meg. Hard Drive w/Controller ST-225 MFM | $260.00 |
| 20 Meg. Hard Drive 28 MS Access ST-125 MFM | $240.00 |
| 30 Meg. Hard Drive w/Controller ST-238R RLL | $280.00 |
| 30 Meg. Hard Drive 28 MS Access ST-138 MFM | $315.00 |
| 40 Meg. Hard Drive ST-251 MFM | $330.00 |
| 40 Meg. Hard Drive 28 MS Access ST-251-1 MFM | $390.00 |
| 80 Meg. Hard Drive 28 MS Access ST-4096 MFM | $540.00 |
| Hard Drive Controller for XT Controls MFM | $ 52.00 |
| Disk Drives: | |
| 360K/1.2 Meg/720K/1.44 Meg. | $57.00/76.00/70.00/80.00 |
| Hard/Floppy Controller for AT (WA3) | $ 95.00 |
| Disk I/O Card - FDC, Par., Serial, Game, Clock | $ 35.00 |
| I/O Card, Parallel, Serial, Game, Port, Clock | $ 35.00 |
| Multi Disk Controller/Controls 360K, 720K, 1.2, 1.44 | $ 45.00 |
| 640K 10MHZ XT Motherboard/1 Meg. 10MHZ AT Motherboard/12MHZ | $60.00/185.00/205.00 |
| Case Slide/AT Jr. | $26.00/28.00 |
| Keyboard 5060 (AT Style) | $ 28.00 |
| Keyboard 5151 (12-Function Keys Across Top) | $ 30.00 |
| 150 Watt Power Supply/200 Watt | $33.00/40.00 |
| Serial Card/Parallel Card | $13.00/12.00 |
| AT I/O Card - Parallel, Serial, Game | $ 28.00 |
| Game Card (2 Ports) | $ 10.00 |
| MS/DOS 4.01, w/GW Basic & Reference Manuals | $ 72.00 |
| Logitech Mouse w/Plus Package w/Software & Manual | $ 55.00 |
| Logitech Mouse, Bus Version | $ 60.00 |
| Logitech Hi-Rez Bus Mouse | $ 75.00 |
| Genius Mouse Hi-Resolution w/Dr. Halo III | $ 52.00 |
| Logitech Hand Scanner 400 PPI | $175.00 |

## Switch Boxes & Cables

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 WAY CENTRONICS (CN36AB) | $ 13.00 |
| 3 WAY CENTRONICS (CN36ABCD) | $ 20.00 |
| 2 WAY CENTRONICS CROSSOVER (CN36ABX) | $ 22.00 |
| 2 WAY SERIAL (DB25AB) | $ 12.00 |
| 4 WAY SERIAL (DB25ABCD) | $ 18.00 |
| 2 WAY SERIAL CROSSOVER (DB25ABX) | $ 22.00 |
| IBM PRINTER CABLE — 6"/10" | $3.40/4.50 |
| 12"/24" | $5.00/13.00 |
| SERIAL 6' CABLE MALE-MALE/MALE-FEMALE | $ 4.00 |
| CENTRONICS MALE-MALE 36 PIN 6' | $ 5.50 |

**CALL FOR OTHER CABLES!**

## 80386 FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

System Board 8 Slots
Slide Case w/Reset/Turbo Switch
& Power Light, Key
200 Watt Power Supply
AT Style 5060 Keyboard
One 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
WA3 Hard/Floppy Controller
I/O Card - Parallel Port, Serial Port,
Game Port
Monochrome or Color Graphics Card
w/Parallel Port
Fully Assembled, Tested and Burned In
One Year Warranty on Full System (Parts & Labor)
****20MHZ w/1 MEG RAM $1500.00 SI=23.0****
****20MHZ w/2 MEG RAM $1800.00 SI=23.0****
****24MHZ w/2 MEG RAM $2000.00 SI=32.0****

## Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| **— CITIZEN —** | |
| 120D - 120 CPS | $142.00 |
| 180D - 180 CPS | $160.00 |
| MSP-15E - 160 CPS Wide | $330.00 |
| MSP-40 - 240 CPS | $290.00 |
| MSP-45 - 240 CPS - Wide | $380.00 |
| MSP-40 - 300 CPS | $325.00 |
| MSP-55 - 300 CPS - Wide | $440.00 |
| Tribute 124 - 24 Pin | $390.00 |
| Tribute 224 - 24 Pin - Wide | $565.00 |
| Premiere 35 CPS Letter Quality | $500.00 |
| **— STAR —** | |
| NX 1000 - 145 CPS | $160.00 |
| NX 1000R - 7 Color | $220.00 |
| NX 2400 - 24 Pin | $285.00 |
| **— PANASONIC —** | |
| 1091I | $180.00 |
| 1124 - 24 Pin | $325.00 |
| **— MODEMS —** | |
| Internal w/Procomm Software | |
| 300/1200 Internal w/PC Talk | $ 53.00 |
| 2400/1200/300 Internal | $ 90.00 |
| 2400 Baud External | $115.00 |
| 9600 Baud External | $625.00 |
| **— ARCHIVE TAPE BACK-UP —** | |
| 20 Meg Internal | $250.00 |
| 40 Meg Internal | $330.00 |
| 40 Meg External | $500.00 |
| 60 Meg Internal | $530.00 |
| 60 Meg External | $630.00 |
| 125 Meg Internal | $630.00 |
| **— RAM CHIPS —** | |
| 64-120ns | $ 2.50 |
| 64-100ns | $ 2.75 |
| 256-150ns | $ 8.50 |
| 256-120ns | $ 9.50 |
| 256-100ns | $10.50 |
| 4464-120ns | $12.00 |

WRITE OR CALL
FOR PUBLIC DOMAIN
LIST 2400 TITLES
$1.00 PER DISK!!

**WRITE FOR CURRENT FREE CATALOG**

## Diskettes

MIN. 100 DISKS

| | |
|---|---|
| DS/DD w.TYVEK SLEEVES & LABELS | $ .28 |
| 1000 | $ .26 |
| 3.5 DS/DD Bulk w/Labels | $ .95 |

PREFORMATTED DS/DD — $4.00/Box of 10
100% Certified Error Free — LIFETIME WARRANTY
NO NEED TO FORMAT!

| | |
|---|---|
| 3M HIGHLAND DS/DD | $ 5.00/Box of 10 |
| 3M DS/DD | $ 7.50/Box of 10 |
| MAXELL DS/DD | $ 7.50/Box of 10 |
| VERBATIM DS/DD TEFLON COATED | $ 7.00/Box of 10 |
| 3.5 DS/DD w/LABELS | $11.00/Box of 10 |
| JVC BRAND 3.5" DS/HIGH DENSITY | $35.00/Box of 10 |
| ComPro HIGH DENSITY | $ 6.50/Box of 10 |
| COLOR DS/DD DISKETTES (16 colors-includes sleeves & labels) | $ .45 |
| COLOR HIGH DENSITY (15 colors-includes sleeves l& labels) | $ .75 |

## Data Cartridges

| | |
|---|---|
| DC2000 | $ 16.25 |
| DC600A | $ 19.00 |
| DC300XLP | $ 17.25 |

## Special on Platinum

| | |
|---|---|
| Platinum 5¼" DS/DD | $ 4.25/Box |
| Platinum 5¼" DS/HD | $ 7.50/Box |
| Platinum 3½" DS/DD | $12.00/Box |

## Ribbons

| | Black | Color | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Citizen 120D, 180D | 3.25 | | |
| Commodore 801 | 2.50 | | |
| Commodore 803 | 2.00 | | |
| Diablo Hytype II M/S | 2.00 | | |
| Epson LX80 | 2.00 | 2.50 | * |
| Epson MX, FX, RX-80, 85 | 2.00 | 2.50 | * |
| Epson MX, FX, RX-100, 185, 285 | 2.75 | 3.50 | * |
| Epson LQ800 | 2.50 | 3.00 | ★ |
| Epson LQ1000 | 3.00 | 3.50 | ★ |
| Epson LQ2500 | 3.50 | 3.50 | ★ |
| Epson LQ2550 Nylon Ribbon | 7.50 | | |
| Epson EX800/1000 | 3.50 | | |
| IBM Proprinter/X-24 | 3.50 | 4.50 | ★ |
| IBM Proprinter XL and PP XL-24 | 4.00 | 4.50 | ★ |
| NEC 8023A, Imagewriter, CITOH Prowriter | 2.00 | 2.50 | * |
| NEC P-1, P-2, P-6 | 3.25 | 4.00 | ★ |
| NEC P-3, P-7 | 3.50 | 4.00 | ★ |
| NEC P2200 | 4.25 | | |
| NEC P5200 Nylon Ribbon | | | |
| Okidata 80,82,83,92,93,Star Gemin 10X,15X | .90 | 1.25 | * |
| Okidata 182, 183, 192, 193 | 3.00 | 3.50 | † |
| Okidata 390/391 Nylon Ribbon | 3.25 | | |
| Okidata 393 | 16.00 | | |
| Panasonic 1090, 1091, 1092 | 3.00 | 3.50 | † |
| Panasonic KX-P1524 | 4.50 | | |
| Radio Shack DMP 130 | 3.00 | 3.50 | ★ |
| Star NX 10, NL 10, NP 10 | 2.75 | 3.50 | ★ |
| Star NX 1000 | 3.00 | 4.00 | ★ |
| Star NX 1000 4 Color Ribbon Branded | 8.00 | | |
| Tally Spirit 80 | 3.50 | | |
| Toshiba P1340, P1350, 1351 | 2.50 | 3.00 | * |
| Toshiba P321SL, P341SL | 4.00 | | |
| Toshiba 351SX | 6.00 | | |

† — Red, Blue, Brown, Green
★ — Red, Blue, Brown, Green, Purple, Yellow
* — Red, Blue, Brown, Green, Yellow, Purple, Gold, Silver, Orange

**These are brand new ribbons (not refills) and made to manufacturer's specifications.**
**WE CARRY OVER 200 RIBBONS — CALL FOR OTHER RIBBON PRICES**

## Miscellaneous Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| PRINTER STAND w/PAPER CATCHER (80 col) | $ 8.50 |
| METAL W/VINYL COATING (132 col) | $11.00 |
| SURGE SUPPRESSOR 6 Outlet w/Circuit Breaker | $ 7.00 |
| CURTIS CLIP COPY HOLDER Right or Left Hand Use | $ 4.50 |
| DISK CASE Holds 100 5.25" Disk w/Lock & Key | $ 6.00 |
| DISK CASE Holds 80 3.5" Disks w/Lock & Key | $ 6.00 |

**WE CARRY COMPOUTER AND FAX PAPER. WE CAN DROP SHIP THESE FROM 24 LOCATIONS. CALL FOR PRICING AND DETAILS.**

VISIT US AT:

**DATA DYNAMICS**
2750 Gundry Ave., Signal Hill, CA 90806
M-F 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
(800) 999-1172 / (213) 424-1172
FAX: (213) 427-5169

**COMPUTER SUPPLY CLUB**
18318 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
M-F 10:00 AM - 7:00 PM
SAT-SUN 10:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.
(714) 848-4338 — RETAIL ONLY

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

NO EXTRA SURCHARGE EXCEPT 3% ON COMPUTERS, PRINTERS AND IBM PARTS

Shipping 5% of Order (min. $3.00) for Prepaid, Check Orders only! C.O.D. Cash on Computers - S/H $40.00 on Computers!!
APO, FPO, Canadian & Foreign, add 15% shipping charge (min. $7.00) • CA Residents add Applicable Sales Tax

**PRICES AND CONTENTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

under the Mac OS. A/UX requires the full 32 bits for addresses.)

## Glimpses Of The Real World

Unfortunately, the A/UX documentation is silent on two critical topics: which applications do or don't work under the Toolbox, and what to do when a Toolbox application fails.

These topics are important because, for one reason or another, the overwhelming majority (97% according to one source) of Macintosh programs will not run under the current release (1.0) of A/UX. This might be acceptable if the failures had names like *Icon Eaters From The 12th Dimension*, but Apple's own *MacWrite*, one of the Macintosh "bread and butter" programs, simply does not run under A/UX 1.0.

And when *MacWrite* fails, it fails gloriously. The system console is left with an empty menu bar and a blank grey screen. The mouse pointer can be moved about, but no input is accepted from either the mouse or the keyboard, and unless there's an ASCII terminal attached to the system, the only solution is to reboot.

This is an extremely serious problem, and yet the documentation says only, "Most Macintosh applications can be made to run under A/UX with minor modifications." ("A/UX Toolbox: Macintosh ROM Interface", p. 9.) It should be pointed out that these "minor modifications" must be made at the source code level; an end user will not be able to modify the runtime version of an existing program to make it run under A/UX. Additionally, modifying an existing application to be 32 bit clean will almost certainly increase the size of the binary file that is executed and may affect performance as well.

About the best that can be done in this situation is for Apple to encourage developers to work within the A/UX guidelines. This may result in special versions of applications for the Mac II that will run under both the native Mac OS and A/UX, but it will do nothing for the compatibility of existing programs that can't be used with the A/UX Toolbox.

## The Hoped-For World

My friend Wilson was a pessimist. It was his opinion that it might just be possible to understand what the real world was like after the hoped-for and apparent worlds were stripped away, and that was really all that interested him.

With respect to software, however, understanding the real world is never an adequate goal: there is after all, the question of what will be in the next release. Perhaps the "hoped for" world will show up there. The problem is that raised by Immanuel Kant: "What may I reasonably hope?" Indeed, the point of understanding the real world is to construct a more reasonable expectation of what the future brings.

The A/UX Toolbox, like all the best things about the Macintosh, certainly stirs the imagination. It is tempting to wish for extravagant things from the Toolbox, to imagine, for example, that there is a simple way to bring existing Macintosh programs into a multi-user, multi-tasking environment. There's no reason not to hope for this, it's just a long way off.

In the somewhat nearer term, it should be hoped that there will be more Mac applications that run under A/UX, and that the A/UX Toolbox will be able to run multiple toolbox applications simultaneously and exchange (not just read) files with HFS disks. Perhaps the system could handle more gracefully the crashes of Toolbox applications.

In the near term and with all possible urgency, it should be hoped that no one will hold the real world at arm's length, and above all that documentation will illumine that world and not obscure it. ■

**Toolbox applications developed under A/UX work just fine. The problem is that, when importing existing Macintosh applications, the Toolbox works within limitations, and some of these are acknowledged while others are not.**


# NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

**286 TURBO PERFORMANCE SYSTEM**

AST, EVEREX, WESTERN DIGITAL ALL W/SAME PACKAGE AS THE 286

- Seagate 20MB Hard Disk
- 12" Amber TTL Monitor with swivel base
- 80286-10 MHz System (13.2 MHz performance)
- 512KB Ram installed on board
- Enhanced AT Case with LED, Reset, & Keylock
- 220W Power Supply (Super Quiet)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Disk Controller
- One 360KB (Teac) DS/DD Drive
- Monographics card with printer port
- Keytronic 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Assembled, tested and 48 hours burn-in

20 MB YES!

SYSTEM PRICE: ..... **$1,160.00**

OPTIONS:
- Upgrade to 12 MHz motherboard ..... $ 40.00
- Upgrade to 40MB Seagate ..... 135.00
- Upgrade to 80MB ST-4096 ..... 385.00
- Upgrade to EGA Package ..... 340.00
- Upgrade to VGA Package ..... 540.00

AST Premium COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Professional 10MHz AT system
**$1,835.00**

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Professional 10MHz AT system
**$1,465.00**

HYUNDAI

Professional **10 MHz** AT system
**$1,395.00**

10 MHz

**386 SCIENTIFIC WORKSTATION**

64 MB YES!

- AMI 80386 20MHz motherboard
- 1MB (1,024 KB) static column ram installed
- One **Mitsubishi 535 64MB** hard disk
- Enhanced **PS/2 style case** with LEDs, reset, keylock
- Super quiet 200W Power supply
- Hard & Floppy disk controller
- One Teac 1.2MB drive (can handle 360K as well)
- Monographics card with printer port
- Samsung 14" Paper White swivel monitor
- Parallel, Serial, and Game Port
- ACER enhanced 102 keys keyboard
- Assembled, tested and 48 Hours Burn-in

SYSTEM PRICE: ..... **$2,498.00**
- Upgrade to 80MB ST-4096 ..... add $250.00
- Upgrade to VGA Package ..... add 540.00

# SUPER SALE

714-898-4179 714-898-4349

- **Z-Nix Super Bus mouse** ....$ 49.00
- AST Premium Model 80 .....1,340.00
- USR 1200B internal modem .....65.00
- Falcon 2400B int. modem .....120.00
- **Panasonic 1091i II printer** .....**189.00**
- Star NX-2400 printer .....325.00
- Star NX-1000 printer .....176.00
- NEC P5300 24pin **(360 DPI!)** ...695.00
- **ACER** 102 keys keyboard .....48.00
- AT I/O card (P/S/G) .....32.00
- PC Power Supervisor .....30.00
- Sony 720K 3.5" drive .....78.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**Volume Discount Available**

**GIG Gamma International Group**
**12362 Beach Blvd., #3, Stanton, CA 90680**

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

NETWORKING/MAINTENANCE & REPAIR/APPLICATION PROGRAMMING/SERVICE CONTRACT/INSTALLATION/FINANCING/ LEASING AVAILABLE/ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

VISA

MasterCard

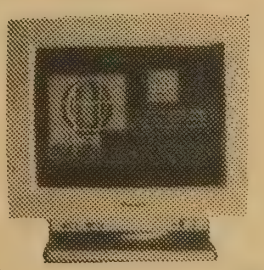
**MON.-FRI. 10 to 7 p.m. (Sat. 10-3 p.m.)**

# *Not all Computers are created equal ...*

## UPGRADE TO VGA

COMPLETE VGA SUBSYSTEM,
FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE.

**PC WORLD'S DECEMBER ISSUE**
**"Best Buy" for 14" VGA MONITORS!**



Featuring:
Relisys RE-9513 VGA Monitor
- Tilt/Swivel Base Included
- Sharp .31 dot pitch

Also Featuring:
TRI-KOR's TKW-VGA1 IBM VGA-COMPATIBLE CARD,
INCLUDING ALL 17 IBM MODES:
- 640x480x16 colors
- 320x200x256 colors

**IN STOCK NOW!!!**

**Soon to be available: Sixteen Bit high performance VGA Card, call the dealer nearest you for more info.**

## Keyboard Blues?

- Tired of mushy, sloppy keyboards that give you no feel?
- Has your system locked up for no reason when you tried to install networking?
- Does your keyboard have problems with faster machines?
- Wish you had a separate cursor/numeric keypad (10 key) for those serious spreadsheets?
- Ever had your cursor go skittering across the screen when you were just resting your fingers lightly on the keys?

NO MORE!!! Call us for the TRI-KOR solution

**THE TRI-KOR KEYBOARD SOLUTION**

## Complete EGA Video

**Sub-Systems: In Stock Now!!**

AOC International's 14" EGA Monitor has been getting rave reviews from everyone that's seen it

- Bright picture tube
- .31 Dot pitch
- Brilliant colors
- 3 position mono text switch

We have combined this monitor with the TKW-TMC480 super EGA video card to provide a complete EGA solution.
Call your participating dealer listed below for the unbelievable but true low price available now.

| COMPUTER LINK | ESC COMPUTERS | PRO COMPUTER CENTER | UQM COMPUTERS | IIT COMPUTERS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12704 Yukon Ave. | 445 N. La Jolla | 8044½ W. 3rd Street | 23311 Alexandria Ave. | 16040 Harbor Blvd. |
| Hawthorne, CA 90250 | Los Angeles, CA 90048 | Los Angeles, CA 90048 | Torrance, CA 90502 | Fountain Valley, CA 92708 |
| **(213) 679-6050** | **(213) 655-3605** | **(213) 651-0765** | **(213) 539-7429** | **(714) 775-8126** |

## DEALERS

The keyboard and monitor are the two most visible components of the computers you sell. Don't sell yourself short with your customers by selling them mushy, limp keyboards that lock up, or fuzzy monitors with .39 dot pitch, or video cards that are not fully compatible, all in the name of a "LOW PRICE". Especially when top quality components are so surprisingly price competitive from

**TRI-KOR WEST—YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OF CHOICE WHEN DEPENDABILITY AND PERFORMANCE MATTER AS MUCH AS PRICE!**
**TRI-KOR WEST:** Your distributor of choice for—

- **Relisys** award winning 14" Monochrome, EGA, VGA and Multi-Scan Monitors
- **Genoa's** standard setting Video Cards—SuperEGA and SuperVGA
- **TRI-KOR'S** superlative mechanical keyswitch keyboard, and EGA and VGA Controllers.
- **AOC International's** affordable, high performance monitor line.

**TRI-KOR WEST®**
*"Excellence in design and execution"*

3425 West El Segundo Boulevard

Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 644-6100
FAX: (213) 644-6068

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

# The Joy Of Stick

## *Control Device Options For The Apple II*

The choice of a computer hand control device is an intensely personal, almost intimate preference. Some folks love the mouse, others never get the hang of it, especially if the darned critter has more than one button. Non-typists often appreciate the natural, immediate feel of a light pen or touch screen. I happen to like the compactness and precision of the track-ball. But if you are going to play arcade-action games, you've got to have a joystick. This column will review several joystics for the Apple II family.

A joystick converts the mechanical motion of a lever into signals the computer interprets as horizontal and vertical ("x-axis" and "y-axis") displacements of the screen cursor, or aim point. A joystick also has at least two buttons, designated by binary convention, as button 0 and button 1. Button 0 is generally the trigger, in games that involve shootin'. The function of the other button is up to the game designer. The joystick plugs into the computer through a connector generally called the "game port."

There are two basic ways to make a joystick: analog and digital. The Apple II and IBM PC families use the cheaper analog technology. The Commodore and Atari families, which are altogether better game machines, use a more sensitive and costly digital mechanism.

Originally, the Apple II game port was designed for an even cruder control device, a pair of "paddles" for games like *Pong*. All Apple IIs (except the IIc and IIc+) have a 16-pin DIP socket on the motherboard, originally meant for these paddles. It provides three 1-bit inputs or switches, four analog inputs and four 1-bit outputs, along with +5V power and a common ground. Clever hardware designers have used this little port for controlling robots, monitoring the weather, and an amazing variety of other applications that have nothing to do with games.

The 16-pin game port required a rather fragile and expensive connector, and you had to open up the computer to connect or remove a device, so beginning with the Apple IIc, a 9-pin (DB-9) game port was provided on the back panel of the computer. This port is also compatible with the original Apple mouse.

Just to add to the confusion, the Apple IIGS also uses the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), a four-pin (mini-DIN type) connector that can support a variety of external devices as well as the new Apple mouse. ADB joysticks designed for the Mac SE and Mac II also work on the IIGS. Some things in the Apple world can be plugged and unplugged recklessly, but ADB devices must *never, never* be connected when the computer is turned on. It can fry the little ADB processor chip. Apple recommends turning the machine off and waiting *five minutes*, to allow any stray voltages time to disperse into Entropy Land.

*Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II computing since 1984. You can reach him on AppleLink (MOUSKOWITZ), or The Source (SIG 060).* *Copyright 1989 © Mike Markowitz. All rights reserved*

## Kraft Premium III

Kraft was the first company to make a joystick for the Apple II, and my four-year-old, 16-pin, made-in-USA model is still working perfectly. The latest version, called the Premium II, is made in Korea, and the feel and workmanship are not quite as good. The unit carries a five-year limited warranty. It includes a fire button at the top of the stick, as well as the standard 0 and 1 buttons. There are thumbwheels for calibration, and some tricky toggles on the bottom to disable the Center Return springs. A DB-9 connector at the end of a 6-foot cable plugs into a small adapter box, which in turn plugs into any ADB port.

## Epyx 500XJ

The Epyx 500XJ represents a radical rethinking of joystick design. Its rounded body is designed to nestle in the left hand while the right hand operates the stick. The long, sculptured buttons (rather confusingly labeled "A" and "B") lie directly under the first and second fingers of the left hand. The whole arrangement is optimized for right-handed users and for games that do not require keyboard input in addition to the joystick. A toggle switches Center Return on or off (when Center Return is on, the stick is spring-loaded to return to a central position when you release it; with Center Return off, the stick stays where you leave it).

A Center Adjust button automatically calibrates the device. A tiny leaflet explains how to use it. The 6-foot cable has both DB-9 and gold-plated 16-pin connectors. A nice feature is a DB-9 to DB-15 adapter included in the package. This allows you to plug the same joystick into the standard IBM-PC compatible game port.

The good design is marred by indifferent workmanship—the stick itself felt loose, the press-on label was blistered in places, and the fit and finish were sloppy. Oddly enough, the unit was made in Great Britain. The two-year warranty is encouraging. The garish black and red color scheme clashes with beige or platinum Appleness. The entire unit could use some additional weight, since it tends to slide around on any flat surface.

## CH Flight Stick

This is the Rolls-Royce of joysticks—big and beautiful. The rectangular base, molded in "platinum" colored plastic, measures 7" x 6". The stick itself is matte black, about 6" long, and resembles an aircraft-type control grip. The stick has independent pivots for the x and y axes, and a wonderful, solid, responsive feel. There are x and y thumbwheels for precise calibration. A high-quality milded DB-9 connector includes thumbscrews to secure positive contact.

Button 0 is a trigger for your trigger finger; Button 1, at the top of the stick, is operated by the thumb. Being perfectly symmetrical, the CH Flight Stick is equally comfortable for the superior left-handed 15% of humanity. The IBM PC version of Flight Stick includes a throttle control on the stick (this is supported by software such as Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* and Chuck Yaeger's *Advanced Flight Simulator* from Electronic Arts). Unfortunately, the Apple version lacks this feature—not enough signals available through the connector.

The Flight Stick can plug directly into the DB-9 game port, but CH Products also offers a remarkable ADB adapter called the Mirage, a box about 3" x 4" in size. This allows the joystick to emulate a mouse. You plug the Flight Stick into the Mirage, and then plug the Mirage into any ADB port. Four DIP switches control the movement rate and display area, according to some rather complex rules that are carefully explained in the documentation. To use the Mirage on the IIGS you cannot have the "Fast Mouse" option set in the Control Panel. Since most IIGS and Mac owners already have a mouse, this emulation capability is useful mainly to those with limited space. And if you win the Lottery and trade up to a Mac II, you can still keep the same familiar joystick.

## Evaluation

If games are your life, the choice of a joystick is desperately important. Casual alien-zappers can get by with the cheapest generic Taiwanese clone-stick (about $15) at the Swap Meet, but if you aspire to be the Red Baron, the Ice Man, or Han Solo, consider the CH Flight Stick. There are more elaborate and costly aircraft control-yoke devices available for true flight simulation junkies, but for size, quality, price, and compatibility, it's unbeatable. ■

## Resources:

**Kraft Premium III**
List Price: $44.95
Kraft Systems, Inc.
450 W. California Avenue
Vista, CA 92083
(619)724-7146

**Epyx 500XJ**
List Price: $39.95
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415)366-0606

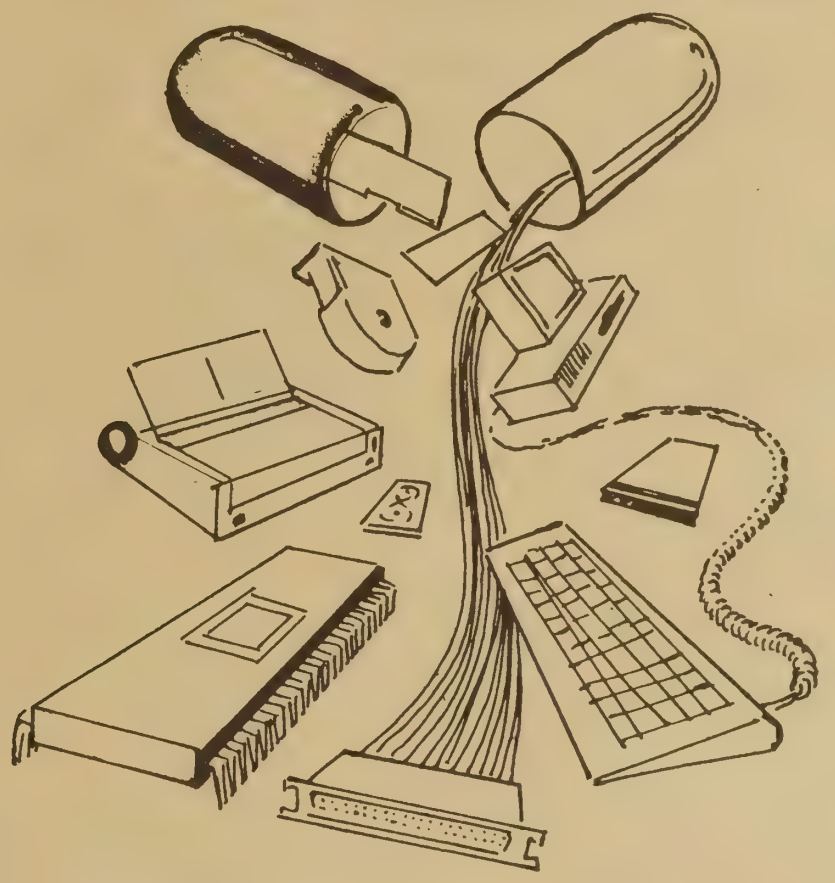
**CH Flight Stick**
List Price: $74.95

**Mirage ADB**
List Price: $54.95
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619)744-8546

# QUICK RELIEF

COMPUTER COMPONENT DISTRIBUTION

## "CRAZY" EDDIE'S SPECIALS



| | |
|---|---|
| TTL Monochrome Monitor | $ 59.00 |
| Apple Pro Dos | $ 9.95 |
| 20 Meg Mono System Complete | $799.00 |
| 20 Meg Color System Complete | $999.00 |
| Used Apple II's | Call |
| Color Monitor 640 x 200 | $239.00 |
| VGA Monitor | $450.00 |
| 10MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables) | $149.00 |
| 20MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables) | $225.00 |
| 30MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables) | $259.00 |
| 40MB Fast Access (30ms) | $279.00 |
| 60MB Fast Access (30ms) | $479.00 |
| 72MB Fast Access (30ms) | $525.00 |
| 1200 Baud Modem | $ 69.00 |
| 360K Floppy Disk Drives | $ 60.00 |
| 64K RAM | $ 1.25 |
| Used IBM PC | Call |
| Mac SCSI Drive 20 Meg | $390.00 |
| AT Controllers | $115.00 |
| Mouse Systems Mouse | $ 39.00 |
| Bus Mouse | $ 49.00 |
| 20MB Hard Card | $289.00 |
| 30MB Hard Card | $389.00 |
| 8087 Math Co-Processor | $ 79.00 |
| 360K Floppy Diskettes | $.25 ea. |

***Complete Sales/Service of All PC Compatible Systems***

***Public Domain Software / Computer Supplies & Accessories***

***WE TAKE TRADE-INS — MANY USED SYSTEMS FOR SALE***

**CALIFORNIA ELECTRONICS INC.**

2362 E. ORANGETHORPE, ANAHEIM, CA 92806 MON-FRI: 9AM-6PM / SAT:10AM - 4PM

**(714) 992-6011** **FAX (714) 992-6054** **(213) 631-3466**

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

# The Upgrade Shuffle

I'm addicted, I admit it. Technology holds a strong and peculiar attraction for me. It may be something as subtle as minute electro-magnetic fields generated by silicon chips or the full blown fantasy that owning the latest new wiz-bang gadget brings me just a little bit closer to techno-magical control over my environment.

All this and more made it impossible for me to resist when I recently was at my local Amiga retailer and discovered that they had both the Kickstart V1.3 ROM and the autoboot ROMs that would let my Amiga 2000 boot directly from my hard disk. It seemed like a simple upgrade: back up the hard disk, pop in the new chips, reformat the hard disk, and restore the data. That was until Murphy decided to get involved.

I left the store with the new Kickstart, autoboot ROM's for my GVP hardcard, and a new copy of *Quarterback*. *Quarterback* is a hard disk backup and restore utility, one of the best on the market. The latest version lets you backup and restore using two floppies. The earlier version only restored from a single floppy; using two makes it much faster. This new version also supports streaming tape and other high density devices.

Once home, I backed up my 40 Mb Quantum drive. Since it is about half full, this took only two dozen floppies. After this was finished I tested the backup set by reading the catalog of files *Quarterback* writes on the first volume. I'd had occasional problems with earlier versions of *Quarterback*; if it does not recognize the first volume as a valid *Quarterback* disk you cannot restore your data, as only the first volume contained a catalog of files. This has been changed in the new version; now a catalog is written to the last volume as well, but I was not going to take any chances. *Quarterback* approved the first volume and I was ready to install the new chips.

## Inside The 2000

The 2000 is relatively easy to open up. Five screws hold the cover in place, and you do not need to disconnect any cables to remove the cover. For safety's sake I always disconnect the power cable. I then removed the hardcard and set it on the desk. The two autoboot ROM sockets were easy to locate, and the ROMs were clearly labeled as to which ROM belonged in which socket.

Next I removed the screws that held the bracket containing the power supply and floppy drives. This covers the socket that contains the Kickstart ROM and must be moved. It's possible to rest this bracket on its side on top of the 2000 without disconnecting any of the cables attached to the power supply or floppy drives.

*Copyright © 1989, all rights reserved. Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics, and related fields.*

Now it was time to remove the V1.2 Kickstart chip. I don't own a chip pulling tool and use two small screwdrivers as pry bars to pop chips from their sockets. I always get nervous doing this—I'm afraid I'll damage either the chip, the socket, or the motherboard. Generally it's the chip that suffers from my heavy-handedness, and this time was no exception. I bent a few of the pins on the chip as it came out of its socket, but at least nothing broke. I carefully straightened the pins out and then pushed the chip into a piece of anti-static foam.

Getting the new Kickstart into the socket was easy. The old chip had a half-moon divot on one end, the key used to orient it in its socket. The new chip lacked this clear marking, but did have a small circular mark on one end that seemed to serve the same purpose. Naturally the pins on the chip were spread too far apart, but I've learned that all that's required is to press each set of pins against a flat surface and bend them towards each other to align them correctly.

## Enter Murphy

I've also learned not to put everything back together without testing first. I stuck the power cord back into the power supply, and turned the Amiga on. First hint of trouble—the machine refused to show a Workbench request screen. The power light on the front blinked at me, a slow on/off scolding, "you screwed up, didn't you?" The question was, where?

I carefully checked the Kickstart chip to see if any of its pins had been bent or misinserted, but everything looked fine. I checked for little pieces of metal that might have landed on the motherboard—nothing. I checked the cables at the back of the machine, the phase of the moon, and the time of day—also nothing.

I called the store and asked for help. The technical support person at the store had me check everything again. No bent pins, chip aligned correctly, no dangling cables, nothing out of place. I still had the hardcard removed from the machine, and he suggested I also remove the memory expansion card, as the Amiga might being trying to autoboot from it. Sounded crazy to me too, but at this point I was willing to try anything. Still no luck.

Next he had me pull the V1.3 Kickstart chip (more bent pins) and replace the V1.2 chip. Power back up and voila!—a Workbench request screen. Diagnosis: defective Kickstart V1.3 chip. Out of 300 V1.3 chips sold, the store said they had only found two defective. I was glad to have helped them find the needle in the haystack.

Just to be sure, when I returned the defective chip I brought my 2000 along to test it. The tech and I (well, I watched) disassembled my 2000, popped in a new V1.3 Kickstart, and powered it up. A hand asked for a Workbench disk, V1.3, and I was back in business.

**It seemed like a simple upgrade: back up the hard disk, pop in the new chips, reformat the hard disk, and restore the data. That was until Murphy decided to get involved.**

## Hard Disk Tips

Autobooting from a hard disk on the Amiga requires the presence of special information on the hard disk. This information is contained in an area known as Rigid Disk Blocks. To add RDB to a hard disk you must first reformat it. The Great Valley Products people supply software that automates the entire process of formatting a hard disk, installing the RDBs, and copying the basic AmigaDOS system files onto the newly prepared hard disk. The software will even handle preparing partitions on a hard disk of any size or number.

Since there may be times that you want to boot from the floppy drive, the boot priority of the hard disk is set lower than that of the floppy drive. Put a Workbench disk in drive DF0:, and CTRL-CTRL-AMIGA will boot you from that disk. This is useful for playing games, or restoring a crashed hard disk.

I've got two floppy drives on my 2000, and if I don't keep a disk in each they click. This is normal, but also maddening. I usually keep a disk in each just to keep them quiet. Before I added the hard disk autoboot capability, I just kept the boot disk in drive 0 and a scratch disk in drive 1. I could power up the machine and just wait until it finished booting with nary a click to be heard. The first time I tried this with my new setup, it booted off the floppy drive. I pulled out the boot disk from drive 0, stuck the scratch disk in and hit the three fingered salute. This time I got a CLI window on screen and a 1> prompt, in record time. This was not my usual boot sequence.

It turns out that at some point in time I had *installed* my scratch disk. This makes it a bootable disk as far as AmigaDOS is concerned, regardless of the fact that it does not have a S directory, much less a startup-sequence, C directory, or other desirable contents for a boot disk. I now keep a non-installed scratch disk in drive 0, another scratch disk in drive 1, and the only noise out of my 2000 is the gentle roar of the fan punctuated by the occasional muted chatter of the hard drive. Bliss. ■

# Creative Computers

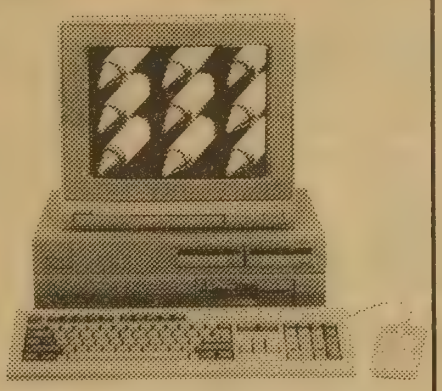
**South Bay:**
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
phone: (213) 542-2292

**Westside:**
318 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
phone: (213) 394-7779

**Ventura:**
2112 East Thompson Dr.
Ventura, CA 93001
phone: (805) 652-0325

FAX: (213) 214-0932 BBS: (213) 394-5988

## Introducing the Next Great Tool in Graphic Design.



The Commodore Amiga 2000 personal computer is leading a revolution in graphic design, helping you meet creative challenges in ways you may never have thought possible.

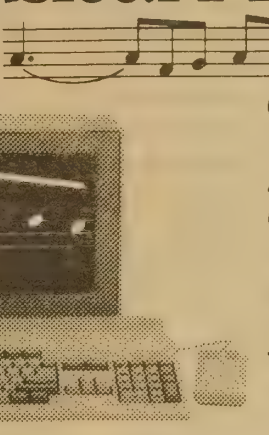
The Amiga 2000 puts *you* in control of the creative process. You can illustrate in 4096 colors and 16 shades of gray. Create 3-D logos, package designs, storyboards - even animation.

The Amiga 2000 lets you use your creativity more effectively and present your ides more dramatically - all at a wonderfully designed price.

So stop in today at Creative Computers and get your hands on the ultimate graphic design tool.

**Call for prices**

## Musical Prodigy.



Call it genius.

The Commodore Amiga is the only computer in its price range that can actually run several music programs at once - through a process called *multi-tasking.* And that can radically increase the speed, spontaneity and creativity of your compositions and arrangements.

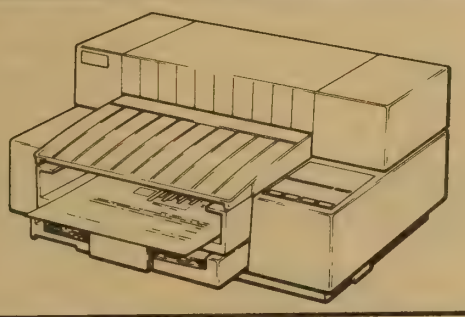
With an Amiga, you can run a MIDI sequencer while you edit patches, samples - even production notes. You can even create a music video to run in concert with your MIDI music tracks.

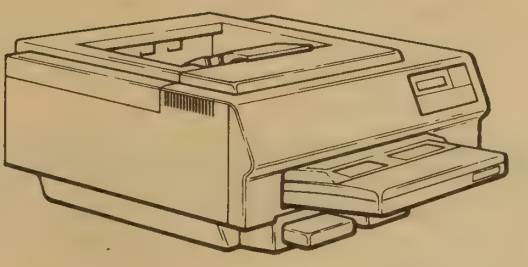
Come in to Creative Computers today for more information on the affordable Amiga 500, the expandable Amiga 2000 and the growing library of Amiga music software. **Call for prices**

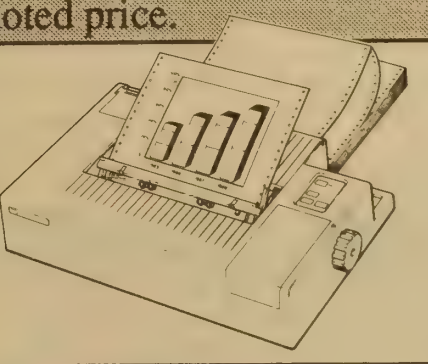
## *Also Available: The Amiga 2500!*

Up to 4096 colors on-screen at once ● 4-voice stereo sound ● maximum resolution of 768x480 ● 32-bit 68020 microprocessor @ 14MHz ● 68881 math co-processor & 68851 MMU ● 3 MB RAM built in, expandable to 5 (4MB 32-bit) ● 40 meg hard disk ● optional full IBM PC/XT or UNIX compatibility ● true multi-tasking operating system

Creative Computers carries the entire of line of Hewlett-Packard computer products. We offer full support for HP and will meet or beat **any** advertised or quoted price.







### SOFTWARE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Audiomaster II | 64.95 | Falcon | 32.46 |
| Digi-View Gold | 149.00 | Gomf 3.0 | 27.95 |
| Director Toolkit | 24.95 | InterFont | 62.95 |
| Dr. T's Copyist | 155.38 | Pascal 2.0 | 92.95 |
| Dragon's Lair | 46.50 | Sword of Sodan | 32.46 |
| Dungeon Master | 32.46 | Zak McKracken | 29.95 |

Creative Computers is both a mail order company and three store front locations with full service and support. Stop by and check out our low prices and large selection of Amiga products!

### HARDWARE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Flicker Fixer | 499.00 | Quantum 40-S | 599.00 |
| Gen/One | 739.00 | Roland MT-32 | 549.00 |
| HardFrame | 249.00 | SuperGen | 649.00 |
| MA-100 speakers | 84.95 | Toolbox 500 | 170.00 |
| Overdrive | 199.95 | Trump Card | 168.96 |
| Quantum 80-S | 995.00 | Twin Drive | 299.00 |

# USER GROUP NETWORK

## BY MARY EISENHART

Emerging from the crowds and chaos of the Macworld Expo, we find ourselves going through this month's mailbag for more interesting news from user groups. And news interesting to user groups, their members, etc.

I am gratified to report that whereas last month we received no mail whatever from Mac groups in the Southland, the deficiency has been repaired this month with mail from **Maria Sanchez**, who writes to inform us about two groups on the east side of town: the **Whittier Area Mac Users Group** and the **San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users Group**. The Whittier group meets in La Mirada, just to sustain that element of cognitive dissonance we Mac users find so indispensable—meetings are on the second Saturday of the month at 10 am, at the Granada Heights Friends Church, 11818 S. La Mirada Blvd., Room C-21, La Mirada. If you need more information, please call (213)691-1622. The San Gabriel Valley group, on the other hand, meets at 7:30 pm on first Thursdays at the Pasadena City Library, 285 E. Walnut, Pasadena. Additional details available if you call (213)684-4266.

Up here in the Bay Area, an organization called **CompuMentor** has attracted much favorable notice with its campaign to match computer-proficient volunteers with nonprofit organizations in need of computer help. Volunteers range from beginners to wizards of various persuasions, and are usually able to find a needy organization whose goals they support, to great mutual advantage.

As a result of a fair amount of media attention, CompuMentor has received calls from prospective volunteers and help-seekers all over the country. Rather than try to administer all this from San Francisco, CM prefers to keep these efforts as local and decentralized as possible. So if you're interested in participating locally in this type of activity, or if you're a nonprofit organization in need of computer support—or if you're looking for a worthy and tax-deductible home for some of that obsolete equipment you're getting rid of—give CompuMentor a call at (415)282-4648 and ask for **Randy Dunagan.**

Another Bay Area item that might interest a good many Southlanders is the upcoming **Third Computer Game Developers' Conference**, scheduled for Sunday and Monday, May 7-8, at the Sunnyvale Hilton near San Jose. Planned sessions include subjects like "The Process of Building Games," "Artificial Personalities," "Network Games," "Theft Protection," and one of *our* favorites: "Making Reality Fun." Sponsors and presiding wizards **Stephanie Barrett**, **Tim Brengle**, **Chris Crawford**, **Stephen Friedman**, **Jeff Johannigman**, **Brenda Laurel** and **Dave Menconi** advise early registration because last year's event sold out fast. Registration fee is $125 for postmarks up to March 1, $150 for postmarks March 2-April 1, and $175 for stragglers who don't get their materials in till May 1. (After May 1, you have to take your chances on the availability of tickets at the door.) So if you design, program, or produce computer games, this might be just what you've been waiting for. If so, send your name, address, and check to: Computer Game Developers' Conference, P.O. Box 50282, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

And while we're on the subject of programmers and developers, **Michael Odawa** of the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum (yes, the same Michael Odawa who's declared war on computer viruses in another article in this issue) has announced SEF's upcoming seminar on "Object-Oriented Programming with MacApp," which will be useful to many of those trying to find the most effective approach to writing Mac software. What's being covered? Says Mike: "You'll learn the basic concepts behind object-oriented programming and design. You will also get a solid overview of the architecture of the MacApp toolkit. You do not need to be a Macintosh programmer in order to attend."

The seminar takes place on February 25th from 9 am until 5 pm at the Dunfey Hotel in San Mateo; lunch is included and the hotel offers a special rate to conference participants. Luncheon speaker is **Scott Knaster** of Apple, author of *How To Write Macintosh Software* and *Macintosh Programming Secrets*.

Cost of the seminar is $95 for SEF members and $175 for non-members; registration information is available from SEF at (415)854-7219.

Getting back to the local scene, we recently heard from **Harry Tischler** of Van Nuys on the latest activities of **VICUG**, the **Valley IBM/Compatibles Users Group**, which has expanded its operations considerably. In addition to its regular meeting in Sherman Oaks on fourth Fridays, VICUG also has a new SIG in **VICUG—DTP**, the desktop publishing branch of the family. It meets on second Fridays at 7:30 pm at the Valley Plaza Recreation Center, 12240 Archwood Street in North Hollywood. Both meetings are free of charge (though donating $1 at the door is heartily encouraged), as is group membership, and there's plenty of free parking.

But wait, there's more! For those of you who would rather stay home, there's the **VICUG-BBS** at (818)772-4227, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. It features information on group activities, speakers and demos, and offers an online newsletter, a desktop publishing section, and software for download.

If you want more information about the activities of VICUG, give Harry a call at (818)997-6000.

We also heard from **David Legalley** of **SBCUG**, the **South Bay Commodore Users' Group**, which meets monthly (on fourth Tuesdays at 7 pm) in Redondo Beach. The conference room of Home Savings, 1670 Pacific Coast Highway in Redondo Beach, is the place to be. If you'd like more info, fire up your modem and call the SBCUG BBS at (213)545-8653.

Finally, here's some good news for Californians. Especially those with PC Pursuit if they live outside the 415 area code. The **California Public Utilities Commission** now has its own BBS to provide information on Commission activities and solicit opinions, information, and questions from the public. This information comes to us from PUC Public Affairs Chief **Bruce H. Kennedy**, who adds that the board operates 24 hours a day at (415)557-4131 at 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. **Fred Curry** is the sysop of the board, and if you have questions, you're invited to give him a call at (415)557-3705. So if your utility bill is getting you down (and, this winter, whose isn't?), here's the place to voice your concern to people who actually have something to say about this sort of thing.

Keep those cards and letters coming in. Let us know what's going on with your group and we'll tell the world. Or a little of it, anyhow. The US Mail should be directed to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. The email, on the other hand, should be directed to **microx** on The WELL (415)332-6106 or to **{pacbell, hplabs, ucbvax, apple}!well!microx** if you're off in the further regions of the Usenet. See you next month.

## BULLETIN BOARDS

### INTERNATIONAL

**Cassia Express.** (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

**FidoNet Argentina (054).** (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

**Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore).** (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

### 203

**Terrapin Station.** (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

### 209

**Bertha Board BBS.**(209) 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb online. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

**Oasis Software Library.**(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

**Silicon Realms.** (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

**SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing),** (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.; 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

**The Backdoor BBS.**(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

### 212

**Lawyers Linked by Modem.** (212) 766-3788. Three hundred registrants. A BBS for law-related material. Sysop: Rees Morrison.

**RadNET OnLine Services** 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

### 213

**Ashton-Tate Support.** (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

**Backroom BBS,** (213) 420-7622, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

**Beaver Creek.** (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

**Beta RBBS.** (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

**Career-Point Information (CPI),** (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFO-MAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

**Chat Line.** (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

**David's Amazing BBS.** (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

**Dial-Your-Match.** (213) 461-9899. Hollywood. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood. (213) 539-2448. Lomita. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

**Easy Reader Electronic Edition.** (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

**Graphic Encounters BBS.** (213) 439-9000. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. First logon requires password "computer." Email, MIS employment, graphics, CHAT, technical information, Oracomm, Sysop Corner. Operating 6 lines. Sysop: Bill Bloomer. Voice: (213) 439-3135.

**Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M.** (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

## APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible . . . . . $89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive . . . . . .95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼" . . . . . .150
II + 80 column . . . . . .54
Disk Controller . . . . . .42
IIE 80 Column w/64K . . . . . .44
Parallel Interface . . . . . .40
Graphics Parallel . . . . . .52
16K RAM card . . . . . $34.95
Super Serial Card. . . . . .65
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board. . . . . .119
II + 128K Card . . . . . .95
RF Modulators II, II +, IIE . . . . . .12
Apple II GS 4 Meg Memory Board w/0K . . . $42
No Slot Clock . . . . . .39
Apple II GS 1 Meg Board w/256K. . . . . .99
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, EEC & IIGS . . . . . $89.95
Super Save Fan Apple II, II + & IIE. . . . . .25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only . . . . . .29
CPM Card . . . . . .39

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

FX 850 ***New!*** . . . . . $339
FX 1050 ***New!*** . . . . . .479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ . . . . . .339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ . . . . . .519
LQ 950 ***New!*** . . . . . .589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ . . . . . .719
LQ 2550 400 CPS ***New!*** . . . . . .929

### PANASONIC

KX 1091i . . . . . $219
KXP 1592. . . . . .449
KXP 4450. . . . . .1625

### CANON

Ink Jet BJ130 . . . . . .850

### STAR

NX15. . . . . $349

### HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II . . . . . $1695
Desk Jet. . . . . .749

## MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal . . . . . $129
2400 Baud External . . . . . .139
1200 Baud Internal. . . . . .65
1200 Baud External . . . . . .79
6' Parallel Cable. . . . . .8
MAC Modem Cable . . . . . .10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable. . . . . $9.50
IIC Modem Cable . . . . . .10
Mac + to Imagewriter II . . . . . .10

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K . . . . . $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K . . . .319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K . . . . . .235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced . . . . . .589
AST RAMPAGE 286. . . . . .375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60 . . . . . .459
AST HOTSHOT . . . . . .355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

## MOUSE & TRACK BALLS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad. . . . . $55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software . . .64
Logitech Bus Mouse . . . . . .79
Z-Nix Mouse . . . . . .49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo. . . . . .59
IMSI Opti Mouse . . . . . .79
Fast Trap . . . . . $99.95
PC Trap . . . . . $89.95

## IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K. . . . . $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K. . . . . .72
1.2 Meg AT. . . . . .90
3½" 720K with 5¼" mounting kit . . . . . .80
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 Meg . . . . . .119
20 Meg w/Controller. . . . . .269
30 Meg w/Controller. . . . . 309
Seagate 40 Meg . . . . . .345
Seagate 40 Meg 28 ns . . . . . .419
Seagate 80 Meg 28 ns . . . . . .589
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K . . .85
Floppy Controller. . . . . .29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller . .59
150 Watt P.S.. . . . . .59
AT Style Keyboard. . . . . .59
Clock Card . . . . . .29
Serial Card . . . . . .34
Multi I/O . . . . . .55
AT I/O Card . . . . . .39
Monochrome w/print . . . . . .42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter. . .55
EGA Autoswitch . . . . . .155
No Slot Clock . . . . . .39
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC . . . . . .65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC . . . . . .89
Amber Monochrome Monitor . .82
Hard Drive Controller . . . . . .59
RLL Controller for HD . . . . . .65
Max Flight Yoke. . . . . .85

## MICRO-PROCESSORS

PC XT 5/8/10 MHz . . . . . $99/149/199
AT 5/6/8/10 MHz . . . . . .99/159/219
For 386 16/20/25 MHz . . . . .379/479/579
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON 64K, 256K, 1 MEG DRAM

## MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector . . . . . $11
DS/DD 5¼" . . . . . .5
DS/DD Disks 3½" . . . . . $15.50
Apple & IBM Joysticks . . . . . .25
Battery Back-Up System . . . . . .399

**$2.00 Minimum Shipping**

SINCE 1982

# GUENTHER

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better
Prices Subject To Change w/o Notice

**SALES: (408) 458-9404**
**FAX: 458-3428**
**PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671**

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

master charge VISA

**Home Loans BBS.** (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

**Homer.** (213) 490-0436. 24 hrs. Home automation, science, and general interest. Sysop: Rick Ellis.

**ICN.** (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

**Information Symposium.** (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer.

**King & Queen Of Hearts BBS.** (213) 461-9899. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multiuser, multi-interest, public/private chat, D/L! & U/L. For IBM/Commodore. Adults only. Sysop: Bob Overstreet.

**LAAUG-LINE**, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

**Loan Master BBS.** (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

**Lynzie's Motherboard.** (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn. Also: (213) 650-6172., 659-1982. 3

**MacUnderground.** (213) 326-4222. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop: Tim Byars.

**MEDCOM INFO BBS.** (213) 644-5580. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/Shareware & mail.

**Mt. Hollywood Christian BBS.** (213) 666-6937. 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Janssen. Voice: (213) 664-2302.

**Multiversal Trading Company** (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

**Offworld BBS.** (213) 969-8897. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Bisexual matching, intellectual discussion forum, an electric sanctuary for social revolution.

**Oil Patch PC Board.** (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

**On The Water Front**, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

**Online Goldmine.** (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

**Online Vacation Rentals.** (213) 372-5133. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Listing of vacation rental property available for your next vacation! FREE property searches. List your rental for a small monthly fee. Sysop: David S. Barks. Voice: (213) 374-8423.

**ORCHID.** (213) 372-4050. Technical job opportunities. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

**Rockwell International.** (213) 372-4050. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

**SBCUG BBS.** (213) 545-8653. Fort Knox (408) 335-4229 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. New board, growing message base and file library with online games. Future direction awaits your input. Sysop: Tim Bowden.

**SCENIX West Network.** (213) 372-2282. 16-line multi-user data communications network. LA & South Bay entertainment & regional services information, USA Today, SCENIX express travel service, on-line catalog, email & real-time conferencing. Sysop: Sally. Voice:(213) 376-5753.

**South Bay Love Connection.** (213) 422-7693 24 hrs., 300/1200. Matchmaking, networking, general interests, adult interest areas, 10 sub-boards. Sysop: Lisa Townsend.

**Southland News.** (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

**The Alternative BBS.** (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

**The Great American Audio/Video Board.** (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

**The Midnight Express.** (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

**Time-X-Change.** (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

**Westside.** (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

**Zorin Online Services.** Online product information service offering keyword searching of over 50,000 products and services ranging from electronics, communications and hardware to complete systems, software and other areas. Fee and registration. Sysop: Zorin Data Systems. Voice: (213) 399-3804.

### 216

**Electronic Media Network.** (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

### 305

**Legal Access BBS.** (305) 473-9784. Ask a lawyer legal questions, discuss contemporary issues, hold mock trials, peruse summaries of Supreme Court cases. Florida. Sysop: David Danzig. Voice: (305) 472-3621 eves.

### 312

**Feminist BBS.** (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

### 408

**Ad Infinitem.** (408) 429-5626, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Online, realtime classified ads. Fast, easy database searching. Multiple cross-indexing. General advertising for individuals and business. Sysop: SJK Software.

**Amiga Exchange.** (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

**AMME jr.** (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

**Apple SMUG.** (408) 384-0148. Apple.

**Beo's Club 21.** (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

**Byte Bandits of America.** (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

**Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore.** (408) 946-6154.

**Comp-U-Ease.** (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

**Computer Tyme Gap BBS.** (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

**Consumers Insurance Center.** (408) 732-4126, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Rate your own auto or homeowners insurance policy! See if your car has been recalled! Buy or sell a car. More! Free! No registration! Sysop: Al Moskal.

**Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore.** (408) 946-6154.

**Dark Side Of The Moon.** (408) 2454-SPAM, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Home of peace, Love, and strudel.

**Desktop Publishers' Helpnet** (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop:


SALES • SERVICE • RENTAL • LEARNING CENTER • COMPUTER SERVICES
SEMINARS • TECHNICAL CENTER • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • SUPPLIES

SOS COMPUTERS

L.A.'S MACINTOSH SOURCE!

Complete Starter System includes MAC Plus, Personal Laser Printer, FX 20 hard disk, all cables, disks, mouse pad, WriteNow, HyperCard software & surge protector.

Macintosh Plus & Personal Laser Printer

GCC Technologies

Make desktop publishing easy. Apple Computers and SOS's services, people and selection of software, peripherals, and accesories all make having your needs met - a done deal and a good deal.

only $3999. w/this ad

SERVICES
• Media Conversion
• Laser Printing
• Color Printing
• Diagnostics & Repair
• Text & Graphic scanning
• Network Installation
• Computer Rental
• Class Training
• Consultant Registry

Full text and graphics 300 dot/inch laser printer for the Macintosh. Expandable to multi -user. Great value today and tomorrow

BEST SELLER! Our Best Selling Package Ever Is Still the BestDeal!

Macintosh II

The POWERHOUSE system for Bigger jobs and Better results under tighter schedules. We have the solutions to do the job.

• 60MB Drive
• 2MB RAM

$4979. Regularly $8469.

Add choice of keyboards, monitors, monitor card, to complete system.

Macintosh SE

POWER in a small box.

This versatile, expandable system can easily be configured to do anything in your business.

• 40MB Drive
1 Year Warranty
• 1MB RAM

$2999. Regularly $5069.

standard keyboard and mouse included.

MORE SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES, ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
DISCOUNT PRICING EVERY DAY!
Every Item Marked with our Guarranteed Low Price!

radius™ Displays for the Apple Macintosh

This is a must for Designers, Publishers and Engineers!

STORE HOURS
Mon - Fri 9:00 - 6:00
Thurs 9:00 - 9:00
Sat 10:00 - 6:00

Radius Two Page™ Display for Mac SE or Mac II
$1357. Interface additional

Radius Full Page™ Display for Mac Plus or SE
$877. Interface additional

Radius Accelerators The Radius 68020 accelerators are a powerful enhancement for your Macintosh Plus or SE that effectively quadrruples your computer's speed.

Mac Plus $747.
Mac SE $847.

CLASSES EVERY MONTH
HyperCard Introduction
Introduction to Macintosh
Introduction to MS-DOS
Lotus 1-2-3 Introduction
Excel Introduction
Word for Mac Intro
Introduction to Amiga
— AND MANY MORE —
Call for Information

Mr. SOS
The Price Slasher

362 S. La Brea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
213/857-0371

23647 Calabasas Road
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-2064

Apple® and the Apple Logo are trademarks registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Radius Full Page™ Display, Radius Two Page™ Display and the Radius Logo are trademarks of Radius Inc.

Seagate • Western Digital • Toshiba • Colorado Memory • CDC • Epson • Samsung • NCL • Taxan • Acer • DTC • Hewlett-Packard • NEC • Future Domain • Fujitsu • Citizen • Irwin • Sceptre • Okidata • MiniScribe • Perstor • Compaq • CSS • Mini-Micro • DTK • Standard Micro • Archive • Panasonic • IBM • Teac •

# Seagate

**Quality • Performance • Reliability • Compatibility**

# #1 Seagate Sales & Service Super VAR

*(for VAR's, Resellers, Dealers, Consultants, & OEM's **ONLY**)*

## *Seagate Specials!*

ST4144R (122Mb) RLL ..... **$675**
ST4026 (20Mb) MFM ..... **$195**
ST238RP (30Mb, ST11, Cables) RLL ..... **$258**
ST01 SCSI Host Adapter ..... **$45**
All Seagate Drives (3.5"/5.25", HH/FH) & Controllers In Stock!

### *VGA Special!*

VGA 14" (640x480) .31mm T/S Base
and
VGA Controller Card

**$545**

### *Mini-Micro Supply Co.*
### *100% Samsung/OEM Monitors:*

VGA 14" (640x480) .31mm T/S Base ..... **$335**
EGA 14" (640x350) .31mm T/S Base ..... **$325**
RGB 14" (640x200) .41mm T/S Base ..... **$225**
TTL 12" (720x348) Amber T/S Base ..... **$75**

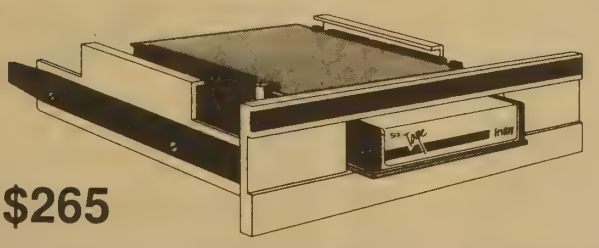
***System 386:***

1Mb RAM
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
1.2Mb FDD
5339 Keyboard
EGA (640x480) on M/B
16/20 MHz Selectable
FD/HD Controller

**$ 1895.00**

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

**JUMBO**
**Low Cost 40MB Tape Backup**



**$265**

### *Clearance!*
***(New Products)***

Rodime 30 Mb Hard Drive ..... **$225**
Irwin 10 Mb Tape Drive ..... **$150**
Sysdyne Dual-Mode Mono/Color Card ..... **$80**
Multifunction Card (S, P, G, OK-3Mb) ..... **$120**
IBM Displaywrite III ..... **$100**
Samsung 12" Amber, No T/S Base ..... **$55**
Center Modem & Phone 1200 Baud ..... **$50**
Compaq DOS V. 2.1 ..... **$10**
IBM Floppy Controller ..... **$25**

### *PC/XT KEYBOARD SPECIAL!*

BTC KB5151 10(f) Keys
Enhanced w/ Cursor Pad
**$25.00 Each** (Qty. 10)

### *Call Xenon First!*

**Compaq**
**IBM**
**Intel**
**NEC:**
Monitors
**HP**
**Toshiba:**
Drives
Laptops
Printers

(END-USERS ADD 20% TO ABOVE PRICES)

# XENON USA

SALES (714) 250-4438
FAX (714) 250-4513
RMA (714) 261-7807

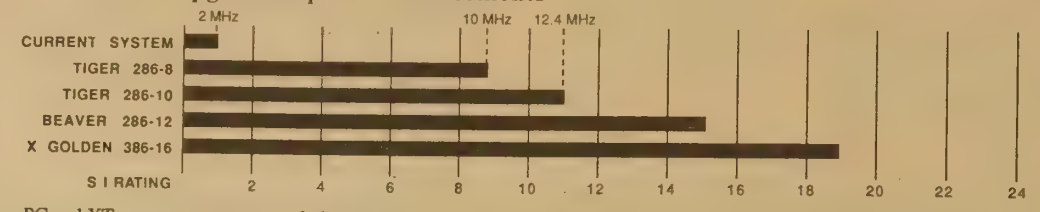
17795-F SKYPARK CIRCLE, IRVINE CA 92714
CALL OUR SALES STAFF MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 TIL 5:30

## PC, XT and AT owners...Are your computers becoming obsolete?

# Power Up

## CDS, Advanced Computer Products, has the replacement motherboard to meet your computing needs and budget.

### PC, XT Power Upgrades/Speed Enhancements




PC and XT owners may now match the speed of AT systems easily and affordably. The TIGER 286 Motherboard by CDS is the price performance leader starting at just **$205.**

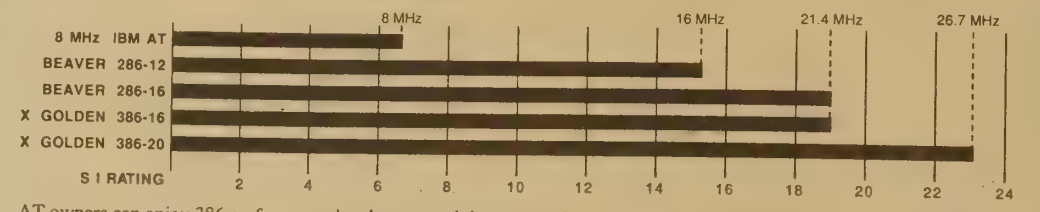
As a direct replacement for the IBM-XT 8088-based system board, **the TIGER 286 Motherboard is 100% software and hardware compatible.** This board has an 8 MHz 80286 CPU and up to 1 MB of zero wait on-board RAM which allows for maximum AT power with **existing** 150 ns DRAM.

**And, there are no hidden costs!** Users may keep existing 150 ns memory, keyboard, hard disk, controller and even the same case and power supply in most cases.

The TIGER 286 maintains 100% hardware compatibility by utilizing eight 8-bit I/O expansion slots. If 16-bit hard disk I/O performance is critical, the TIGER 286 may be configured with 1MB of on-board memory which allows 384K of this memory to be used as **"Intelligent Disk Cache"** that increases performance up to 600%. A socket is provided for an optional 80287 Numeric Co-Processor.

XT 386 upgrades are affordable with our performance upgrade kits.

### AT Power Upgrades/Speed Enhancements




AT owners can enjoy 386 performance levels at a much lower cost than replacement with new machines. Get the increased memory capacity and speed you need by plugging in a CDS replacement motherboard.

### CDS Power Upgrades

| | TIGER 286-8 | TIGER 286-10 | BEAVER 286-12 | BEAVER 286-16 | X GOLDEN X386-16 | X GOLDEN X386-20 | X GOLDEN X386-25 | MYLEX XT386-16 | MYLEX XT386-20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPU | 80286-8 | 80286-8/10 | 80286-10/12 | 80286-16 | 80386-16 | 80386-20 | 80386-20/25 | 80386-16 | 80386-20 |
| CO-PROCESSOR | 80287-6/8 | 80287-8/10 | 80287-10 | 80287-10 | 80287-10 OR 80387 | 80287 OR 80387 | 80287 OR 80387 | 80387 | 80387 |
| CACHE RAM | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | 64K | 64K |
| DRAM TYPE | 64/256K | 64/256K | 64/256K | 64/256K | SIM/DIP 256/1M | SIM/DIP 256/1M | SIM/DIP 256/1M | DIP 256/1M | DIP 256/1M |
| MEMORY SPEED | 150ns | 120ns | 120ns | 70ns | 120ns | 100ns | 100ns | 120ns | 100ns |
| MEMORY CONFIGURATION | 256/512 640/1M | 256/512 640/1M | 512 640/1M | 512 640/1M | 1/2/4 8 MEG | 1/2/4 8 MEG | 1/2/4 8 MEG | 1/2/6 10 MEG | 1/2/6 10 MEG |
| 8 BIT SLOTS | 8 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 BIT AT SLOTS | — | — | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 32 BIT MEM SLOTS | — | — | | — | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| BIOS | Award | Award | AMI | AMI | AMI | AMI | AMI | AMI/Award Phoenix | AMI/Award Phoenix |
| S I RATING | 8.8 | 11.0 | 15.3 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 23 | 28 | 18.7 | 24.4 |
| RELATIVE SPEED | 10 | 12.4 | 16 | 21.4 | 21.4 | 26.7 | 34.5 | 23.2 | 29.6 |
| PRICE w/o MEMORY | $205 | $225 | $239 | $349 | $839 | $999 | $1299 | $999 | $1516 |
| PRICE w/1 MEG MEM | $565 | $621 | $649 | $759 | $1199 | $1359 | $1659 | $1350 | $1876 |

MasterCard VISA **Installation Available Call for Estimate**

CDS *ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS*
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1003 or 800-548-2644 (orders only)

**CALIFORNIA DIGITAL SYSTEMS**
12155 Magnolia Ave. St. 3-6
Riverside (714) 785-8336

**PC&C**
17932 Sky Park Circle St. H
Irvine (714) 261-1928

**COMPUTERS FOR PEOPLE**
4020 W. Magnolia Blvd. St. J
Burbank (818) 842-9064

**DMC**
1234 South St.
Long Beach (213) 422-4444

**PRO COMPUTER CENTER**
8044½ W. Third St.
Los Angeles (213) 651-0765

**INTELLIGENT SOLUTIONS**
5547 E. 7th
Long Beach (213) 494-6999

**COMPUTER COMPUTER**
2307 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena (818) 568-0658

**VISION 21 SYSTEMS**
16945 Bushard St.
Fountain Valley (714) 963-1090

**CATALINA MICRO SYSTEMS**
2082 S.E. Bristol St.
Santa Ana (714) 852-1921


Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

**Dial-Your-Match #296.** (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

**Digit Mailbox.** (408) 258-5463, 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

**Dragon Flight.** (408) 426-5612, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. System for fantasy buffs, all writers welcome. Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

**El Rancho Costa Lotta BBS.** (408) 683-2534. An AUGnet Node.

**Electronic Bulletin.**(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

**Enable BBS: The Electronic Meeting Place For Novell Users.** (408) 998-8927 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 2400. Eighteen different file areas with 575 different PD and Shareware software packages, as well as six message areas. Three hundred users. Sysop: Bill Strousse, Bob Harrigan. Voice: (408) 988-8821.

**For Sale By Owner Network BBS.** (408) 729-4589. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Buy directly from the owners and save! For homes, lands, cars and business in the Northern CA area. Call to find the owners number you want. Sysop: Tony Summer.

**Gavilan User Group.** (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

**Hacker's Heaven.** (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

**Halted Specialties Electronic Forum.** (408) 732-2814. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: Halted Specialities. Voice: (408) 732-1573, (415) 969-1448.

**Hot City.** (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

**Hotel California.** (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

**Jumpin.** (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

**LDW Line.** (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

**Liberty Bell BBS.** (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

**Matchmaker San Jose.** (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

**McDonald's IBM Bulletin Board.** (408) 736-6788. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. All IBM up/downloads, but everyone is welcome. 60 megs online. Now accepting new members. Sysop: Jon McDonald.

**Non-Smokers BBS.** (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

**North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore.** (408) 946-6154.

**Open Line.** (408) 259-6006. Sub-boards, a few minutes or a few hours a day in chat mode. Software is Major BBS on an AT 286 Turbo. Sysop: Commander Red.

**Open Mind.** (408) 923-2113 24 hrs., 2400. A BBS dedicated to local gossip. 17 sub-boards, the software is GBBS.Pro V1.3J on an Apple IIe. Sysop: Commander Red.

**Pacific Exchange Multi-line.** (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

**PC-Shareware.** (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

**PC3 BBS.** (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

**PDS-SIG.** (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

**POPnet Campbell**, (408) 374-0460 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Fardad. Voice: (408)374-1718.

**POPnet South Bay** (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

**Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG).** (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

**S-100.** (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

**SailNet.** (408) 735-7105—300/1200; 735-7107—2400. FREE SAILING is just one of the benefits of the "crew" conference, or join the "clubhouse" for everything from day sailing to the America's Cup. No time limits. No fee. Sysop: Mark Jackson. Voice: (408) 735-SAIL.

**San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore.** (408) 946-6154.

**SBUG-BBS.** (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

**Shrink Tank BBS.** (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

**Silicon Valley FOG.** (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1.

Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

**Soquel BBS.** (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

**ST Hotline.** (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

**Stock Market.** (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

**Style Pro.** (408) 942-5529, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A forum for writers, editors, illustrators and electronic publishers, especially those using workstation-based software like Interleaf or DocuPro. Sysop: Robert Holland. Voice: (408) 942-5528.

**Teleplay.** (408) 262-4488 or 241-4114. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee. Voice: (408) 262-4942.

**Teleplay.** (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

**The Dungeon.** (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

**The Exchange.** (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

**The Gilroy BBS System of Gilroy, CA.** (408) 842-5754, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Full public and private message system, system bulletins, 5 conferences, 100 downloads available, online ASCII and ANSI graphics and soon online games and programs. Sysop: Brian Sowders.

**The Guild.** (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

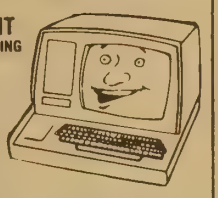
**The Institute.** (408) 353-3802. A totally unique BBS, supports Commodore Amiga, C-64 & 128. Sysop: Jerry Edwards. Voice: (408) 353-3199.

**The Strong Hold.** (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line,


WE EAST T Computer Shows

& MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES



**Sunday 2/5**
**San Diego Computer Show & Sale**
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit,
left on Camino del Rio South

**Saturday 2/11**
**Pasadena Computer Show & Sale**
1570 E. Colorado Blvd.
I-210 to Hill Ave. S. exit
Go to Hill & Colorado

**Sunday 2/26**
**Oxnard Computer Show & Sale**
Oxnard Civic Auditorium
800 Hobson Way
101 to Vineyard Ave. to H St.
Becomes Hobson Way

**Sunday 3/12**
**Lancaster Computer Show & Sale**
Antelope Valley Fairgrounds
Hwy 14 to I Ave. exit
E. to Division St. Turn left.

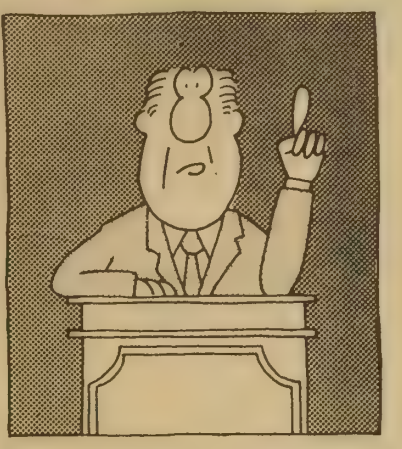
**TREMENDOUS SAVINGS**

**East-West Computer Shows**
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
**CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893**

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE



## "What This Country Needs Is A 175 Watt Power Supply For A COMPAQ™ Portable Computer...



## ...And MICROTEST Has It For You."

We understand your demands. Unfortunately your COMPAQ® portable power cannot often meet them. MICROTEST will upgrade your power supply allowing maximum output of 175 watts and it will support a hard disk. In the last 3 years we have upgraded over 10,000 COMPAQ® portable power supplies. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Contact your MICROTEST representative today at **(714)752-6650.**

Mtest MICROTEST

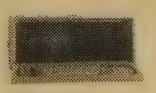
3 to 5 days turn-around time. 24 hour priority services available

Micro Computer Repair
**Specializing in IBM, Compaq, & AT&T**



# THE SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTION!!

**COMPAQ®**



Deskpro 286 "12 MHZ" IN STOCK . . . $1599
W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg . . . . . 1949/2149
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 60 Meg . . . . . 4999
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 130 Meg . . . . 6199
Portable II MDL 4 Original . . . . . 2659
Deskpro 386S MDL 40. . . . . 3999
Portable III MDL 20/40. . . . . 3499/3999
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 40 Meg. . . . . 5479
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 100 Meg. . . . . 6899

## SPECIALS

BROTHER 1709 . . . . . $450
STAR 24 PIN . . . . . 450
Internal Modem 2400 Baud. . . . . 119
External Modem 2400 Baud . . . . 149
HP Laser 2686A . . . . . 1095
HP Laser 2686A-300. . . . . 1295
TOSHIBA 720-3½" . . . . . 99
TOSHIBA 1.44-3½". . . . . 119
Power Supply XT . . . . . 69
Power Supply AT . . . . . 79
PSCG TURBO 286 Board . . . . . 439
Converts your XT to a 286 8 MHz

**IBM**

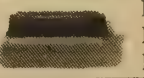
PS II Model 30-286E, 20 MB . . . . . $1795
PS II Model 25 Mono/Color . . . . . 1050/1295
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB . . . . . 1695
PS II Model 30-002/021. . . . . 1245/1645
PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB . 2395/2795
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB . . . . 3095/3595
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20 MHz . 5695/8295
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB . . . . . 3895/4695
Color Display 8512 . . . . . 489
EGA Display 8513 . . . . . 550
8514 Monitor/Adapter . . . . . 1075/925
Pro Printer II/XL . . . . . 399/599
Pro Printer X24/XL24 . . . . . 549/675
Quiet Writer II/III. . . . . 795/1095
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2 . . . . . 113/82/68

**AST RESEARCH INC. Premium 286**
512K, 1.2 Meg Dr, 20 Meg HD . $1725
512K, 1.2 Meg Dr, 40 Meg HD . 1857
AST 386 . . . . . ALL Models in Stock
Systems come complete with DOS Basic, Keyboard, and operation manuals.

**Invoice/Receiveable SOFTWARE . . $149**
Prints customer lists, invoices, receiveables, etc.

Also custom database programming available

**EPSON**



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX-800. . . | $199 | EX-800 . . . | 359 |
| FX-86e . . . | 349 | LQ-500 . . . | 359 |
| FX-286e . . . | 459 | LQ-850 . . . | 549 |
| FX-850 . . . | 439 | LQ-1050 . . . | 769 |
| FX-1050 . . . | 549 | LQ-2550 . . . | 979 |

**EVEREX**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

- Step 286 - 12 or 16 MHz
- 1 Meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

**CALL FOR PRICES**

## TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 321 SL . . . . . | $489 | T1000. . . . . | 745 |
| 341 SL . . . . . | 650 | T5100. . . . . | 4795 |
| 351 SX. . . . . | 950 | 2400 Baud Modem | |
| T1200 HB . . . . . | 2295 | for Laptop . . . . . | 238 |
| T3100E . . . . . | 2695 | | |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserJet w/T & C | 1695 |
| DeskJet | 699 |
| QMS Postscript board for Laserjet | 1895 |
| Laserjet Series II with postscript | 3579 |
| ScanJet w/ I/O | 1345 |
| PaintJet | 1050 |
| Toner | 89 |
| Plotter 7475/7440 | 1325/899 |
| ThinkJet | 359 |

**COMPUTER BUSINESS CENTER**

**(213) 452-2027**

Prices subject to change without notice

2811 Ocean Park
Santa Monica, CA 90405
**We Will Try to Beat Any Advertised Price**

over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

**Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley.** (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

**Toon Town BBS.** (408) 297-8502. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Running The Major BBS, over 100 Mb of software, many SigOps & great boards, 25 cents per hour, no time limits, computer shopping and service for IBM, Apple & Commodore. Sysop: Roger & Jessica.

**Topaz BBS.** (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

**Towards 2000!!.** (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

**Travel BBS.** (408) 727-8694. 1200. Run by travel agency. Email, travel-related files & info, reservations, monthly specials. Free, but registration required. Sysop: Mitch Butler.

**TRS-80.** (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

**User's Port.** (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

**VRS BBS.** (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.



**"/usr/school"** (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

**ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society.** (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

**AIDS BBS.** (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

**Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA).** (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

**AnswerLine FIDO.** (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

**Asian Exclusive Act.** (415) 338-7592. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Asian-American discussion board on all general-interest topics that concern Asian-Americans. Shareware downloads, email. Established by Asian-American students from San Francisco State University.

**Askkey XPress BBS.** (415) 657-1728. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 20 megs Apple II files plus rotating 800K archives, email, online games, polls, BBS databases, many subboards. Free! Sysop: Dan Gilbuena.

**AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley.** (415) 659-9169.

**AutoCAD RBBS** (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

**Back Door.** (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

**BAHUG.** (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free board, validation automatic with sign-on. Bay Area Heath User Group. BBS. Sysops: Ed Hayes, John Allen.

**BAKUP RBB.** (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

**Bay Area Love Connection,** (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

**Bay Area's Luv Connection.** (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

**BOILER ROOM Marin.** (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Telecommuters workshop, networking, forum, mail. Voice: (415) 892-5438.

**Boot to the Head.** (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

**Buccaneer Bay Man O' War.** (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

**Bunny Bell BBS.** (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

**CA Public Utilities Commission Public Bulletin System.** (415) 557-4131. N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. CPUC Activities. Message system for input to CPUC and discussion of utility rates and problems. Sysop: Fred Curry. Voice: (415) 557-3705.

**California ConneXion Partyline.** (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 9 lines, 150 megs, chat, group-chat, email, 25+ pubs, matchmaking, adults only. Registration required.

**Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County.** (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

**Catholic Information Network - SF.** (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

**Charisma.** (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

**Christian BBS.** (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

**CIRACS Network.** (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

**Co-Ed Associates..**(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

**Commodore Connection.** (415) 458-1005.

**Compu-Pal.** (415) 538-2040. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-line TBBS service to bring people together by open communication. Sysop: Richard Yim.

**COTE.** (415) 924-3725; 300/1200.

**Dating Tree.** (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

**Dial Your Match #56A.** (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

**Dial-Your-Match, #34I.** (415) 537-0666.991-4000. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

**Dr. Don's.** (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

**Draco Redux.** (415) 342-0511. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. All systems welcome, but libraries are Apple and Macintosh only. Free. Registration required for full access. Sysop: Leonard Reed.

**Drager & Mount.** (415) 966-1054. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Desktop publishing files, templates, utilities, Linotronic output. Sysop: Michael Aaron.

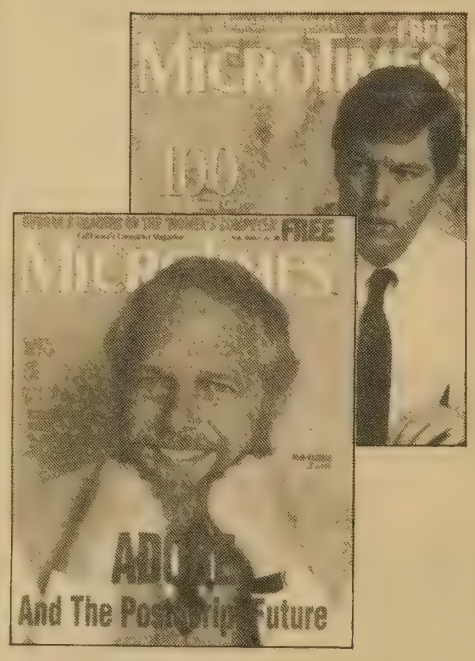
**Earth-Rite BBS.** (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

**Easy Access BBS.** (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

**Emerald Lake Fog #48.** (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

**Epyx On-Line Service Center.** (415) 364-0281, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Information on Epyx' products and services. Technical support, warranty and update information, on-line catalog, game hints, product release date announcements, new product info, beta test info, market research studies, and upcoming contests!


# Subscribe to MicroTimes




And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you'll need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

Start Our subscription-

Company Name_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Please send me: ❑ Bay Area Edition ❑ L.A. Edition

Inside U.S.

❑ 1st Class $50/12 issues

❑ 3rd Class $24/12 issues

In Mexico & Canada $40

Overseas (surface mail) $40

Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery

❑ I have enclosed check for $_____

❑ Please charge $ _____ to Visa/MC

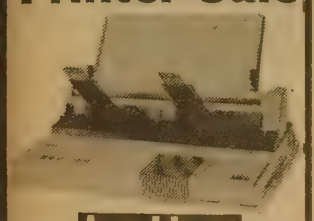
# _____ E xp. _____

Card Name _____

Signature _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

# Printer Sale



## brother

**Brother M1709** — Hi-speed 240 cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push tractor with paper parking feature. List $749. . . . **Sale $419**

**HR-20** — 22cps daisy printer, . **$345**
**HR-40** — 40cps daisywheel printer w/ built-in sheet feeder. . . . . $595
**M1724** — 24-pin head, 216cps. **$599**
**Twinriter-6** — 36/200cps daisy/dot matrix heads. . . . . .**$899**

## DIABLO

**Diablo D80 IF** — Ultra fast 80cps daisywheel printer by Xerox. A heavy-duty machiner for business use. List $1995. Qty limited, So, hurry! . . . .**$725**

**Diablo 635 — 35cps daisywheel.$575**

## EPSON

FX-850 — 264cps, 80 column . $369
FX-1050 — 164cps, 132 col.. . $535
LQ-850 — 24-in, 80 col. . . . . $549
LQ-1050 — 24-pin, 132 col . . $769

## CITIZEN

Citizen 180D — 150cps, 80 col .$175
Citizen MSP15, 160cps,132 col $345
Citizen MSP25, 200cps, 132 col $399
Citicen MSP-50 — 80 col . . . .$359
Citizen MSP55, 250cps, 132 col $505
Citizen Premium 35 daisywheel $515
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . . .$599

## FORTIS

**Fortis DQ-4015** — the newest 24-pin printer from Fortis, 216 cps draft, 72cps NLQ. 132 col. Built-in push/pull tractor. List $949. **Intro special $525**

Fortis DX-21 — 22cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$349
Fortis DX-41 — 40cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$589
Fortis DM-1310 Printer, 130cps, 80 column. . . . . .$225
Fortis DM-2010T Printer, 200cps, 80 column. . . . . .$325
Fortis DM-2015T Printer, 200cps, 132 column . . . . . .$399

## NEC

2200 — 24-pin, 180cps, 80 col .$355
5200 — 24-pin, 265cps, 80 col .$565
5300 — 24-pin, 265cps, 132 col .$765

## OKIDATA

320 — 300cps, 80 column . . . .$399
321 — 300cps, 132 column . . .$479
390 — 270cps, 24-pin, 80 col . .$535
391 — 270cps, 24-pin, 132 col .$699

## PANASONIC

Panasonic KX-P1080i — 80 col./ $175
Panasonic KX-P1091i — 192cps $195
Panasonic KX-P1092i — 240cps $319
Panasonic KX-P3151 — 22cps. .$389

## STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . .$375

## TOSHIBA

Toshiba P321-SL— 24-pin . . . .$495
Toshiba P341-SL — 24-pin. . . .$645
Toshiba P351SX — 360cps. . . .$965

## AST COMPUTERS

*Call for BEST PRICES !*

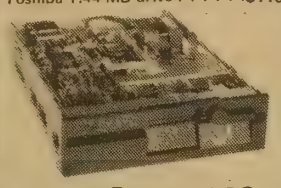
## TRIPP LITE UPS

450-watt uninterruptible power supply — A self-contained instant battery back-up system guards against black-outs, brown-outs and voltage surges. Built-in filtering network protects against your system from spikes, noise, RFI and EMI. Made in USA.

*Special* $359

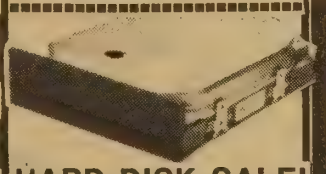
## 3.5" DRIVES

Teac 1.44MB . . . . . $89
Sony 720K drive . . . . . $99
Sony 1.44-MB drive. . . . . .$115
Toshiba 720K drive. . . . . $99
Toshiba 1.44-MB drive . . . . . .$115



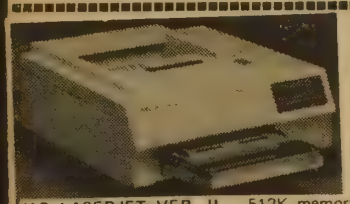
## 5.25" DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K drive . . . . . $75
Fujitsu 1.2-MB drive . . . . . $99
Teac 360K drive. . . . . $89
Teac 1.2-MB . . . . . $99
Toshiba 360K drive. . . . . $79
Toshiba 1.2-MB drive. . . . . $99



## HARD DISK SALE!

Seagate 225, 20-MB w/controller . . . . . .$259
Seagate 238, 30-MB w/controller . . . . . .$329
Seagate 251, 40-MB hard disk only. . . . . .$359
Micropolis 1325, 72-MB, 27ms hard disk only . . . . . .$599

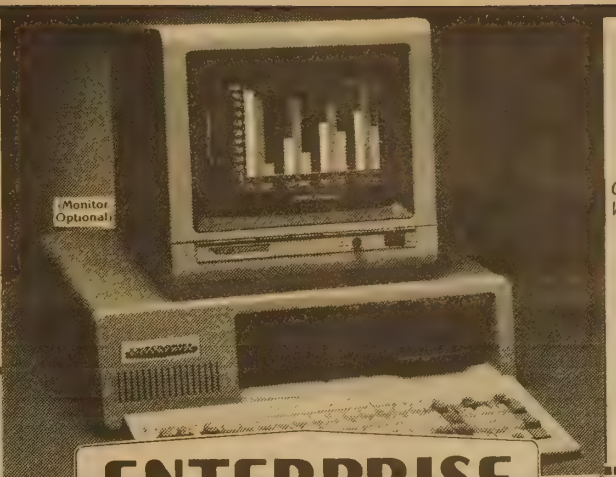


## LASER PRINTER SALE!

**H-P LASERJET VER. II** — 512K memory, 8 page/minute, 300x300 dot resolution, 6 resident fonts . . . . . **$Call**

**BROTHER HL-8 LASER PRINTER** — 1 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, 20 resident fonts. 16-character LCD display gives instruction to user, H-P compatible (same Canon engine as H-P) . **$ $Call**

**FORTIS PAGE PRINTER DP800** — 1.5 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, H-P compatible, new Liquid Crystal Shutter technology with fewer moving parts, greater reliability and sharper image .**$ $Call**




## ENTERPRISE

### ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard with LED's
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- Full one-year warranty
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

| | 640K memory 1-360K drive | 2-360K and 20-MB Drives | 2-360K and 30-MB drives | 2-360K and 40-MB drives |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10MHz** | **$639** | **$979** | **$1009** | **$1179** |

### ENTERPRISE 286

- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Full 1-year warranty

| | 512K memory 1 floppy drive | 512K memory 2 floppy drives | 2 floppy and 40-MB drives | 2 floppy and 72-MB drives |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **12MHz** | **$1025** | **$1095** | **$1595** | **$1795** |

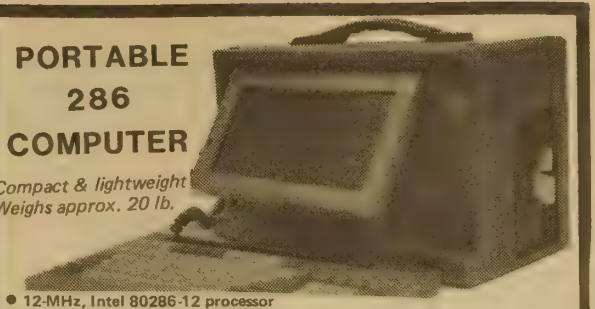
### ENTERPRISE 386

- 16-MHz zero wait state operation
- 1-MB memory with 64K static RAM cache
- Six 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM
- Front access to 5 half-height drives
- Norton S.I. rating 18.4
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- Hard disk/floppy controller
- Full 1 year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

| | 1-MB memory 1.2-MB drive | 1-MB memory 2 floppy drives | 2 floppy and 40-MB drives | 2 floppy and 70-MB drives |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **16MHz** | **$1899** | **$1995** | **$2495** | **$2775** |

## PORTABLE 286 COMPUTER

*Compact & lightweight*
*Weighs approx. 20 lb.*



- 12-MHz, Intel 80286-12 processor
- 640K memory, expandable to 1-MB
- 80x25-line back-lit LCD screen w/reverse video switch
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- RGB color port for external color monitor
- Auto sensing 110/220 VAC power supply
- Full featured keyboard w/12 function keys
- 5 expansion slots
- parallel & serial ports included

with 20-MB hard disk . **$1,795**
with 40-MB hard disk . . **$1,995**

## LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000, 1 dr, 512K . . .$775
Toshiba T1200F, 2 dr, 1MB . .$1375
Toshiba T1200FB, backlit . . .$1525
Toshiba T1200H, 1 dr, 20MB .$2125
Toshiba T1200HB, backlit. . .$2250
Toshiba T1600, 12MHz, 20MB$3095
Toshiba T3200, 12MHz, 40MB$3450
Toshiba T5100, 16MHz, 40MB$4450
NEC Multispeed EL 2 drives. .$1495
NEC Multispeed EL, 1dr. 20MB$2295

MONO COMB...*complete* $150
RGB COMBO...*complete* $300
EGA COMBO...*complete* $500
IBM 8513 12" color monitor . $575
NEC 1402 Multisyn-2 monitor .$569
Relisys 5154 14" EGA monitor.$349
Relisys 5155 14" multisyn color$449
Relysis RE9513 — 14" VGA . .$379
TVM MD-11 — 14" Multisyn . .$425
TVM MS-14 — 14" VGA. . . . .$399
TVM MG-11 — White multisyn . 195
Samsung SM200 Amber w/base . $89
Samsung 14" RGB Color w/base$259
Samsung 14" EGA Color. . . . .$375
Taxan 765 14" EGA Color . . .$395
Taxan 770 Multisyn Color . . .$575
Taxan 860 — 16" Supervision .$579
Thompson 14" RGB Color . . .$289
Thompson 14" Multisyn color .$545

## Modem Sale!

Everex 1200 internal . . . . . $85
Everex 2400 internal . . . . . $159
Everex 2400 external. . . . . $189
Hayes 1200 external . . . . . $275
Hayes 1200B internal w/Scom $275
Hayes 2400 external . . . . . $415
Hayes 2400B internal w/Scom $415

## ADD-ON CARDS

Hi-speed Monographics w/par . $49
Hi-speed Color card w)par.port $49
Multi I/O & floppy controller . $55
Par./serial/clock card for XT. . $69
Parallel/serial I/O card for AT . $65
RS-232 serial card. . . . . $29
Parallel printer card. . . . . $25
Multifunction memoryw/0K. . . $89
Hercules In-Color card . . . . . $199
Intel Above board. . . . . $379

## brother

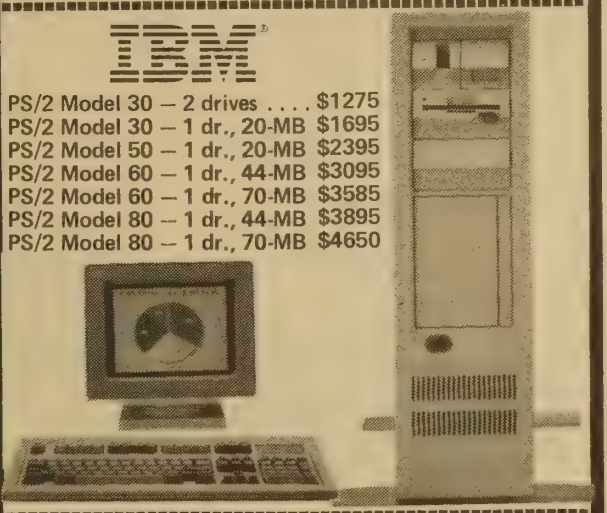
### FAX MACHINES

**FAX-150** — G3 compatible, copier function, 16 level gray scale, on-hook dailing . . . . . .**$925**

**FAX-195** — similar to FAX-150 but with remote beeperless answer machine . . . . . .**$1025**

## IBM

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives . . . . $1275
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB $1695
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB $2395
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB $3095
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB $3585
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB $3895
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB $4650



## COMPAQ

Compaq portable 2, Mod. 2 . . $1895
Compaq portable 2, Mod. 4 . . $2575
Portable 3, 20-MB, 640K. . . . $3395
Portable 3, 40-MB, 640K. . . . $3895
Portable 386, 40-MB . . . . $5,495
Despro Mod. 2, 256K, 2-360K $995
Despro 286, 12-MHz,, 1 dr. $1595
Despro 286, 12-MHz, 40-MB $2595
Despro 386, 16-MHz, 40-MB $3875
Despro 386S Mod. 1 . . . . . $2895
Despro 386S Mod. 20 . . . . . $3395

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.


**EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.**
*Mass Merchandising Since 1969*
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **1(800)882-6886**
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8:30am - 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* **(213)725-3080**
FAX: (818)992-0990



IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

Sysop: Epyx.

**Everex Technical Assistance BBS.** (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

**Family Radio Forum -** (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

**File Exchange.** (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

**Flee Market.** (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free adverts in the Flea Market. Sell your outgrown harware, bargain items. Sysop: Pacific Telesales.

**Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS.** (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

**Forum-PC Demonstration BBS.** (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. For registered owners and anybody else who would like to call. A variety of programming-related message bases. Sysop: Requin Systems.

**Freedom BBS**, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

**Fremont Area Remote Terminal.** (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

**Guideboard.** (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

**HayMUG BBS.** (415) 881-2629. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Discussions and transfer sections are mostly oriented toward Mac users, pros or beginners. No upload/download ratio; 30 Mb of files are accessible to validated users. Sysop: Nick Barcet, Voice: (415) 727-0779.

**Henari.** (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

**High Tech Gays.** (415) 572-9594, 8-N-1, or 7-E-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Sagittarius.

**KAYFUN RBBS** (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E. Hintz.

**Key System.** (415) 352-5528 24 hrs., 1200. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 8/16. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

**Kortek.** (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

**L'Expres! BBS.** (415) 538-6340, 9 pm to 6 am daily. 300/1200. Online games and free networking with other boards across the US. Supports color for VT52 and ANSI terminals. Best PD software for the Atari 8-bit. Sysop: Roadrunner.

**Lunatic Laboratories Unlimited.** (415) 278-7421. 12/2400/ ..Cyberpunk, occult, Mind-expansion and suppressed technology information. Sysop: The Mad Alchemist.

**Mac Circles.** (415) 484-4412 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/ 9600. The BBS for the rest of us. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor.

**MacCircles.** (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support Macintosh files, Private and Public messages; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

**MacSquare BBS.** (415) 366-2559. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Macintosh files, public, private messaages.. Sysop: Gred Whitten.

**MailCom.** (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/ USENET connections.

**Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG).** (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

**Matchmaker #417.** (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

**Med-Link.** (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

**Microworld.** (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

**Model 100, 102, & 200 Support.** (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

**Mouse-Trap.** (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

**Nightengale.** (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

**Novell Netware 3rd Party Technical Support BBS.** (415) 465-1113 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Patches, utilities, Q&A forum, product evaluations, classifieds, tech info, and more. Online registration. Sysop: Anthony Sprague.

**OASIS.** (415) 658-5397 N-8-1, 1200/2400. A board specializing in recovering from obesity, compulsive overeating, and related eating disorders through Overeaters Anonymous. Sysop: Jim A.

**Official Forum-PC Demo BBS.** (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. All invited to call. Support for Fourm-PC software. Borland language discussion bases. Uploads/downloads. Sysop: Ken Duda.

**Online Goldmine.** (415) 352-5087. 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscopes. PRESTEL graphic protocol available upon registration. Sysop: Eric S. Echols. Voice: (415) 352-8221.

**Open Campus**, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

**Opportunity Network BBS.** (415) 673-4080. 300/1200/2400. Clients post job openings, applicants post resumes. No agency interference or hassles. Fee compares to price of an ad. Also standard BBS features. Sysop: Kevin.

**Palo Alto Computer BBS** (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

**Philosopher's Stone.** (415) 487-9375 N-8-1, 7-E-1. 300/1200/2400. Carries the following conferences: Wiccan religion, Garderian SIG, AA SIG, Pagan AA, programmers' SIG, Ferret enthusiasts SIG, jokes and punny stuff. Sysop:

**POPnet Berkeley** (415) 654-9859. 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

**POPnet San Ramon** (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

**POPnet Walnut Creek** (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

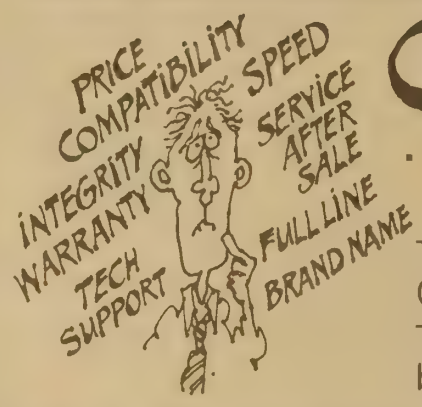
**Program/Land.** (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

**QU-AN-TO** (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

**Railbird's Racing BBS-100.** (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

**Recovery BBS.** (415) 927-3631. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

**SCRIBE (M).** (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.


CONFUSED???

**. . . BY ALL THOSE COMPUTER ADS?**

There are no gimmicks at PRC Technology– ONLY HONEST VALUE!

Take the risk out of your mail order buying decision & GO TO PRC!

**PRC Technology is your DTK authorized computer dealer, providing DTK Systems in any configuration. You are the boss! Here are just a few examples:**

**PRC 386/20 Mhz SYSTEM**

- INTEL 80386 MICROPROCESSOR
- 270 WATT POWER SUPPLY WITH 6 OUTLETS
- TOWER CASE
- 32 BIT ARCHITECTURE
- 1.0 MB RAM (80ns)
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- WESTERN DIGITAL WA-2 HD/FD CONTROLLER
- TEAC 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISC DRIVE
- CLICK STYLE ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR
- EIGHT I/O SLOTS

$1899*

**PRC 286 AT 20 Mhz SYSTEM**

- 80286-16 MICROPROCESSOR
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- NORTON S1=18.7
- 16 BIT ARCHITECTURE
- 512K RAM (1 WAIT STATE)
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 1.2 MB/1.44 MB/360K/720K CONTROLLER
- TEAC 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISC DRIVE
- CLICK STYLE ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR
- EIGHT I/O SLOTS
- SHADOW RAM/EMS

$1299*

*COLOR ADD $200 or EGA ADD $450 or VGA ADD $525

**DTK 12 Mhz AT SYSTEM**

- DTK AT CASE WITH KEY LOCK
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB/1.44 MB/360K/720K CONTROLLER
- TEAC 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISC DRIVE
- CLICK STYLE ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR

$999*

CALL NOW

FOR THE SYSTEM OF YOUR CHOICE!

Call: **1-800-GO TO PRC**

In California: **1-818-350-8810**

Tech. Support: **1-818-350-8810**

**PRC Technology Inc.**

9460 Telstar #1 • El Monte, California 91731

Fax orders: 1-818-350-8922 Open 9am–7pm Mon. thru Sat.

XT & AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corporation
DTK is a Registered Trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co. Ltd.

# FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT MORE, BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY HIGH PRICES

HYUNDAI

**World Famous Computers**

- 18 Month Nationwide Warranty
- Best Quality - Lowest Prices
- Includes DOS software & user's manual
- Compact size & light weight

## XT TURBO SYSTEM

### HYUNDAI SUPER - 16 TE

- 8088-1 Turbo Processor
- 4.7/10 MHz Switchable
- 640K on board
- Multi-Video Card (MDA/MGA/CGA)
- 360K or 720K 3.5″ Drive
- On board clock/calendar
- Serial/Parallel Port
- On board FDD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 & User Manual
- Keyworks & Electronic Desk Software
- Dimensions (15″ x 15.6″ x 5.5″)

~~REGULAR PRICE $1045~~

**SALE $699**

## AT-286 SYSTEM

### HYUNDAI SUPER-286C

- 80286-10 MHz CPU
- 640K on board (exp. to 1024K)
- 1.2 MB Drive
- AT-1 EGA Wonder Card
- On board clock/calendar
- Serial/parallel port
- On Board FDD
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 & User Manual
- Dimensions (16.5″ x 16.5″ x 6.2″)

~~REGULAR PRICE $1645~~

**SALE $1085**

We also carry most name brands and compatibles. We carry a full line of computers, monitors, printers, peripherals, and hard disks.

**ULTIMATE COMPUTER**
300 S. Garfield Ave. #101, Monterey Park, CA
**(818) 288-9613**

**PAL COMPUTER**
22 E. Duarte, Arcadia, CA 91006
**(818) 445-2452**

**GAMMA INTERNATIONAL CORP.**
12362 Beach Blvd. Ste. 2, Stanton, CA 90680
**(714) 898-4179**

**A-TRONIC COMPUTER**
15703 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744
**(818) 333-0193**

**A-TRONIC COMPUTER**
7150 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90036
**(213) 930-2823**

**PC-90**
10885 Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064
**(213) 474-1944**

**Dealer inquiries welcome.**

**SCUBANET** (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

**Sector 3.** (415) 523-9792 24 hrs., 300/1200. Bulletin Boards, Casino games, electronic mail and more. Sysop: TF.

**SF Robotics Society.** (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

**SFPCjr Users Group** (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

**SFPCUG BBS.** (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture.

**SIGSIG.** (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

**SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.**(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

**Small Business Connection.** (415) 898-3620 686-6489. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware.

**SNLNDRO,** (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

**Stu's Place.** (415) 782-4402. 24 hrs., 2400. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 16 bit. Sysop: D. Stuart.

**Stu's Place.** (415) 782-4402. Official 16 bit BBS of San Leandro Computer Club. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: DeWayne Stuart.

**SuperResume Fido.** (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

**T-Room.** (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

**Telenaut DIBBS.** (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

**Teleplay.** (415) 968-07291 or 659-7978. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee.

**The Balm In Bilead BBS, Inc.** (415) 792-4696. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Walter B Hoye II.

**The Billboard.** (415) 686-4338, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. In Concord- affiliated with the Diablo Valley Apple Users. Mostly Macintosh but all others welcome. Great support, files, message areas. Free with required Validation..Sysop: Bill Maginnis.

**The Board Room II.** (415) 348-1936 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 16 lines, 2 CD-ROMs full of files, 45 misc. areas.

**The Career Connection,** (415) 898-3620, 686-6489, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

**The City Of Seven Hills** (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multiplayer game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

**The Cove BBS.** (415) 931-5641. System dedicated to IBM users, files, messages, novices welcome, and a special support section for music, MIDI. Sysop: Bill Kanios.

**The DogLab.** (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

**The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.**(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

**The Enhancer BBS.** (415) 834-1707. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Home of CST, X-modem, all systems supported, free validation. Multi-player games, on-line sales and much more. Sysop: Scott M. Brown. Voice: (415) 839-1839.

**The Flea Clinic.** (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

**The Key System.** (415) 352-5528. Official BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club. General interest for 8 and 18 bit Atari users. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

**The Land Of Dementia.** (415) 948-2563. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Commodore files, on-line games, cool sysop, message bases. Sysop: The Pervert. Voice:

**The Pilgrim.** (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

**The Realm Of Magick.** (415) 355-5014. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Color system open to all machines. General format follows metaphysical interests, astrology, Tarot, UFOs & online games. Sysop: Red Ram.

**The Shareware Connection.** (415) 686-6489, 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. High quality business Shareware for PCs and compatibles obtained directly from authors, and more! Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

**The Skeptic's Board.** (415) 648-8944, 8-N-1, 24hrs., 300/1200./2400 An online system using RBBS-PC, sponsored by Bay Aea Skeptics. Primarily for information on pseudo-science and "paranormal" issues, but includes a small selection of software. Sysop: Rick Moen. Voice 7-10pm: (415) 564-4225. Recording: (415) 528-7884.

**The Social Connection,** (415) 898-3620, 686-6489. 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group. Voice: (415) 892-7381.

**The Switch.** (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

**The Sysop Connection.** (415) 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. For people interested in starting BBS systems. Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

**The Transporter.** (415) 441-0616. 8-N-1 or 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 conferences, 11 DOORS, SIG conference for systems such as Atari, Apple, Commodore and Macintosh, files for downloading. Sysop: Steven M. Clifford.

**The Wasteland.** (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

**tsunami bbs.** (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

**Video Seven Bulletin Board.** (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

**Video ViSion.BBS.** (415) 785-8085 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Sysop: Roel Sarceno. Voice: (415) 366-6409.

**Wetware Diversions.** (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

**X-World BBS.** (415) 931-9158, 8-N-1, midnight to 8 am. Adult board. Sysop: Mr. Slash.

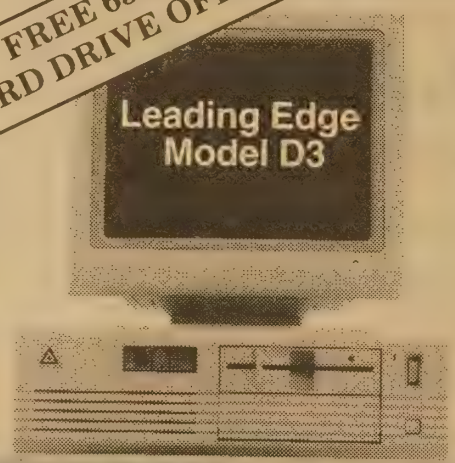
**Xyster Har** (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

**YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD!** (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

**516**

**Pal-East.** (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiline, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott


FREE 65MB HARD DRIVE OFFER




# POWERTOOL.

**Call or drop by the store today to receive your free video, "Introduction to the Model D3," and see how the D3 stacks up against other '386 machines. Then, bring in your copy of the video and trade it for a free 65 megabyte hard drive and controller with every D3 you purchase. That's a $1000 retail value absolutely free. Call or come by right away — it's a limited-time offer.**

The Leading Edge® Model D3™ is a high performance 80386 personal computer that blends today's advanced technology, innovative Leading Edge design features and the lowest '386 pricetag in the business.

Plus, it's the first system in the world to come with both DOS and OS/2.

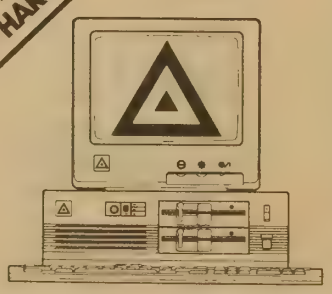
It features:

- 2 megabytes of memory on the motherboard
- VGA-compatible video card
- VGA 14" monochrome monitor
- Selectable speeds 16 and 8 MHz
- EMS and Disk Caching
- Keyboard with a Click™
- Easy-to-understand user manuals
- Unprecedented 20-month warranty

Power, performance and price. That's Leading Edge.

## PRICE - PERFORMANCE VALUE Leading Edge Model D2

1987 IN REVIEW BEST HARDWARE



Call For Other Configurations

Nothing fancy here — just a lot of power for the money. The Leading Edge D2 ($1,995), the latest in the successful Model D family, is an IBM PC AT-compatible computer. It has 640K RAM, expandable to 1MB and higher, a 1.2MB floppy-disk drive, a 30MB hard-disk drive, and five available expansion slots. It runs at three speeds — 6MHz, 8MHz, and 10MHz.

The computer comes with a high-resolution monochrome monitor and also has an enhanced graphics adapter (EGA) built-in, should you wish to upgrade to an EGA color monitor. The keyboard is AT-style, with a large RETURN key and 12 function keys. Also included are MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC. Leading Edge's industry-leading 20-month warranty is in effect.

UNITEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO.

3158 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
**(213) 388-2400**

AUTHORIZED DEALER

LEADING EDGE An American Idea™

Leading Edge and Leading Edge logo are registered trademarks and "An American Idea," Model D3 and Keyboard with a Click are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

# GCS

# TOP OF THE LINE PRODUCTS AT BOTTOM OF THE LINE PRICES

- Fully IBM Compatible
- One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lowest Price Anywhere
- We Are #1 in Customer Support
- True Multiuser for PC XT/AT

**WE do networking**

**Dealer's consultants inquiries are welcome**

## 12 MHz 286 0 WAIT
## (SI=15.3) EXCELLENT HIGH SPEED

- 1MB RAM Installed
- 4MB Expandable
- 230W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Bkup)
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- AT FDD & HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

**BEST BUY**

**$1,499**

*CUSTOMIZED DOCTOR'S OFFICE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE PACKAGE Including Billing, AR's Aging, Patient's Appt. Book, Office Visit receipt, etc.... Training is available...

**$1,395**

## MONTHLY SPECIALS

- CHINON 3.5" Drive 720KB ..... $84
- SONY 3.5" Drive 1.44 MB ..... 104
- SEAGATE 20MB HD w. Controller ... 264
- SEAGATE 30MB HD w. Controller ... 289
- STAR NX-1000 Printer ..... 184
- NX Rainbow 1000 Color Printer .... 269
- CHINON 360KB FD ..... 64
- CHINON 1.2MB FD ..... 79
- GOLDSTAR 14" RGB Monitor ..... 219
- GOLDSTAR 14" EGA Monitor ..... 329
- GOLDSTAR 14" VGA Monitor ..... 369
- LOGITECH HI REZ MOUSE ..... 94
- AT 12 MHz (0 Wait) Mother Board... 229
- XT 10MHz Bare Bone ..... 149
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard (Japan) .... 54
- ATLAS 2400 External Modem ..... 129
- ATLAS 2400 Internal Modem ..... 109
- Miniscribe 40 MB HD ..... 319
- MINISCRIBE 85 MB HD (28ms) .... 559

## AT-286 30MB H/D 10MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

- 512KB RAM Installed
- 1MB Expandable
- 80286/10 Micro Processor
- 200W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (battery bkup)
- Parallel Printer Port
- 30 MB Hard Drive (Seagate)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

**BEST BUY**

**$1199**

**OPTIONS**

14" (Flat Screen) Monitor add ..... $49
14" Color Monitor add .... $169

## XT 10MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

512KB Installed
8088-1 CPU
150W Power Supply
AT JR. Deluxe Case
20MB Hard Drive
360KB Floppy Drive
Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Comp. Graphic
Clock/Calendar w/BBU
101 Click Keyboard
TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
Serial/Parallel/Game Port
Operation Manuel

**$869**

## AT-286 BARE BONE SYSTEM

AT Deluxe Case w. Reset, Turbo Buttons
3 LED's & Keylock (Class B FCC)
6/10MHz Turbo Speed
W/0K RAM EXP up to IMB
0 Wait State on Mother Board
Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
200 Watts Power Supply
Socket 80287
PHOENIX BIOS

**$329**

## TOP U.S. MADE MICRONICS

Deluxe Tower Case
1MB Installed
285W (110/230) P/S
32 Bit Intel CPU
Socket 80287
FD/HD Controller
1.2MB Floppy Drive
1.44MB Floppy Drive
85 MB HD (28ms)
CMOS Clock Calendar
101 Keyboard (Japan)

**20MHz 386**

Hercules Comp. Graphic
14" Flat Screen w. Tilt & Swivel Monitor
2 Serial/2 Parallel/1 Game
Operation Manual

**$2,999**

# DEPOT REPAIR

- Fast, Reliable & Guarantee
- Volume Accounts, call for SPECIAL PRICING!!!
- Call for other DEPOT SOLUTIONS to on-site maintenance.

• **Data General** • Blower Motors • Spindle Motors • Linear Motors • R/W Heads • Disk Drives • Tape drives • CRTs • Printers • CPU's • Memories • Communications • **CAD/CAM** • Tektronix • Mitsubishi • V.M.I. • Ramcom Systems • **PERSONAL COMPUTER** • IBM-PC/XT/AT & Compatible • Compaq • Leading Edge • Apple

master charge VISA

**FINANCING AVAILABLE**

***GATETRONIX CONTROL SYSTEMS INC.***
**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SERVICES**
15541 Broadway Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248
(LINCOLN BUSINESS CENTER)
Tel: **(213) 715-6086**

***GATETRONIX/CSR***
351 Oak Place, Unit J
Brea, CA 92621
**TEL. (714) 529-5453**

*IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp
**All GCS Systems Are Fully Assembled, Tested & Include 1 Year Warranty. Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

# PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLES

# LOWEST PRICES LEADER

## KATRONICS TECHNOLOGY INC.

*Excellence in Quality - Services - Supports*

14382 HOOVER ST., SUITE A9
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

**(714) 895-2084 (714) 897-3234**

- ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNT FOR DEALER and QUANTITY BUYERS
- SPECIALS and DISCOUNTS FOR STUDENTS and PROFESSORS ID REQUIRES

### XT—TURBO—88

- DELUXE CASE 2 BUTTONS, 3LED'S
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- XT MOTHERBOARD 4.77/10 MHz W/0KB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 640K
- MULTI I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS CLOCK, BAT
- TWO FLOPPY DRIVE
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR
- 101 KEYS KEYBOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

FREE EXPDIR FOR BEGINER

| | MONO SYSTEM | COLOR SYSTEM | EGA SYSTEM |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **$449.00** | **$595.00** | **$785.00** |
| 20MB (68MS) | $715.00 | $855.00 | $1050.00 |
| 30MB (68MS) | $740.00 | $885.00 | $1080.00 |

### PORT—AT—286

- SI 13.5
- MONITOR (Amber)
- PORTABLE CASE
- 195 W POWER SUPPLY
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 0K RAM EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AT I/O (serial, par., game ports)
- MONO GRAPHIC ADAPTER
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

**$960.00**

PORT-XT-88 .....> ONLY **$730.00**

### LCD—AT—286

- SI 13.5
- LCD DISPLAY BACKLIGHTING
- 195 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 W/0KB RAM EXP. UP TO 4 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS)
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

**$1199.00**

LCD-XT-88 .....> ONLY **$960.00**

### AT—386—SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 386-20 1MB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KB (USA)
- 60 MB HARD DISK (38ms)
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR

| | MONO | COLOR | EGA | SI |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICRONIC | $2699.00 | $2845.00 | $3055.00 | 22 |
| MYLEX | $2999.00 | $3155.00 | $3365.00 | 23 |

### FAX MACHINE

- PANASONIC 155 ..... > CALL
- RICOH / CANON ..... > CALL
- SAVIN / ADLER-ROYAL ..... > LOW PRICE

### LAPTOP

SAMSUNG LAPTOP S5200
80286-12, IMB RAM EXP. TO 4MB
GAS PLASMA DISPLAY, 32MB (28ms)
1 SER, 1 PARALLEL PORTS
ONLY **$2850.00**

### SOFTWARE

- EXPANDED MEMORY MANAGE ..... $69.00 FOR 286 & 386 EXTENDED MEMORY
- EXPANDIR ..... $42.00
- LOTUS 123 ..... CALL
- MICROSOFT WINDOW ..... $55.00

### WD—AT—286

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- WESTERN DIGITAL MAIN BOARD BUILD-IN
- 512 KB RAM EXP. TO 4MB, MGA, CGA, EGA, FDC & HARDISK CONTROLLER, 2 SERIAL & 1 PAR PORTS 3 (16 BIT) & 18 BIT EXP. SLOT, CMOS CLOCK, SOCKET FOR CO-PROCESSOR
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE - 40 MB HARDISK (28ms)
- 101 KEYS KB AND MONITOR

COMPLETE SYSTEM

| MONO | COLOR | EGA | SI |
|---|---|---|---|
| **$1345.00** | **$1499.00** | **$1599.00** | **12.5** |

### EVEREX 286/386

E286 0 WAIT — CASE-200WPS-10-512KB RAM
FDD/HDD CONTROLLER-SER&PAR PORTS
1.2 MB DRIVE-40MB HARDDISK
101 KEYS KB-DISPLAY ADAPTOR-MONITOR

| MONO | COLOR | EGA |
|---|---|---|
| **$1599.00** | **$1750.00** | **$1950.00** |

E386 STEP — CASE- PS-10-MB 386–1MB RAM-64K CACHE
FDD/HDD CONTROLLER-SER&PAR PORTS
1.2 DR-40MB HARDDISK-101 KEYS KB
DISPLAY ADAPTOR-MONITOR

| MONO | EGA |
|---|---|
| **$3799.00** | **$4099.00** |

### AT—286 SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 2 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 80286 W/ OK RAM EXP. TO 1 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE & I/O
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KEY BOARD
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR AND MONITOR
- 60 MB HARD DISK (38 ms)

| | MONO | COLOR | EGA |
|---|---|---|---|
| TW 6/10MHz | $1070.00 | $1279.00 | $1499.00 |
| TW 8/15MHz | $1220.00 | $1350.00 | $1540.00 |

• TW Taiwan Made Motherboard

### INTERFACE CARD

- COLOR GRAPHIC CARD.....> $42.00
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD .....> $43.00
- EGA CARD .....> CALL
- VGA CARD .....> CALL
- MULTI I/O .....> $49.00
- PRINTER CARD .....> $16.00
- SERIAL CARD .....> $17.00
- GAME CARD .....> $16.00
- AT I/O .....> $45.00
- COMBO FDD/HDD WA2 .....> $110.00
- HARDISK WD-WX1 .....> $59.00
- HARDISK WD-RLL .....> $62.00

### MODEM

- EVEREX 1200/2400 .....> L.PRICE
- FALCON 1200/2400 .....> 60/105
- FALCON EXTERNAL .....> CALL

*TOWER SYSTEM available*

### HARD DISK

- 20 MB ST225 W/O CONTR .....> $205.00
- 20 MB ST225 W/CONTROLLER .....> $265.00
- 30 MB ST238 W/O CONTR .....> $230.00
- 30 MB ST238 W/CONTROLLER .....> $285.00
- 80 MB ST 4096 .....> L.PRICE
- ST251 40 MB .....> ON SALE
- ST251-1 .....> L.PRICE
- ST277R 60MB .....> CALL

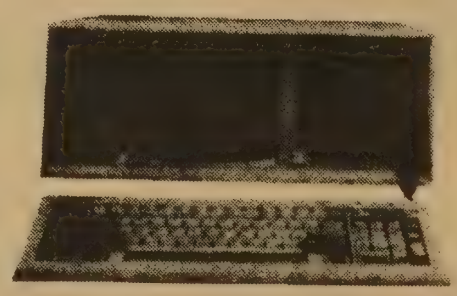
### MONITOR

- RGB SAMSUNG .....> $225.00
- EGA SAMSUNG .....> $345.00
- RGB MITSUBISHI .....> CALL
- TAXAN .....> CALL
- TATUNG MONITOR .....> CALL

### MEMORY CHIPS .....> CALL

### PRINTER

- PANASONIC ALL MODEL ..... > ON SALE
- EPSON ALL MODEL ..... > L.PRICE
- CITIZEN ALL MODEL..... > CALL
- HP LASER JET ALL MODEL..... > CALL



**FREE**

EXPANDIR SOFTWARE OR MOUSE IF ORDER WITH AT SYSTEM

WE DO NETWORKING

* *ALL SYSTEMS ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR*

* *PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE*

### 619

**Dial-Your-Match.** (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach. 741-1377. Escondido. 746-6751. Escondido.

**Dimensions 2000.** (619) 323-7956. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Upload & download, special reviews and articles, live programs, prize award contests, fast file access as we are using a special 12mHz 286. Validation required for added security. Sysop: Sam P Seivers.

### 707

**911 Emergency Services.** (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

**Amiga Magic Information Center.** (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

**Aviators Express.** (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.

**BBS Express.** (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

**Carenet.** (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

**CC-BBS.** (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

**Computer Chip.** (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

**Cyborg-64.** (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

**DCC BBS** (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

**Decor Computer Consultants.** (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

**Directory Assistance.** (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

**Earthsea.** (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

**Emergency.** (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

**Far Side.** (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

**Farthest Shore.** (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

**Gold Coast.** (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

**Grapevine.** (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

**Graveyard.** (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

**IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS.** (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

**IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR).** (707) 538-8710. PD and shareware library, membership information, messages, chat. All PC and clone users invited.

**Metropolis.** (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

**Missing Link.** (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

**Nite Owl Motel.** (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

**NONVON.** (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

**North Bay Billboard.** (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

**PC Connection BBS.** (707) 437-5203. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Over 2,000 programs online. Support IBM and compatibles. Sysop: Lenny Erickson.

**PC Pipeline.** (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

**Post Board,** (707) 882-2390, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

**Rapture.** (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

**Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS.** (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

**SCF.** (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

**SCRA/HSC.** (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

**Sharp Resolutions.** (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

**Sherlock Enterprises.** (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

**Small Babble Board.** (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

**Smurf's Village.** (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

**Solano Community BBS.** (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

**Sonoma Computer.** (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

**Sonoma County Atari Group.** (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

**Sonoma Users Group.** (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

**SR Computer Center.** (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

**Star Trek.** (707) 752-2572 300/1200.

**Survival Forum.** (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

**Tarot.** (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

**Tavern.** (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

**The Computer Center BBS.** (707) 746-0827, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 80Mb online, Apple, Commodore, Atari & IBM files, live door games. Wildcat! BBS software in Benicia. Sysop: Robert Hunt.

**The Other Woman.** (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

**The Power Station.** (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

**Time Arts.** (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

**Vis-a-Vis.** (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

### 714

**ACAOC OrnJuce BBS** (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

**Adventurer's Castle.** (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

**Amiga Friends.** (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

**Amiga Inn.** (714) 272-5881. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop conference, large BBS lists, programming, downloads, more. Sysop: Steve Snyder.

**Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main.** (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

**C. Itoh Technical Support BBS.** (714) 660-1698, N-8-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Free technical support for C. Itoh printers and terminals. Switch settings, printer drivers, utilities. Sysop: George Petronis.

**C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal).** (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

**Calsonic.** (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

**DCASPRO-HUGHES RBBS.** (714) 732-6659. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Federal government/multi SIGS/ virus info center/largest listing of BBS numbers for 714 area code. Sysop: John A Sprague, Sr. Voice: (714) 732-3698 days.

**Dial-Your-Match.** (714) 682-8763. Riverside. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton. (714) 825-0901. Colton. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

**French Connection.** (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

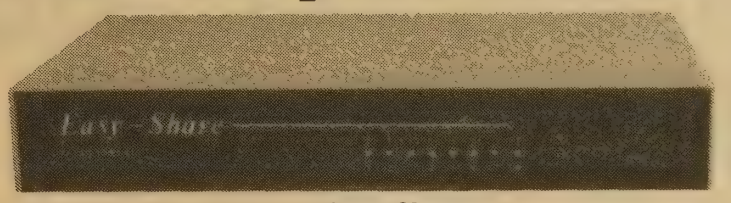
**Fretwork.** (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

**Happy Trails.** (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

**Imperial Palace of DB.** (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

**MacUnderground.** (714) 846-8866. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated


# It's Easy To Share

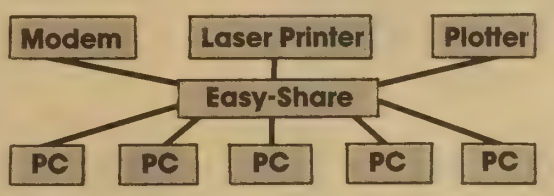



2 Year Warranty

***Easy-Share***
***The Peripheral Sharing Solution***

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.




• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

***Easy-Share Gives You:***

**Easy Configuration**
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

**Easy Operation**
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

**Easy Expansion**
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

***PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!***

**Bi-Directional Mode**
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

**Advanced Software Command Support**
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

**CALL TODAY AND SEE** why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

**FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!**

# CALL NOW
# (408) 748-9330

**TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.**
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

weekly, full Mac support. Sysop:

**MEDCOM INFO BBS.** (714) 996-6666. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/Shareware & mail. Sysop: Bob Reinecke.

**Morrison Hotel.** (714) 752-0145 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 10 lines, interactive games and conversation. Conferencing, email and matchmaking. Technical and trivial discussion. Running Skynet software.

**Nebula 6.** (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

**Network XXIII.** (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

**PC Exchange.** (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

**PC-LAIR.** (714) 839-9580. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MSDOS, large PD Software Library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

**PC-Lair.** (714) 839-9580 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MS/DOS, large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

**Software Exchange.** (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

**The Byte Zone.** (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

**The Cheese Factory.** (714) 788-9894. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Official BBS of the Moreno Valley Macintosh User's Group. Macintosh PD software library available for d-load. Sysop: Mike White.

**The End of the Line.** (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

**The Grapevine BBS.** (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs.

**Toshiba BBS.** (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

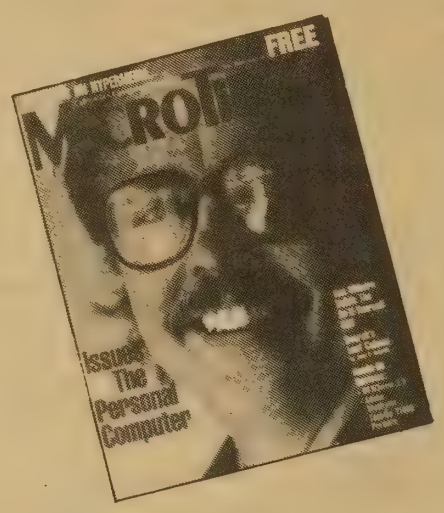
**TripWire TECHnologies (PCB).** (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd


# No Other Magazines Were Mentioned!

That's right! In a recent survey, the Copley Newspaper Group asked computer retailers in Los Angeles, "What Magazines Were Most Popular With Their Customers?"

Here are the results:

1. PC Magazine
2. Byte
3. **MicroTimes**
4. MacUser
5. MacWorld
6. Lotus
7. Infoworld
8. Newsweek
9. Time




That's it. No other magazines were mentioned. Computer hardware and software retailers in California agree—there's only one local magazine their customers depend on. MicroTimes.

Every month MicroTimes delivers news, reviews, in-depth interviews, up-to-the-minute user group and bulletin board listings and leading-edge opinion from the top analysts and columnists in the industry.

Best of all, MicroTimes is always free and easy to find in computer stores and newsracks throughout the Los Angeles & Orange County.

## Reach for MicroTimes. California's Computing Magazine.

1800 N. Highland #220 • Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878


**Wellspring RBBS.** (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

**West Monster Castle BBS.** (714) 894-3394 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Located at The Federated Group #03, Westminster, CA. Sysop: Ernie Braza.

### 717

**Dead Board.** (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

### 800

**APPLESIG on the Source.** (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

**PC Pursuit.** (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

### 805

**Affection Connection.** (805) 499-7023/529-7311. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome. Sysop: Ben Richards .Voice: (805) 499-4625.

**Success BBS.** (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

**The Digital Dungeon.** (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

### 818

**Affection Connection.** (818) 991-8261/704-8588. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome.

**AMERICOM C.B.C.S.** (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

**DELOS.** (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

**Dial-Your-Match #1.** (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun! (818) 247-6343. Glendale. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys. (818) 845-5325. Burbank. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

**Fantasy Plaza.** (818) 840-8066. Online adventure game.

**Hard Ball PC Board.** (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles..Sysop: The Umnpire.

**Home Loans BBS.** (818) 999-1501, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Sysop: Online Motgage Services. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

**LEGACY - The Law Network.** (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

**Lynzie's Motherboard.** (818) 508-6482., (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

**Mysteria.** (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

**Oracle.** (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

**ORCHID.** (818) 999-1501. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

**Plaza Party Line.** (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

**Rockwell International.** (818) 999-1501. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

**The Bear's Lair.** (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

**The Board with No Name.** (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

**The Consumer & Business Network.** (818) 360-4679. 24 hrs., .1200/2400. Arc files, business and financial info, classified ads, discussion, Mac files, messages & mail, newsbytes, on-line store, real estate, USA Today, Westlink Report & HAM radio, PC Pursuitable. Sysop: Kenneth R. Wilcox.

**The Ledge PC Board.** (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

**The Software Bank.** (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

**TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network).** (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

**Valley On-line Shopping Network.** (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

**VICUG-BBS.** (818) 772-4227 N-8-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. See what is happening at VICUG (speakers, demos, newsletter, (VICUG-RAM), disk bank, desktop publishing sub group, etc. Sysop: Linda Rohrbough. Voice:

# IBM 3COM NOVELL NETWORKS

## PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL

**SAMSUNG XT**
10 MHz, 640Kb RAM, 360Kb Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par Ports, Includes Mono/Color-Graphic Card. **$999.00**

**EVEREX AT**
10 MHz, 640Kb RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par Ports, Includes Mono/Color-Graphic Card. **$1499.00**

**IBM MODEL 30/286**
10 MHz, 512Kb RAM, 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Mouse Ports, Built-in VGA card. **$1999.00**

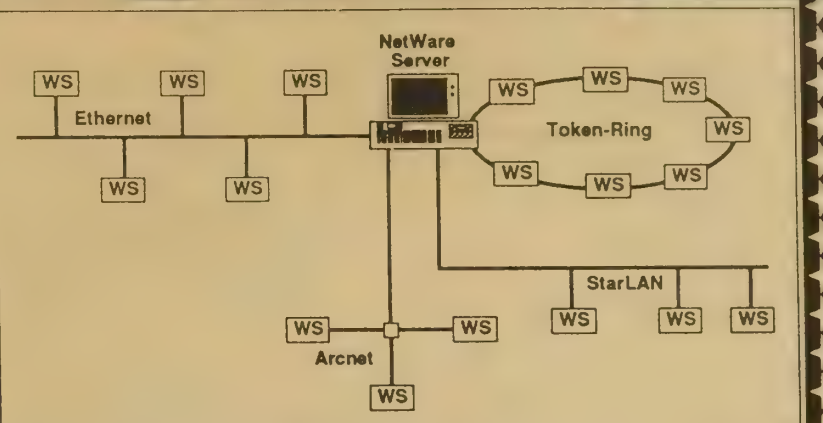
**SALE NOW $1899**
**PORTABLE 286/40M**

Supertwist back-lited LCD screen.
640K/12 MHz 84 K/B 1.2M FDD
40M HDD (40 ms) 3 exp. slots
**Carrying case . . . . . $50**
**Portable 386/40M . . . . . $3499**

**COMPAQ**
DESKPRO 286/40 M . . $2100
12 MHz, 640K, 1.2M Dr., 40 MB H/D
DESKPRO 386/40 M . . $3600
16 MHz, 1M, 1.2 M Dr., 40 MB H/D
DESKPRO 386E/100 M $5399
20 MHz, 1M, 1.2 M Dr., 100 M H/D

**Apple**
MAC II. . . . . $3450
1M, 800K FDD
Apple GS . . . . . CALL

**ATTENTION LOTUS 1-2-3 USERS!!**
Add a complete, ready-to-run Accounting Package, incl. A/P, A/R, PAYROLL, G/L, & INVENTORY—
**ALL FOR JUST $199**




**ELS II/8 Users Maximum. . . . . $999**
**Advanced Netware V. 2.12 . . . . . 1999**
Novell Installation $99/workstation
$300/node; $500/server
(Cord, cable, cabling not included)
**NOVELL CONNECTIVITY - PLEASE CALL**

**PLEASE CALL US FOR:**
ACCPAC Accounting Solution, AutoCAD Education, ImageProduct Installation

**COMPUMATE Technology Inc.**
41 N. Garfield, #206
Alhambra, CA
**818/576-0445**

MTS-189

---

**Q:** WHAT'S BETTER THAN A NEW COMPUTER?

**A:** A "SLAVE BOARD" THAT LETS YOU SHARE YOUR PC!

Alloy's PC TWIN (Terminal w/Integrated Network)

# LETS YOU DOUBLE OR TRIPLE YOUR USE!!!

(EXPANDABLE TO 31 USERS!!!)
Share hard disk, data and printers
w/o decreasing your performance!!!

# only $1395

Complete: IBM 3151 terminal
slave board w/1 meg RAM
installation
2 yr. warranty
all software & cable
Novell compatible

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAIL. FOR MOST IBM COMPATIBLE PCs AND ALLOY PRODUCTS
**We'll Match Any Legitimate Fax Price**

**COAST TO COAST COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
**818-786-9520**

---

# COMPARE OUR REPAIRS

**MAX. LABOR RATE $35.00/hr**
**MAX. LABOR CHARGE PER REPAIR**
**$65.00/plus parts**

- Pickup & Delivery
- On-site and Carry-in
- Loaners Available
- Net-work Installation
- Custom Cabling/Instal.
- Maintenance Agreements
- System Upgrading/Instal.
- Software Development

**COMPUTERS**
AT&T, MACINTOSH, IBM, KAYPRO, TANDY, XEROX, EPSON, COMPAQ, CORONA, OSBORNE, FRANKLIN, P.C. COMPATIBLES, APPLE, DEC, ATRIA, COMMODORE, LEADING EDGE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, PACKARD BELL, ZENITH & OTHERS

**PRINTERS**
EPSON, C ITOH, QUME, FUJITSU, NEC, IBM, TANDY, TOSHIBA, DIABLO, STAR, DTC, MANNESMAN TALLY, OKIDATA, DEC, XEROX, IMAGE WRITER, BROTHERS, DATA SOUTH AND OTHERS

**TERMINALS**
DEC, WYSE, IBM, FREEDOM, TANDY, DATAMEDIA, VIEW POINT, TELEVIDEO, TEXTRONICS AND OTHERS

**MONITORS**
IBM, ZENITH, TANDY, SANYO, SAMSUNG

**DISK DRIVES**
FLOPPY DRIVE ALIGNMENT . . . $35.00
HARD DISK REBUILT

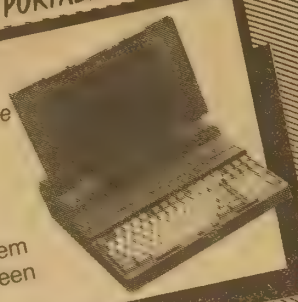
**MARKON COMPUTER REPAIR**
HOURS: MON-SAT 8 am to 5 pm
**MARKON COMPUTER SCIENCES, INC.**

**(213) 325-5610**
25012 Narbonne Ave.
Lomita, CA 90717

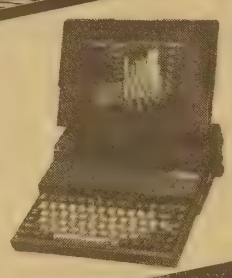
**(714) 894-0980**
7052 Orangewood Ave., Ste. 14
Garden Grove, CA 92645

# TOSHIBA

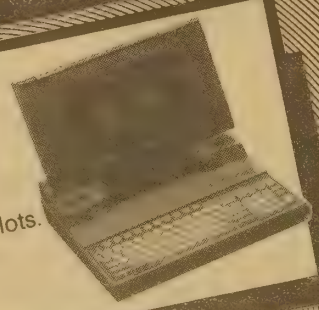
EXPANDED AND ENHANCED LINE OF TRULY PORTABLE COMPUTERS



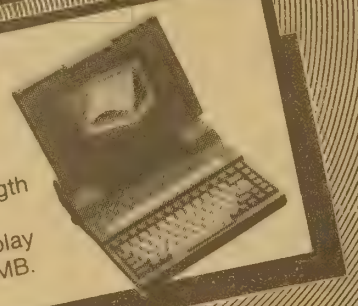
**T5200**
*Processes more information in less time*
- 80286/20 with 80376-29 coprocessor socket
- 40 MB (29ms) or 100 MB (25ms) hard disk
- IBM VGA compatible display system
- Detachable hi-res gas plasma screen



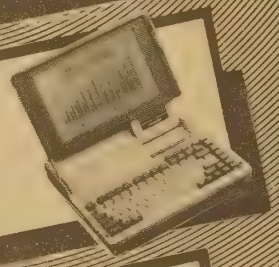
**T5100**
*Ultimate performance in a sleek, lightweight portable. 16 MHz 80386 processor.*
- 40 MB hard disk (29 ms access).
- Built-in EGA display system.
- 15 lbs.



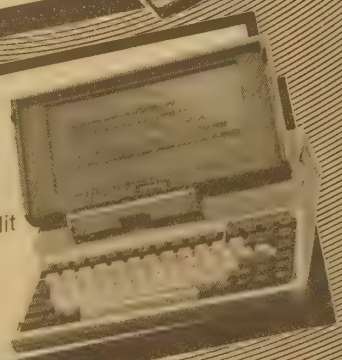
**T3200**
*The portable replacement for the desktop PC*
- 12MHz 80286 processor.
- 2 internal IBM compatible exp. slots.
- 40MB hard disk (29 ms access)
- Built-in EGA display system.



**T3100e**
*Full desktop capabilities in a 12.8 lb portable*
- 12MHz 80286 microcprocessor
- Internal IBM-compatible half-length expansion slot
- High-resolution gas plasma display
- 8MB memory, expandable to 5MB.



**T1600**
*Broad expansion possibilities.*
- 80C286, 12MHz/6MHz.
- 20MB hard disk (27ms)
- IBM EGA compatible display system.



**T1200 Series**
*The ultimate battery-powered PC in many flavors*
T1200F — Dual Floppy drives
T1200FB — Dual Floppy drives, backlit
T1200H —20MB hard disk (78ms)
T1200HB —20MB hard disk, backlit

*available through*

General Software

*8608 Wilbur Ave*
*Northridge, CA 91324*
*(818) 349-7758*
*FAX (818) 885-7712*

PRO CARE™


Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

### 916

**24th Street Exchange.** (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

**Changewinds HST.** (916) 923-3862. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. This system specializes in keeping the highest quality files online. TradeWars 1000 v9.03, 18 MHz system, many echomail conferences. Sysop: Ron Deaver.

**CompuHelp.** (916) 786-3923. 24 hr database-bulletin board system for the Blind and Visually Impaired. Sysop: National Association Of Blind And Visually Impaired Computer Users, Inc.

**Dial-Your-Match.** (916) 275-1265. Redding. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

**Hackney's Hideout BBS.** (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

**Night-line Network Central.** (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

**Phoenix Landing BBS.** (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

## *ASSOCIATIONS*

**ACCPAC Accounting SIG Of UCLA Users Group.** Meeting: 2nd Wednesdays @ 7 PM. Users, CPAs, consultants and other business people interested in sharing information on Computer Associates ACCPAC Accounting Software. Call Donna Miller, (213) 393-0244.

**California Educational Computing Consortium CCCE.** For information write Herb Garrett, Long Beach City College, 4901 E. Carson Street, Long Beach, CA 90808.

**Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility.** Meetings: Most third Wed. 7:30 PM UCLA. CPSR/LS focuses on computer system risk and reliability and on privacy and civil liberties issues.

**International Blind Users Group (I-BUG).** Part of the National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. Membership consists of access to CompuHelp, a 24 hour online database/bulletin board system, and receiving CompuHelp On-Disk, a modem database-bulletin board system on two double-sided disks. (916) 783-0364 or 645-8036.

**L.A. Real-Time Problem Solvers.** Meetings: 4th Saturdays, 10 AM to 1 PM. Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Grevillea Ave., Hawthorne. We speak A/D, SBC, RISC, FORTH and C. We support real-time, real-world hardware and software problem solving, such as firmware, device drivers, instrumentation and very smart toasters. (213) 371-0589.

**North Orange County Computer Club (NOCCC).** Meetings: Monthly on Sunday, @ Chapman College near downtown Orange. Help for beginners, SIGs, educational activities, monthly newsletter. Open to any computer user. (714) 998-8080.

**Realtor Microcomputer UG (RUG).** Meetings: 4th Thurs. 7 PM Pasadena BOR, cnr. Orange Grove & Los Robles, Pasadena, CA.

## *USER GROUPS*

### AMIGA

**Amiga Friends.** Meetings: 3rd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Rm R-124, 17th & Bristol, Santa Ana. Call for current meeting info: (714) 775-7237 (24 hrs.) or write: P.O. Box 4186, Huntington Beach, CA 92605.

**Amiga Special Interest Group.** Meetings: 1st Sunday except holidays. Chapman College, 333 N. Glassell, Orange, CA. Amiga SIG is part of the North Orange County Computer Club, a thousand member organization together 12 years.

**Amiga Users Group of Long Beach.** Meetings: 3rd Sun. 1-4 PM Mid-Cities Nat'l Bank, NE corner Lakewood & Artesian, Bellflower. We have a class that meets the second Sat of each month,1 to 4 pm. Something different every month.

**Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim.** Meetings: each Tues. 6:30-10 PM 1130-A North Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA. DOS Classes, tech. help & more. BBS: (714) 630-8897.

**LAAUG-Los Angeles Amiga Users Group.** Meeting: 3rd Wednesdays @ 7:30 PM. Veteran's Auditorium at Overland Ave. & Culver Blvd. Many SIGs, Rookie, music, video, monthly PD disks.

**Pacific Computer Club.** Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

**San Fernando Valley Amiga Users Group (SFVAUG).** Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, American Legion Hall, 7338 Canby Ave., Reseda. Call: Randy, (818) 719-9211.

**South Bay Amiga Dudes.** Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7 pm, Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale. Call: Charlie Breene at (213) 540-2834.

**South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK).** Meetings: 3rd Saturday 9:00 A.M. Union Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, CA. For Commodore 64/128 users and Amiga users. One-hour general meeting is followed by separate group meetings for each.

### AMSTRAD

**AMSTRAD User Group, U.S.A.** Meetings: 4th Tues. 7 PM & 8 PM Venice High School, 13000 Venice Blvd. Since Sears dropped the PCW8256, group formed so users/owners can support each other.

**Amstrad Users Club Of Orange County.** Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10 am til 2 pm. Board Room upstairs in the Santa Ana Library, Civic Center & Ross streets. For more information call: (714) 953-6471.

### APPLE

**Apple/Valley Computer Club.** Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3. Discussion on Apple, Mac, Amiga, IBM. BBS: (818) 782-6471. Up loading/down loading. Visitors welcome. Eamon games, misc. Voice: (818) 988-1752.

**Original Apple Corps.** Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

**Tri-City Apple Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Thurs., 7:00 PM, 50 N. Hill Ave., Pasedena. Call (818) 846-6682. Friendly Apple II experts.

### ATARI

**Atari Computer Association Of Orange County.** Meetings: 2nd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Room W101, Santa Ana. BBS: (714) 540-7378.

**Atari Computer Enthusiast Society.** (ACES). Call: Perry Robins, (818) 760-7210.

**Pasadena Area Local Atari Computer Enthusiasts (PALACE).** Atari 8-bit and ST support. Chris Roberts, (818) 359-1697, 220 N. Encinitas Ave., Monrovia, CA.

**Santa Clara Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCVACE).** Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7PM Mint Canyon Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy, Canyon Country. 8-bit group. Atari ST special group now forming.

**South Bay Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SBACE).** Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Lomita VFW Hall, 1865 W. Lomita Blvd., Call: Alan, (213) 542-7870.

**South Bay Atari ST Computer Club.** Meetings: last Mon. 8 PM 15331 Praire Ave. Lawndale.

### COMMODORE

**Bits & Pieces Commodore Computer Group of Anaheim.** Meetings: each Tues 6:30 PM 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd. (Kraemer & La Palma), Anaheim. Offers public domain software, demonstrations, interactive training on your computer. $33 annual dues.

**Commodore 64 Software Users Group.** For new Commodore owners. One on one help. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

**Mother Lode Commodore Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays. Calaveras

County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4, C-16 & 128.

**Nebula 6.** Call BBS for more info & online glance at what group offers. BBS (714) 595-6577 300/1200/2400. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788.

**OKOK Computer Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems.

**Orange County Commodore Technical Users Group (C-TUG).** Meetings: 4th Sun. 11:00 AM ,4th & Tustin, P.O. 1497, Costa Mesa, CA . 92628. Newsletter; 2 BBS's; door prizes; demos, raffles, speakers, (714)750-3003

**Pacific Computer Club.** Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

**Pasadena Commodore Computer Club.** Meetings: 1st and 3rd Weds. 7:00 PM Circadian Room, Pasadena City College Cafeteria. Colorado Blvd & Hill, Pasadena. Call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 PST or write P.O. Box 163, Arcadia, CA 91006.Supports C64 and 128 machines.

**South Bay Commodore Users' Group.** Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:00 pm, Home Federal Savings Conference Room, 1670 Pacific Coast Highway, Redondo Beach.

**South California Commodore Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Tuesday each month, 7:00 P.M., MidCities National Bank, Lakewood and Artesia Blvds., Bellflower, CA.

**South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK).** Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Laventhol & Horwath, Exec. Conf. Rm.7th Fl., 3699 Wilshire Blvd., LA, CA.

### dBASE

**UCLA PCUG dBASE SIG.** Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm. Call: (213) 874-7471.

**Valley West dBASE Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7:00 PM Blue Cross Of California, 21555 Oxnard St., Woodland Hills. Call (818) 343-9033 or write P.O. Box 16971, Encino, CA 91416.

### DEC

**DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:00 PM Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela, Ave., Culver City. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to DEC users. Call Karen Danforth (818) 787-8736 or write P.O. Box 2278, Van Nuys, CA 91404.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

**VICUG–DTP.** (Valley IBM/Compatibles Users Group). Meetings: 2nd Fridays, 7:30–10:00 pm. Valley Plaza Recreation Center, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Call: Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

### EPSON

**San Fernando Valley Epson QX User Group.** Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7 PM Fallbrook Sq. Comm. Rm., Fallbroook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave. Canoga Park.

### IBM AND COMPATIBLES

**Calsorfic PC Club.** Meetings: 1st Tues. 5:15 PM 9 Holland, Irvine, CA.

**Greater South Bay PC User's Group.** Third Thursdays, @ 7 PM, Building behind Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2706 W. 182nd St. Torrance. Newsleter, BBS, more! Guests welcome. Call for more information. Evening: (213) 532-2123.

**IBM & Compatibles Users Group-Ontario Area.** For information call: (714) 982-1270.

**Kenny's Computer Club.** Meetings: Each Saturday 8:00 A.M. t133 Locust St. Apt. 19, Long Beach, CA. For those with an interest in graphics, DTP, Lotus, Autocad, games, databases and word processing.

**Kern Independent User Group.** Meetings: Write Kern Independent PC User Group, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303.

**Long Beach IBM Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays. 7 PM, Woodruff Medical Plaza, 3816 Woodruff Ave., Room A, Long Beach. Contact: Jim Wells. Call: (213) 439-7114.

**OKOK Computer Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

**Orange Coast IBM PC User Group.** Meetings: last Sat. 9 AM Science Hall, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, CA.

**Orange County IBM PC Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd Thursdays 7:30 PM. Bradford Retirement Community Center, 1180 N. Bradford, Placentia. Meetings feature guest speakers on hardware and software topics related to the interest of our members. Other activities include sharing tips and problems, access to club library and a club newsletter. Call: Mike Lyons, 2114 W. La-Palma, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 774-3236.

**Pacific Computer Club.** Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

**Pasadena IBM Users' Group.** Meetings: 3rd. Wed. CalTech, Bridge Bldg., Rm. 201.

**PC*UG Computer Club.** For Hughes Aircraft Employees. Call (213) 334-3422.

**QUICK & EASY Mailmaster User Forum.** Meetings: monthly LA/Airport area. Users interested in maximizing performance of Quick & Easy.

**Saddleback College IBM-PC Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Sat. Room 210, Business and General Science Building, Saddleback College, Mission Viejo. Call Susan Gordon at (714) 582-4650.

**South Bay Users Group (SBUG).** Meetings: 1st Sun. Mercury Savings, Long Beach, CA.

**South County PC Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Sat. 9 AM Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Rd., El Toro, CA.

**Technical Users Group (TUG-NET).** Meetings: Call for info (818) 882-6045. BBS (818) 882-6045.

**The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG).** Meetings: 4th Thurs. 6:30 PM or 7:30 CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olsen Rd., Thousand Oaks. Group is 5 yrs. old & has 150 members Meetings begin at 6:30 for beginners, 7:30 regular members.

**The Southern California K-Man Users Group.** Meetings: 1st Wednesday, 7:00 P.M., Laventhol and Horwath, Executive Conference Room, 7th Floor, 3699 Wilshire Blvd., LA. Demo of the month features new software and hardware.

**TRS Nybblers.** Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM 2006 W. Magnolia, Burbank. Supports MS-DOS, CP/M, IBM or IBM clones.

**Valley Computer Club—IBM.** Meetings: 1st Wednesdays, 7 pm, Burbank Bd. of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Mangolia, Burbank. Call: Aaron Epstein, (818) 769-1837.

**VICUG (Valley IBM/Compatible Users Group).** Meetings: 4th Fridays, 7:30 pm, Mercury Savings Bank, 14801 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks.. Call: Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

**VICUG–DTP** (Valley IBM/Compatibles Users Group). Meetings: 7:30–10:00 pm, Valley Plaza Recreation Center, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Call: Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

### KAYPRO

**OKOK Computer Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

### LEADING EDGE

**Leading Edge Computer User Group of Ventura County.** Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 10 AM Camarillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Dr., Camarillo, CA. Lectures on hard/floppy disk usage; program demos; beginner classes. Single: $20, couple $25.

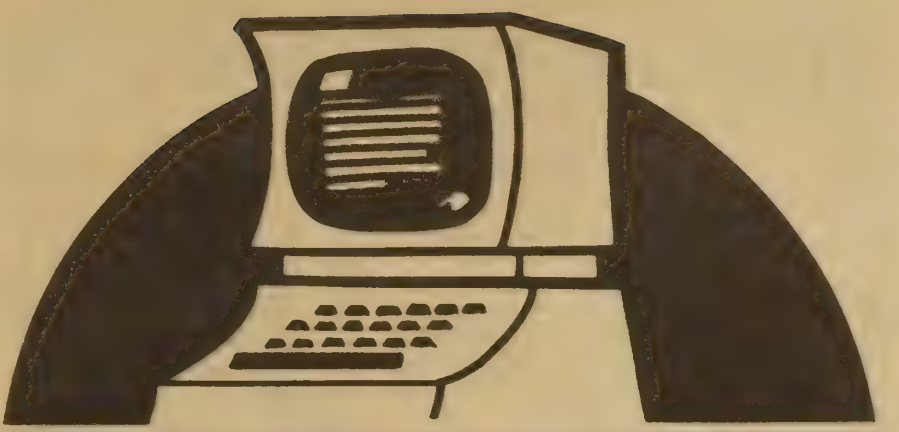
### MACINTOSH

**California State University Macintosh Users Group.** Meetings: California State University, Long Beach.

**Conjo Ventura Macintosh Users Group, Inc.** Meetings: 1st Thursdays, Thousand Oaks Public Library, 1401 E. Janss Road, Thousand Oaks. Call: Ed or Ellie Darling at (805) 584-8733.

**LAMG (Los Angeles Macintosh Group).** Meetings: Call (213) 278-LAMG or write 12021 Wilshire Blvd. #349, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

**MacValley.** Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Burbank High School Cafeteria at Burbank Blvd. and Third St. Call David Lagerson,

# BUSINESS EQUIPMENT

## TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

**T5100** — 16MHz 80386 processor, 40MB hard disk built-in EGA display system, 15 lbs, Microsoft 386 Window ..... **$4300.00**
**T3200** — 12MHz 80286 processor, 2 internal "IBM" expansion slots, 40 MB hard disk, Built-in EGA display system ... **$3300.00**
**T1200 HB** — Backlit Screen 20MB hard disk, 11 lbs ... **$2225.00**
**T3100E** — AT Performance ..... **$2700.00**
**768K RAM Card** for T1000 ..... **$250.00**

***We stock carrying cases for Toshiba All Products***

## TOSHIBA PRINTERS

**P351SX** — High speed 360 CPS, 24-pin, letter quality & high density graphics ..... **$880.00**
**341S/L** — Wide carriage, 24 pin ..... **$595.00**
**321S/L** — Fast, versatile 24 pin dot matrix ..... **$439.00**
**PageLaser 12** — High volume paper handling ..... **$2395.00**
Toner for Page Laser IV ..... **$169.00**

***Authorized Toshiba Printer Repairs***

## DICONIX

Portable Printer ..... **$345.00**

## IBM

Model 30/20 ..... **$1485.00**
Model 50Z/30 ..... **$2550.00**
Model 70/121 ..... **$5100.00**
*CALL FOR OTHER MODELS*
Proprinter II ..... **$375.00**
DOS 3.3 ..... **$80.00**
DOS 4.0 ..... **95.00**

## HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet II w/Toner ..... **$1665.00**
Toner ..... **95.00**
Deskjet ..... **$750.00**

## AST

**Model 80** — 80286 CPU, 1.2MB floppy, AST Fastram .. **$1450.00**
40MB (28ms) Hard disk ..... **$1950.00**
**Model 300C** — 80386 20 MHz CPU w/mem. cache .... **$3000.00**
**Model 390C** — 80386 20MHz CPU factory formatted ESDI 90 MB fixed disk ..... **$4500.00**

**General Software**

8608 Wilbur Avenue, Northridge, CA 91324
**Full Authorized Service and Support: IBM/Toshiba/Novell/AST**

COD Prices - Purchase Orders/Corporate Accounts Welcome
Prices Subject to Change

**(818) 349-7758**
**FAX (818) 885-7712**

# DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

## *Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List*

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| PS II Model 25 Mono/Color | $969/1195 |
| PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD | 1395/1630 |
| PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB | **1495** |
| PS II Model 30-002/021 | 1175/1595 |
| PS II Model 30-286-M 1/21 | 1390/1795 |
| PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB | 2290/2495 |
| PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB | 3195/3550 |
| PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz | CALL/8195 |
| PS II M. 80-44/70 MB | 3895/4696 |
| PS II Model 70B-61/70-120 | 3495/4895 |

**All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK**

IBM MOTHERBOARD, CONTROLLER, DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, KEYBOARDS IN STOCK!

| | |
|---|---|
| AT 068/339 In Stock | CALL/2595 |
| IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K | 795/1095 |
| Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE | 199/225 |
| Color Display 8512 | 439 |
| EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE | 535/495 |
| 8514 Monitor/Adaptor | 1190/925 |
| 5¼" Ext. Fl. Dr. IBM/GEN | 335/255 |
| Pro Printer II/XL | 369/525 |
| Pro Printer X24/XL24 | 529/699 |
| Quiet Writer II/III | 795/1195 |
| IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2 | 113/82/55 |
| Displaywrite 4/OS 2 | 279/255 |

**CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS**
**QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE**

### Seagate

**SEAGATE HARD DRIVES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB ST 125/30 MB ST 138R | $233/259 |
| 30 MB ST 138/40 MB ST 157R | 295/389 |
| 20 MB/30 MB W/Controller | 259/279 |
| 30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051) | 375/420 |
| 40 MB ST 250R w/Cont | 395! |
| 40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053) | 339/449 |
| 80 MB (4096)/65 MB (277R) | 569/425 |

**MINISCRIBE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053) | $319/479 |
| 40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT | 455 |
| 80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680) | 595/1995 |

**HARD CARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB/30 MB for XT | $345/399 |
| 40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC | 495 |
| 20 MB/30 MB for PS/2 | 399/435 |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ 300 MB HD | $2895 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB | 495 |
| COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386 | 745/895 |
| 10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK | 125/250 |
| 130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK | 1695 |
| ALL IBM PS II HARD DRIVES | IN STOCK |
| CMI 20 MB HD F-AT | $99 |

### COMPAQ®

**DESKPRO MODELS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8086 2 DR. 256K | $1095 |
| 386/20 MHz 60 MB HD | 4795 |
| 386/20 MHz 130 MB HD | 5995 |
| 386/20 MHz 300 MB HD | 7595 |
| 386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory | 3795 |
| 386/20-60/130/300 MB HD | 4795/5895/7595 |
| 286 Model 1 640K, 1.2 Fl. | 1575 |
| 286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD | 1995/2095 |
| 286 Model 40 (Factory) | 2595 |
| 386/25 MHz 110/300 MB HD | 7195/8550 |
| 386S Mod. 1/20/40 | 2695/3095/3550 |
| 386/20E Mod. 40/110 20MHz | 4450/5395 |

**PORTABLES**

ALL DESKPRO & PORTABLE MEMORY AVAILABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| 386/40 MB HD, 1.2 Fl, 1 Meg | $5350 |
| 386/100 MB HD, 20 MHz | 6395 |
| II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade) | 2495/2295 |
| II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286) | 1895 |
| III Model 20 MB 1.2 Fl, 640K | 3395 |
| III Model 40 MB 10 MHz | 3795 |
| SLT286 Model 20/40 MB HD in stock | call |
| Compaq Amber/Green | 195 |
| Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/Deskpro | 750/595 |
| Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor | 385/525 |
| Compaq DOS 4.0/3.3/2.1 | 115/85/45 |
| P. III 386 1200/2400B Modem | 299/430 |
| Portable III-386 Expansion Chasis | 195 |

**Call On Other Compaq Products**
**Quantity Discount Available**

## Dealers & Consultants Only

*Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes*

### intel

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT | $99/142 |
| 8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT | 139/229 |
| 80387-16/80387-16SX | 375/445 |
| 80387-20/80387-25 | 475/575 |

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| 182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq | $239/279 |
| 192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq | 329/429 |
| 292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq | 389/499 |
| 320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq | 329/459 |
| 390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq | 459/619 |
| 393/393 COLOR 430 cps | 925/1029 |
| Lazer Line 6 | 1299 |

### IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 MB. Inter./External | $229/329 |
| 20 MB. Inter./External | 259/299 |
| 40 MB. Inter./External | 429/535 |

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321SL/341SL (216 cps) | $455/625 |
| 351-SX/351-2 COLOR | 945/995 |
| LASER PRINTER | **2295** |
| Toshiba T1000/T1200FF | 749/1395 |
| T5200-40/100 MB HD | 5995/6895 |
| T1500/T3100E | 3195/2850 |
| T1200/T3120 | 2395/3395 |
| 1200B/2400B Modem Int | 249/369 |
| SPECIAL 351-2 | 795** |

### HEWLETT PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| Laser Series II | CALL CALL |
| LASER SERIES II D NEW | $2790 |
| DESK JET NEW 250 CPS | 679 |
| 1 MB F/HP II PACIFIC/HP | 329/389 |
| 2 MB F/HP II PACIFIC/HP | 629/689 |
| HP Plotter 7475A | 1395 |
| HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int. | 1350 |
| HP Quiet Jet | 629 |

With Purchases of Mem. Upgrade

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| LAPTOP SYSTEMS | Will Not Be Undersold |
| MULTISPEED EL/HD | $1395/2299 |
| MULTISYNC II/PLUS | $569/875 |
| MULTISYNC XL 20" | 2199 |
| NEC LC890 LASER | 3195 |
| P760/P2200 | 599/329 |

## LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

# D-DATA

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
**(818) 905-0994**
FAX 8189058869

## LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $195***

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

**FONT CARTRIDGES FOR LASER PRINTERS**

- THE UPGRADABLE MEMORY SOLUTION
- 25 FONTS IN ONE!

| | |
|---|---|
| STB Multifunction f/XT | $29 |
| IBM TOP VIEW | 89 |
| MS Dos 3.1 | 39 |
| M. SOFT WINDOWS/386 | 85 |
| IBM DOS 3.21 | 55 |
| 1200/2400 INT. MODEM | 59/109 |
| 1200/2400 EXT. MODEM | 129/179 |
| INT. T.B.U. 10/20MB | 75/95 |

MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases.
UP TO 2% discount on all pre-payments.

(818) 998-5546or write P.O. Box 4279, Burbank, CA 91503.

**Moreno Valley Macintosh Users Group (MVMUG).** Product demos, newsletter, SIGS, BBS, more! For information about the club and meeting call: (714) 684-1337.

**Original Apple Corps.** Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

**SBAMUG (South Bay Apple Mac User Group)** Meetings: Last Wednesday of each month, 7:30 PM, Ticor Title, 4240 Artesia Blvd., Torrance. Call (213) 316-7738.

**South Coast Macintosh Users Group.** Meetings: First Tuesdays, @ 7 PM, Goleta Library. Publishes a newsletter with reviews, offers advice, support for Mac users, discounts at local dealers. Call: Vince Leamons, 685-7295.

**West Orange County Macintosh Users Group (WOCMUG).** Meetings: Last Tuesday. F & M Bank in Rossmore Center, Orange County, CA.

### NETWARE

**Orange County Network Users Group (OCNET).** Meetings: 2nd Tues. Wyle Labs, Irvine CA. Open to users, consultants, all interested in NETWARE. Call Mark at (714) 955-0616

**Netware User Group Los Angeles (LOSNET).** Meetings: 2nd. Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers and users interested in sharing information on NETWARE and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica 90405.

### OPEN SYSTEMS

**Open Systems Accounting, So. Cal Users Group (OSASCUG).** Meetings: 4th Wed. Wyle Labs, Irvine, CA. Users of Open Systems, Altos Accountant, CADO, & Rexon accounting software. Open to end users, dealers and consultants. Call Mark at (714) 955-1724.

**OSAS Systems Users Group Los Angeles (OSASUGLA).** Meetings: 1st Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers, users and QI's interested in sharing information on OSAS and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica 90405.

### OSBORNE

**OKOK Computer Users Group.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

### TANDY/RADIO SHACK

**Los Angeles - Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group.** Meetings: 2nd Sat. 12:30-5:30 PM Felipe de Neve Library's Comm. rm., 2820 W. 6th St., LA, CA.

**South Bay Users Group (SBUG).** Meetings: 3rd. Fri. Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA.

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**LA 99er Computer Group,** 4th Wednesdays, August 24, Sept. 28, Oct. 26. @ 7:15 PM, Torrance Public Library, Torrance Blvd. @ Madronna. Call: Teresa Masters, (213) 271-6930.

**San Fernando Valley TI-99/4A User Group.** Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:30 PM Doctor's Conf. Rm., Sherman Oaks Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd. Call for info: (818) 248-9558.

**SFV 99ers.** Write: 2823 Sanborne Ave., La Crecenta, CA 91214.

**TI Professional.** Call (213) 397-9668.

**TI Users Group of Orange County.** Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Peek Funeral Home, 7801 Bolsa Ave., Westminister. Call 633-7317.

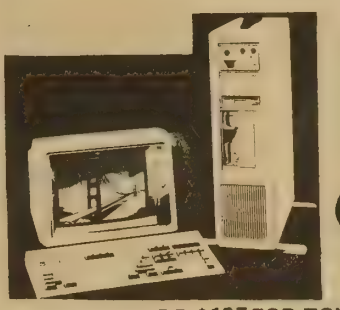
### TIMEX/SINCLAIR

**Timex-Sinclair Users Group.** Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7 PM 11828 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA.

**Timex-Sinclair.** Meetings: Call John W. Petersen (213) 545-9581 or George Kuby at (213) 551-9454. BBS: Grey Matter (213) 971-6260.


## STAR 386 - 16/20 MHZ HOG

144MB — LOWEST PRICED (140MB HD / VGA SYS) — VGA SYS
FREE SHIPPING IN CONT. USA



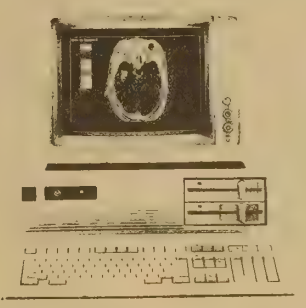
3397

- Intel 80386 16/20MHZ C P U
- Shadow Ram Bios Supported
- 80287/80387 Co-Processor Socket
- One 32 Bit, four 16 Bit and three 8 Bit Slots and Board
- 8MB Ram Board (EMS 2-16MB)
- 1MB Ram Installed
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell 3Com, Pcnet etc
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy
- FD/HD Hi-Speed Controller
- 140MB Hard Drive Installed
- PGA Color Monitor 800 x 560
- VGA/Autoswitch Video Card
- Deluxe Desktop Case/Led's/Keylock
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

ADD $197 FOR TOWER CASE

## STAR 286 - 12-MHZ BULLET

80MB — BEST BUY (80MB HD / VGA SYS) — VGA SYS
FREE SHIPPING IN CONT. USA



2397

- Intel 80286 12MHZ C P U
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- Six 16 Bit, Two 8 Bit Slots
- 4MB Ram Board (EMS 2-16MB)
- 1MB Ram Installed
- Runs MS-Dos, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell 3Com, Pcnet Etc
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80MB HD / 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- HD/FD Hi-Speed Controller
- Serial/Parallel Porats
- PGA Color Monitor 800 x 560
- VGA/Autoswitch Video Card
- Deluxe Desktop Case/Led's/Keylock
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

TERMS. All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa (2% surcharge) American Express (4% surcharge) Cashiers Check, Cash or Certified Check. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. All defective merchandise must have RMA numbers. Replacement will be on rush status. Defective parts will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Manufacturers warranty apply on all monitors and printers. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods and must be returned in original cartons with all documentation in new condition. One (1) year limited warranty, parts and labor.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**5 STAR COMPUTERS**
4547 W. Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
Mon-Sat 9am-6pm
**Sales (213) 675-1746**
**FAX (213) 675-0864**



SALE

## 20/16MHz 386

* O WAIT SI=23. *
( 300% FASTER )
27MHz O WAIT THROUGHPUT

80386 32Bit CPU
SHADOW RAM-BIOS (NEW)
LED AT CASE -5 DRIVE
1024K RAM ON BOARD (8MB)
1.2M FLOPPY DRIVE-AT
HD/FD NCL CONTROLLER
200W POWER SUPPLY (UL)
AT 101 KEYBOARD-Japan
TWO SERIAL PORT COM1&2
MONO-GR/Printer PORT
12" Hi-Res TTL MONITOR

$ 1829

SALE

## 16/12 MHz 286/AT

* O WAIT SI=15.8 *
( 195% FASTER )
16MHz O WAIT THROUGHPUT

JET 12/16 AT/BOARD
LED AT CASE -5 DRIVE
512K RAM ON BOARD
1.2M FLOPPY DRIVE-AT
HD/FD NCL CONTROLLER
AT 200W POWER SUPPLY
AT 101 KEYBOARD-Japan
TWO SERIAL PORT COM1&2
MONO-GR/Printer PORT
12" Hi-Res TTL MONITOR

$ 895

************* ONE YEAR WARRANTY. 48 Hrs Burn-In Tested ***************

* Upgrade Optional:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) Upgrade to 640K/1024K Memory. | ------ | + $ | 50/215. |
| (2) 360k / 1.44M Floppy Drive. (2nd Dr.) | ------ | + $ | 68/98. |
| (3) GAME PORT | ------ | + $ | 15. |
| (4) EGA Monitor w/AUTO EGA Adapter(AST). | ------ | + $ | 360. |
| (5) 20MB-65ms / 40MB Hard Drive-38ms. | ------ | + $ | 229/350. |
| (6) VGA -256 Colors w/ 16Bit Display Card | ------ | + $ | 599. |
| (7) Super Mini AT Case / Digital Mini Case | ------ | + $ | 35/45. |

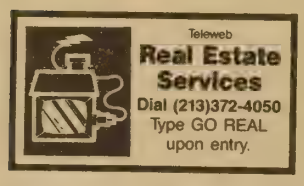
## AT-PLUS

853 E. VALLEY BLVD. #104
SAN GABRIEL, CA 91776
PHONE: (818) 280-4837

# CLASSIFIEDS

## BULLETIN BOARDS

**Computer to computer or voice communications worldwide** with no telephone charges! Amateur radio (ham radio) education. Learn at home or in your car. VHS video or audio cassettes. Easy to obtain license. Free information. Amateur Radio School, 2350 Rosalia Dr., Fullerton, CA 92635. (714) 990-8442.




## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Victor 900 CPM 86**, 16 bit, 128K memory. 630 Diablo letter quality printer. Best offer. (714) 968-1286.

**CADO 2020 tape & floppy back-up** 52 MB, $1500. Call Jane (213) 749-9000.

**KayPro II**, CPM, monitor kybd, 2 disk drives, software, Mannesmann-Tally printer, $1000/obo. Doug (213) 518-9575.

**For Sale: Xerox 630 printer** (40 CPS). Medium speed serial printer. Will support heavy workload; can use all Diablo & Xerox plastic & metal printwheels. Only slightly used. $800. (213) 664-9317.

## JOBS OFFERED

# Sales Pros Wanted by Leading Distributor

Fast-growing microcomputer distributing company in Van Nuys has an immediate opening in its inside sales force for aggressive self-motivated salespersons to market microcomputers and peripherals to our growing dealer network. Ideal candidates will possess some sales experience in this or a closely related field, be energetic, well-organized, and work well with others. We offer an excellent salary and incentive program and professional training.

Send resume to High Technology Distributing Co., Inc., Attn. President, P.O. Box 9277, Van Nuys, CA 91409-9277.

High TECHNOLOGY Distributing™

## MEDCOM INFO BBS

**(714)996-6666**

- Nationwide access via PC-Pursuit (complete cost & sign-up info online)
- 32 lines at 300, 1200, & 2400 baud, 8N1
- Multi-user Games
- Private & Group Chat
- E-Mail & Message Boards
- Many SIGs & Libraries

**(213)644-5580**

- Downloadable(191MB) Freeware & Shareware
- INFO-MAT Magazine
- Computer Art
- Shopping Mall
- PC & VAX / HW & SW
- Contract Job Listings
- RE Info/Foreclosures
- Mastercard & VISA OK
- FREE trial time !!!
- Voice: (714)579-3000

## OFFICE SPACE

**Computer Stores 4 sale.** 3 to choose from—primary San Gabriel areas. Well established. (818) 960-8566.

## HARDWARE FOR SALE

**Compaq Portable I** (2) 360K, 640K board, hard drive, case, $650/obo. Sharp PC-7000 w/printer, offer. (213) 215-1942.

**Printer—OKIDATA 292** w/IBM graphics module 9 pin, tractor feed, 240 cops draftmode, 100 cps NLQ, narrow carriage, bottom or back feed, $350/obo. Call Jon (213) 552-3414.

**Scanner.** Scans graphic images, converts into PC Paintbrush compatible files. Includes PC Paintbrush. Sacrifice $495. Janice (714) 895-2227.

**INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY, REDUCE FATIGUE & IMPROVE COMPUTING COMFORT with THE "KB-PILLOW"™ the EVOLUTIONARY SOLUTION TO COMPUTING FATIGUE!!!**

Put your keyboard comfortably on your lap with the KB-PILLOW to REDUCE STRAIN/FATIGUE of the back, neck, shoulder, arms and wrist muscles.

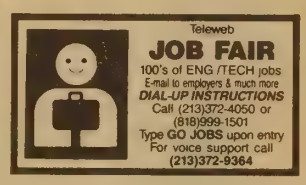
Keyboard size (W x L)=_____x_____inches
colors = blue, gray, brown

**$19.95 SOLUTION TO COMPUTING FATIGUE!**
+2.50 postage & handling
add $5.00 for Mouse pad extension
add $5.00 for Laptop Computer model

send check or money order to:
The KB-PILLOW COMPANY
P.O. Box 4061 • Long Beach, CA 90804-0061
Dept. MT (213) 438-8951

## JOBS OFFERED

**Drafters** — Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural — wanted to train on CADD Systems! Rapid advancement, pay increases. 20 openings. (714) 995-7007.




**Programmer needed** to be partner w/exper CPA, to develop accounting database program. Greg (714) 633-7359.

## REPAIR

**HARD DISK REPAIR SPECIAL**
Professional quality repair for Seagate, NEC, CMI, MiniScribe, Rodime, Tandon and many more. All repairs are done in **Class 100 Clean-Room.**
All works are satisfaction guaranteed
Competitive Pricing
**HD COMPUTER SERVICE**
**12345 Westminster Ave.**
**Santa Ana. CA 92703**
**Phone: (714) 554-6746**
**FAX: (714) 554-9979**

## SERVICES

**Data Conversion.** Fast reliable service. 9 track tape. 8" disk. System consulting. Lion's Gate Data Service. (818) 884-6388.

**Scanning Service.** This service provides a low cost way to capture logos, photos & line art for use w/IBM compatible computers. $6.00 per scan. Test scanning also avail. Mike (213) 372-2557.

**Desktop Publishing.** On site classroom or individual training w/emphasis on design & automation. (213) 645-6673.

**BOOKS— BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE,** ($17.50), 80286, ($19.50), 80386, ($19.50). All three for $53.00. Aubrey Pilgrim, Author. 15663 Dodrill Dr., Hacienda Hts., CA 91745.

**FREE**
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG of 600+ disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum
Call or Write
(213)285-3142
G.E.B.
1428 N. Wilcox Ave #922
Hollywood, CA, 90028

## To Place A Classified Ad:

**FREE ADS:** Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

**BUSINESS ADS:** Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

**TO ORDER BY MAIL:** SEND COUPON TO:
**MicroTimes Classifieds**
**1800 N. Highland, #506**
**Hollywood, CA 90028**

**TO ORDER BY PHONE** with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(213) 467-7878**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade . . . whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

**CATEGORY**
- ❑ Bulletin Boards
- ❑ Equipment
- ❑ Hardware For Sale
- ❑ Jobs Offered
- ❑ Jobs Wanted
- ❑ Office Space
- ❑ Personal
- ❑ Repairs
- ❑ Services
- ❑ Software For Sale
- ❑ Video
- ❑ Wanted
- ❑ Will Trade

No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

**Cost of ad_____ X number of issues to run _____= Amount Enclosed_____**

Send Check ❑ Money Order ❑
Visa ❑ or MasterCard ❑ Exp. Date _____

_____
Account Number

_____
Signature

Advertisers Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Phone (_____) _____

**Send To: MicroTimes Classifieds, 1800 N. Highland, #506 Hollywood, CA 90028**

**DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE MARCH 6 ISSUE IS NOON ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 1989**

# CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES

## Local Area Networks?

- New Installations
- Reconfigurations
- System Expansion
- Maintenance

For a No Cost Evaluation Call

**Soapstone Systems**
**(714) 859-7943**

**For entertainment or computer literacy:** 60 previously published articles cover microcomputers in detail. Simple-easy-to-understand language, assumes no prior knowledge of computers. Topics range from computer basics to health hazards. Specify 5.25 or 3.5 IBM format. Hardcopy $10. Floppy $6. Laurens Robinson, 8674 Falmouth #103, Playa del Rey, CA 90293. (213) 305-1800.

**EAGLE Technical Support**
**714-895-1759**
**If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !**
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

**COMPUTER FORMS**
100% Guaranteed Software Compatible
Labels • Mailers • Checks
Envelopes • Letterhead
Presentation Folders
**CUSTOM DESIGNS**
Compare Our Prices
3 - 9 day deliveries
**FREE** Catalog
FORMS CONSULTANTS, Ink
**(714) 841-3956**

**IS YOUR MICRO COMPUTING?**
**or has it become a "high-tech paperweight"?**
There is no reason why you cannot have the optimum microcomputer configuration for your business applications. We will evaluate your needs and recommend or provide the equipment and software to make your job easier. We also provide user training for most all popular IBM/PC software packages and can get you up and running quickly and efficiently.

**TURN-KEY START-UP!**
We can provide easy-to-use menus so you can run all of your programs without having to be a computer expert.

**CALL US FOR EXPERT ASSISTANCE!**
Or write for our brochure about all of our services including Programming, Spreadsheets, Word Processing, Type-setting, Technical Writing, Brochures, Manuals, Resumes, Theses, etc. We also do upgrades and diagnose hardware problems.

**AGA MICROCOMPUTING SERVICES**
**11555 Poema Place #102**
**Chatsworth, CA 91311-1120**
**(818) 718-1401**

## Custom Programming
Networking Specialist

Retail Automotive Manufacturing
Wholesale OCR Scanning Time Billing

Complete Turnkey Systems available

Wade Industries
Cypress, Ca
(714) 826-7351
Personalized Service

**MARKET RESEARCH**
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

**BUSINESS CONSULTING**
Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

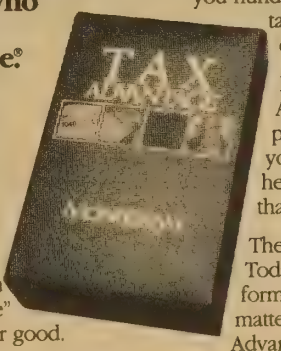
**Ten minutes to MS-DOS, WordStar, Lotus BASIC.** Simplified training manual including hard disk setup & utilities diskette. US postpaid. Send $29.95 + tax to: Systems Express, 15015 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. On-site training also. (818) 784-6966

**Graphics Consultant.** AUTOCAD Drafting & Design. Desktop publishing & layout original designs to specifications. Reas. rates. (213) 306-2272.

FREE CLASSIFIEDS IN
**MICROTIMES.**
For Private Individuals; Business Ads are only $15 for 15 words. See coupon on previous page or call (213) 467-7878.

# Introducing the software tax accountants would rather keep to themselves.

**Discover Tax Advantage.™ From the folks who brought you Dollars and Sense.®**




Now there's a software program that takes the pain out of preparing your tax return.

It's called Tax Advantage. And when you discover its speed, ease and accuracy, you may just say "good-bye" to your tax preparer for good.

**Tax Advantage is fast.** There's no quicker way to get your taxes together. You can run the numbers again and again to make additions, adjustments and comparisons.

**Easy to use.** Just feed in the data you'd ordinarily hand over to your tax preparer. Tax Advantage makes the calculations and prints out its own forms on your printer—ready to sign and mail directly to the I.R.S.

**Complete.** It prepares the most often used forms: 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562 and 6251. As well as Schedules A, B, D, E, F, SE and up to three Schedule C's. Plus, it gives you itemized supporting statements where you need them.

This trusted tax preparation program allows you to update your return throughout the current tax year. Add new data as you go along. You'll keep on top of your projected taxes and make certain you're withholding the appropriate amount.

**The most common mistake? Avoid it.**

78% of all problem tax returns are due to simple math errors. With Tax Advantage doing all your calculations you'll never have to worry about math mistakes again. (This alone could save you hundreds of dollars in back taxes and interest. Possibly even an audit.)

Included with Tax Advantage is a checklist pointing out the deductions you should be taking—to help you get back every cent that's due.

There's no doubt about it. Today's tax regulations and forms are complex. But no matter. The new 1988 Tax Advantage program has been completely revised to keep your returns in line with the very latest tax code. No wonder it's been the #1 tax program since 1982.

Own an IBM or compatible? We have good news. If you use Monogram's Dollars and Sense, or plan to purchase this powerful, #1 best-selling financial management program, it works with Tax Advantage to make tax time even easier.

**Money-back guarantee.**

If you're not happy with Tax Advantage for any reason, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

***See what users have to say about Tax Advantage.***

"Tax Advantage was easier to use than Lotus 1-2-3. We used it like a spreadsheet. I was impressed that the numbers checked out perfectly. It's GEM-based for my Atari. It's easy to use and at a great price!"
—Kerry Leyden, Martinez, CA

"It was really convenient to have the new interest deduction percentages figured right into Tax Advantage. It saved me the $125-200 that I used to pay my accountant."
—Ed Wolter, Kent, WA

"I used Tax Advantage to see how much I could earn without jumping into a higher tax bracket. It made it easy for me to understand the new tax laws. I don't think you can beat it for the price."
—Ruth Ann Sanderson, St. Louis, MO

Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

**Act now. Order before January 31 and save $10.**

Place your order today to take advantage of this special offer. Just complete and mail the convenient coupon below.

To order by telephone, call this 24-hour toll free number now:

**1-800-443-0100 ext. 348D**

**YES!** I want to save time and money on my tax return. Send me the new 1988 Tax Advantage today.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ❑ IBM and Compatible | Reg | $59.95 | **Now $49.95** |
| ❑ Apple II | Reg | $59.95 | **Now $49.95** |
| ❑ Atari ST | Reg | $59.95 | **Now $49.95** |
| ❑ Atari 800 | Reg | $49.95 | **Now $39.95** |
| ❑ Commodore 64/128 | Reg. | $49.95 | **Now $39.95** |

❑ Check ❑ Money order
❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard

Acct. # _____ Expires __/__

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please mail this coupon to MONOGRAM® Monogram Software

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance CA 90405

# CLASSIFIEDS

## ON-LINE MORTGAGE SERVICES

Type GO LOAN

**(213) 372-4050**
**(818) 999-1501**
(modem)

Free Access. We offer:
- A variety of the most competitive financing options
- Prequalification for your new home purchase or refinance
- State of the art computer based mortgage banking
- Personal and professional service

**PACIFIC MORTGAGE GROUP**
3868 Carson Street, Torrance, Ca 90503
(213) 316-5508

## SOFTWARE FOR SALE

### RUN COLOR GAMES on your mono monitor

Works with any monographics card. Runs most all CGA programs, even self-booting ones. The best performance for your mono XT or AT system—works great! Realistic and very usable—even for fast moving games. They work: BASICA, Flight Simulator, GRASP, PACMAN, ZAXXON, LODERUNNER, PrintShop, etc.

$29.95 DO-COLOR

$3.00 shipping CA res add $1.50 MC/Visa

**Wilkinson Micro**
17801 Sky Park Circle, Unit B Irvine, CA 92714
**(714) 724-1230**

**New Lotto PC Software.** Put yourself ahead of the game. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and true compatibles. $2495. MC/Visa accepted. (800) 331-6751 Softcell Enterprises.

**HP Laserjet II Font Selection Menu.** Choose any of the internal fonts thru an easy-to-use printer setup menu. No more typing in setup strings. $15.00 Healy Computer Service, 610 The Village #203, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

**Apple II Computer Programs for Pennies!** Public Domain, Shareware, Eamon Adventures, AppleWorks Templates & more. Send SASE for free info: P.D.L. West, PO Box 805, Freedom, CA 95019.

**Lotus 1-2-3 Macros**, printing, formatting, menus, others, documented on 5 1/4 diskette, $10. William Ruddy, Box 6516, San Pedro, CA 90734.

**Microsoft BASIC for sale.** Interpreter, $25, Compiler, $100. Don (714) 772-5956.

**PerfectIntegrator** — WordPerfect integrated macros, templates, help & popup mouse menu system. Over 300 macros included. Send $39.95 & specify version to: SoftSolutions, 602 Pointsettia, Corona del Mar, CA 92625.

## TRAINING

**— ON SITE —**
**Computer Training**
...and Technical Support at your home or office. Learn to use your computer system with *efficiency*

WORDPERFECT
LOTUS 1-2-3
DBASE III PLUS
D BASE IV
PARADOX

CALL
**818-997-3908**

## WILL TRADE

**DEC 11/45 minicomputer.** 25MB hard drive. Trade or make offer. Roy (714) 598-8102.

**Sunday 2/5**
**San Diego Computer Show & Sale**
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit;
left on Camino del Rio South

**Saturday 2/11**
**Pasadena Computer Show & Sale**
1570 E. Colorado Blvd.
I-210 to Hill Ave. S. exit
Go to Hill & Colorado

**Sunday 2/26**
**Oxnard Computer Show & Sale**
Oxnard Civic Auditorium
800 Hobson Way
101 to Vineyard Ave. to H St.
Becomes Hobson Way

**Sunday 3/12**
**Lancaster Computer Show & Sale**
Antelope Valley Fairgrounds
Hwy 14 to I Ave. exit
E. to Division St. Turn left.

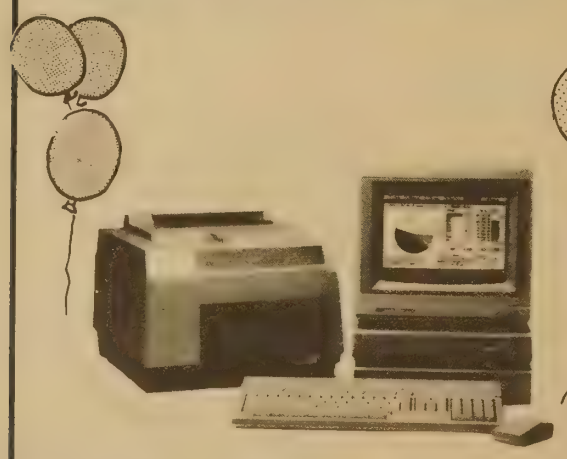
**TREMENDOUS SAVINGS**

**East-West Computer Shows**
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
**CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893**

**ALL SHOWS 10-5PM**
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

**ATARI®**
***Power Without the Price™***

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING SPECIALS**



THE ATARI MEGA COMPUTER.
THE BETTER BUSINESS DEAL.

The MEGA and the Atari SLM804[tm] laser printer give you an excellent and affordable desktop publishing system.

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING BREAKTHROUGH**
Mega 2 MonoChrome System,
SLM 804 Laser Printer, Microsoft Write, VT 100 Emulator,
LDW Power
REGULAR PRICE $3711
**PACKAGE PRICE**
**"ONLY $2999!"**

**PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING**
Mega 4 MonoChrome System,
SLM 804 Laser Printer, SH-205 Hard Drive, Timeworks Publisher ST, VT 100 Emulator
REGULAR PRICE $5110
**PACKAGE PRICE**
**"ONLY $4199!"**

Mega 2 Mono System **$1499**
Mega 2 Color System **$1699**
Mega 4 Mono System **$2399**
Mega 4 Color System **$2599**
SLM 804 Laser System **$1499**
1040 Color System **$1079**
1040 Mono System **$879**
520 Mono System **$649**
520 Color System **$849**

**HUGE SELECTION OF ST/MEGA ACCESSORIES**

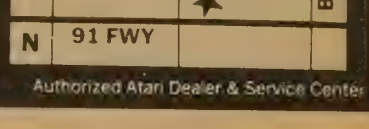
- IBM Emulation
- MAC Emulation—Magic Sac-Plus & Spectre 128
- Modems, Printers, Scanners, Tote Bags, etc...
- All Good Midi Programs from Hybrid Arts—Steinberg, C-Lab, Passport, Dr. T. etc...

**MID-CITIES COMP/SOFT**

9406 Flower St., Bellflower, CA 90706
**(213) 867-0626 (213) 867-8994**

DISCOVER

**Store Hours:**
Tue.-Fri. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Closed Sun. & Mon.




Authorized Atari Dealer & Service Center

# ADVERTISERS INDEX


5 Star Computers ..... 105
A-Tronic Computers & Office Machines ..... 95
Amax Applied Technology ..... 62
Americal ..... 3
American Digital Discount ..... 66
AT Plus Computers ..... 105
Beltron ..... 51
Best Bits & Bytes ..... 21
Binary Computer Corporation ..... 25
BTC ..... 31
California Electronics ..... 83
CCD-California Computer Distributors ..... 10
CDS ..... 90
Century Computer & Repair ..... 41
Cnet Technology ..... 14
Coast Computer Systems ..... 101
Compuclassics ..... 38
Compumate Technology ..... 101
Computel ..... 71
Computer Business Center ..... 91
Computer Resources ..... 19
Computer Supplies Unlimited ..... 23
Computer Supply Club ..... 79
Computer System Integrators ..... 26,27
Computer Wiz ..... 24
Computerlane ..... 33
Computermate ..... 73
Concord Computer Products ..... 63
Creative Computers ..... 85
Cypress Distributing ..... 9
D-Data ..... 104
Data Technology ..... 10
Dav-Tech ..... 8
Digitech ..... 11
East-West Computer Shows ..... 91,108
Eastern Enterprises ..... 93
Free Ware Unlimited ..... 75
Gamma International Group ..... 80
Gates ..... 2
Gatetronix ..... 97
General Software ..... 102,103
GNP Computers ..... 5
Guenther Computer ..... 87
Hacker Electronics ..... 73
High Technology Distributing ..... 74,112
ICC ..... 55
IMC ..... 111
International Automation Association ..... 73
Katronics ..... 98
LA Computer Center ..... 61
LA Net ..... 73
Legatech Computers ..... 77
LP Computers ..... 69
Markon Computer Science ..... 101
Mica-Melaware International Computer Association ..... 56,57,58
Microdeal ..... 27
Microstar Software Library ..... 47
Microtest ..... 91
Microwarehouse ..... 53
Mid-Cities ..... 108
Monogram Software ..... 107
Network Computer Systems ..... 14
Pacific Mortgage Group ..... 108
Pasadena Computer Center ..... 8
PC Plus Corp. ..... 6
PC Upgrades ..... 35
PCR-Personal Computer Rental ..... 35
Personal Computer Centre ..... 16,17
Pillarco ..... 7
PRC Technology ..... 94
QST-Quest Systems Technology ..... 60
Quick Plot ..... 18
Rantek ..... 28,29
Shamrock ..... 37
SLB Enterprises ..... 35
Software Computer Xtra ..... 48,49
Software Excitment ..... 65
Software World ..... 12,13
SOS ..... 88
Subscription Coupon ..... 92
Super Computers ..... 45
Tanstaafl ..... 99
Tri-Kor ..... 81
Tri-National Computer ..... 26
Unitec ..... 15,96
UQM ..... 18
Valerio ..... 9
Victory Systems ..... 45
Vision 21 System ..... 43
Wilkinson Micro ..... 109
Xenon ..... 89



# LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

**Toshiba, NEC, Sharp, Zenith, Tandy, Grid, Datavue, Epson**

**External Drives**

360K (Most Brands) ..... $275
1.2M (Toshiba, NEC, Powermate) ..... 345

**Memory**

T1000 768K Card ..... $295
Sharp 4501-640K ..... 257
Other ..... Call

**Modems/Faxes**

1200B Int ..... Call
2400B Int ..... $299
Worldport 1200B Ext ..... 190
Worldport 2400B Ext (with carbon copy) ..... 350

**Power/Batteries/Cables**

Car Cig Lighter ..... $28
Toshiba Battery Packs ..... 115
T1200 Battery Packs ..... 85
T3100-5200 (Battery Pack + Charger) ..... 379

**Miscellaneous**

Carrying Cases
Battery Watch Software
Laplink Plus Software

**Call**

**LAPTOP SPECIALS**

T1000 ..... $749
T1200F ..... 1299
T1200FB ..... 1530
T1200HB ..... 2280

***Call for specific products for your laptop***

# WILKINSON MICRO

**17801 Sky Park Circle, Ste. B**
**Irvine, CA 92714**

**(714) 724-1230**

Prices subject to change without notice

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN • BY JOHN C. DVORAK

# Desktop Publishing: Trend Or Fraud?

## A Study In Contrasts Via MCI (It Happened in 1987!)

Most people who read a Dvorak column realize that it's one of many columns written during the month and only part of a bigger picture I try to paint. The most interesting aspects of the picture are often the sketches which never are seen. This means items, letters, and observations that never get printed for one reason or another. Here's a couple of contrasting (and interesting) letters sent me that I wish I could turn into columns.

The first is the typical, "You don't know what you're talking about" letter. This one was the condescending "You don't know what you're talking about, but I like you anyway" letter. It concerned nothing more than a mention I made in *PC Magazine* about desktop publishing. It came in over MCI Mail (note the date).

*Date: Thu Jan 08, 1987 8:04 am EST*
*From: Media Net Ltd. / MCI ID: 299-6554*
*TO: John Dvorak / MCI ID: 318-4192*
*January 5, 1987*

*Dear John:*
*I read your Inside Track column in the January 27th issue of* PC Magazine *with great interest. It seems you and other editors at* PC Magazine *are starting to push Microsoft's* Windows *as a standard for Desktop Publishing. As an integrator in a field of Computer Assisted Publishing I've got some real questions about this. First of all, and I'm not the first to say this, Desktop Publishing isn't a market as much as it's a technique. I believe that the market will disappear by the end of the year as a lot of these functions are introduced into the more popular word processing packages. This will be particularly true as more software vendors add PostScript support.*

*So what this leaves us with is the world of "real publishing" which is not particularly well served by Microsoft's* Windows. *For publishing applications, an MS-DOS environment is already stretching things anyway, therefore who needs* Windows? *The work that is being done by GSS and their support of the CGI Standard better serves the publishing industry.*

*This is somewhat of a lament because there isn't any graphics environment that really serves the professional publishing. None of these environments are addressing the problems of font exchange, file exchange or, God forbid, the whole issue of process color.*

*CGI, however, has the advantage of not being locked into any particular operating system. This is important to the high end of the marketplace where Apollo or Sun types of workstation are required. Let me put this another way—professional publishing calls for some heavyweight hardware and software. Are you or any of the editors at* PC Magazine *ready to give up your Atex system and trade it in for* PageMaker*?!*

*Please don't take this as criticism, it's not meant to be. You and the other editors represent the most independent and accurate view of the PC and compatible marketplace. I get a headache trying to figure out what to do about a "Graphics Environment"; some direction would be better then none. Happy New Year, Jordan Glogau*

I still scratch my head when reading this, especially when nobody in the personal computing arena thinks that *PageMaker* was ever designed to run a newspaper or large magazine! It's not untypical of the interesting letters and memos you get over MCI, though. In that same year I got this Press Release/memo that I should have passed to the public. It seems to balance the first note in some unusual way:

*Date: Sun Oct 25, 1987 1:34 am EST*
**RECEIPT From: Wes Thomas PR/ MCI ID: 224-4194*

*TO: John C. Dvorak / MCI ID: 318-4192*
*Subject: Instant books*

*First "instant desktop-published books" published in Canada; McCutcheon offers "free instant typesetting for book authors" at CEPS*

*BOSTON, Oct. 26, 1987—Want to publish an instant book on a hot new topic—the stock market crash, for instance? Now's your chance to have it typeset—free. McCutcheon Graphics of Toronto, one of Canada's largest prepress suppliers to the graphic arts industry, claims it can publish any text-only book in under an hour and is looking for authors to prove it. The company is offering free typesetting to book authors who want to create the first U.S. "instant desktop-published books" during CEPS (and afterwards until the end of the year) to promote the company's* PageOne *automated book typesetting software.*

*Simply bring in a manuscript produced on a Macintosh computer (*Word *or* MacWrite *format) to booth 934 and select, from a single menu, one of 50 templates. According to Thad McIlroy, McCutcheon Electronic Publishing Systems Product Manager, the rest is totally automatic—right up to camera-ready galleys (master pages, ready for printing).*

**Desktop publishing is alive and well, technique or no technique. Sorry, Jordan, but Aldus, Adobe and the rest are making more money than ever.**

*"We have all the elements at CEPS to publish a book in under an hour:* PageOne *for typesetting, high-speed laser printers, and even automated binding systems," says McIlroy.* PageOne *fully automates three expensive, time-consuming bottlenecks in book production: book design, typesetting, and proofreading of typeset galleys. The key is its templates, representing the 50 most common book designs. The author or publisher simply selects a book design from a catalog—a sort of "design-by-number" approach. The program is appropriate for books without illustrations, such as novels and simple non-fiction books.*

*First instant desktop-published books: Canadian book publisher Lester & Orpen Dennys has already used* PageOne *to create four "instant desktop-published books":* The Solitary Outlaw, Parachute Ward, Brazilian Journal, *and* Tranter's Tree, *all published this year.*

*The trick to achieving book-publishing quality is to laser print at 125% enlargement and then photostat-reduce at 80% to get sharper type," he said. "I challenge anyone to tell the difference in printing and design quality between these books and any other one in a book store without a magnifying glass." For demanding publishers,* PageOne *can also be used with high-quality, slower typesetters, such as the 2540-dots-per-inch Linotronic 300.*

The second memo is the typical press release that I never use in my columns (until now). Maybe all press releases should be held for at least one year before use. Whatever the case, desktop publishing is alive and well, technique or no technique. Sorry, Jordan, but Aldus, Adobe and the rest are making more money than ever. ■

---

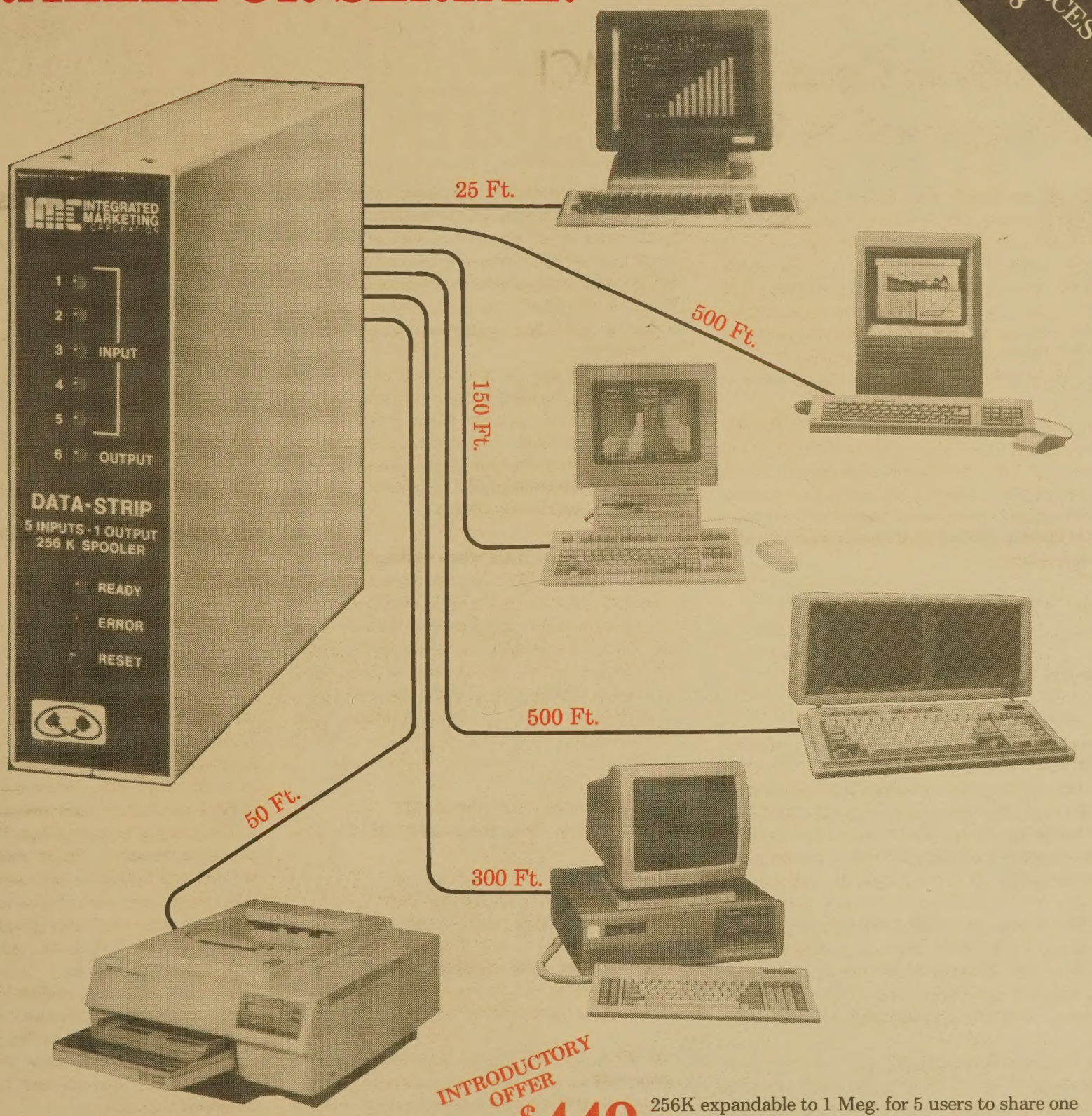
*John C. Dvorak graduated from the University of California. He is a contributing editor of PC magazine and MacUser, considered by many to epitomize the contrarian view of things—a charge that he vehemently denies. Dvorak's motto is: If you have nothing nice to say, then don't say anything at all.*

# DATA-STRIP Farlink™

Buffered peripheral sharing over any distance.

## PARALLEL OR SERIAL!

For A **FREE** On-Site Demo Call HI-TECH RESOURCES (818) 995-4538




INTRODUCTORY OFFER

**$449** 256K expandable to 1 Meg. for 5 users to share one printer. Includes 6-10′ twisted pair cables and RJ11 to DB25 connectors. Reg. $495

**$29.95** Parallel port driver, when purchased with Data Strip, $49.95 when purchased separately.

**$99.95** Parallel Extender, parallel to parallel Includes 500′ twisted pair cable.

The Data-Strip Farlink is the easiest, most versatile and smallest buffered printer sharing device available today. Break the conventional limitations of distance and port mixing with full confidence: IMC provides full after sales service and support on all products, and is ready to answer all your questions before you buy.

## Go the distance with IMC.

INTERFACE TOOLS

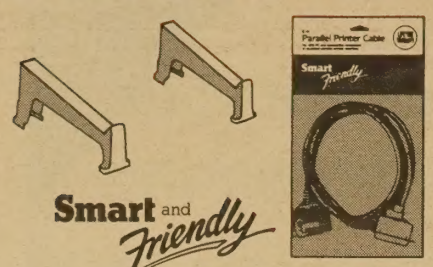
Call
**800-537-5999**

1031 H East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576
FAX: (408) 730-1452

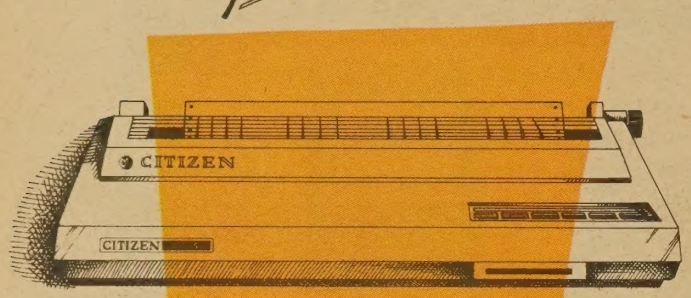
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome
Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

# FREE STAND & CABLE

## WHEN YOU BUY ONE OF THESE GREAT CITIZEN PRINTERS

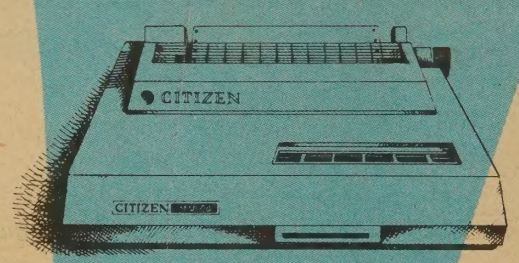



Smart and Friendly



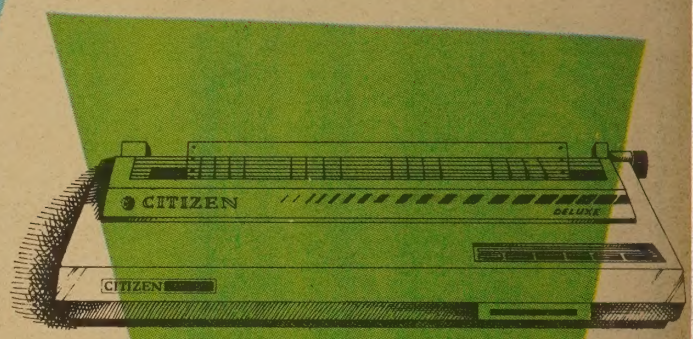

**MSP-45:** 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**



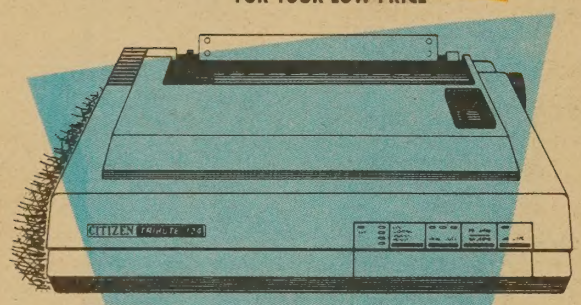

**MSP-40:** 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $449
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**



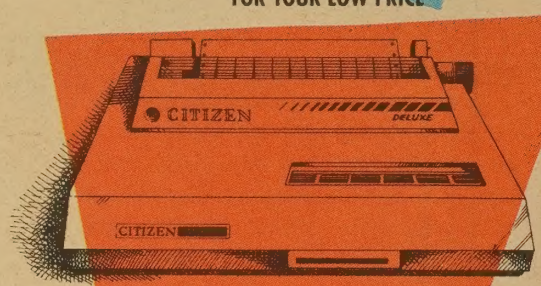

**MSP-55:** 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $699
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**



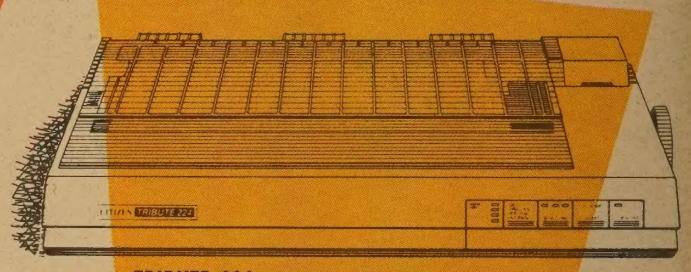
**TRIBUTE 124:** 24 Pin • Color capable (optional at extra cost) • True letter quality at 66 cps • Draft at 200 cps • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**




**MSP-50:** 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $499
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**



**TRIBUTE 224:** 24 wire for true letter quality printing at 66 cps, and 200 cps draft • Automatic paper loading • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $899
**SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE**

# AT PARTICIPATING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS

**ANAHEIM**
Electronic Business Computer
1775 W. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92801
**(714) 778-1795**

**CANOGA PARK**
Computer Lane
22107 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
**(818) 884-8644**

Office Systems Service
7044 Owensmouth
Canoga Park, CA 91303
**(818) 704-7540**

One Step Computers
6736 Eaton Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
**(818) 888-7828**

Rantek Computer Center
22129 Sherman Way
Canoga Park, CA 91030
**(818) 347-1100**

Standard Equipment
8025 Deering Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
**(818) 888-8880**

**CHATSWORTH**
MicroWest Computers
9745 Mason Ave
Chatsworth, CA 91311
**(818) 998-3416**

**COSTA MESA**
Pacific Computer Price Club
1835-B Newport Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
**(714) 642-7949**

Freeway Stores
2706 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
**(714) 556-0363**

**DOWNEY**
Freeway Stores
9447 E. Firestone Blvd.
Downey, CA 90241
**(213) 869-1141**

**EL TORO**
Freeway Stores
24320 Swartz Drive
El Toro, CA 92630
**(714) 859-2333**

**HOLLYWOOD**
Compu World
1443 N. Highland Ave.
Hollywood, CA 90028
**(213) 461-0779**

Freeway Stores
1531 E. Cahuenga Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90028
**(213) 466-5271**

**FULLERTON**
HLC Computer
2467 E. Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
**(714) 871-6400**

**GRANADA HILLS**
Computer Center
17411 Chatsworth Blvd.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
**(818) 360-8609**

**HERMOSA BEACH**
Software Galleria
1200 Pacific Coast Highway
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
**(213) 372-8441**

**HUNTINGTON BEACH**
User Friendly Computers
17410 Beach Blvd.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
**(714) 848-1955**

**IRVINE**
LA Computer Center
17777-D Main St.
Irvine, CA 92714
**(714) 261-7878**

**LA VERNE**
Sharp Systems
2320 E. St.
La Verne, CA 91750
**(714) 593-9998**

**LOS ANGELES**
Aday's
5575 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90036
**(213) 936-5118**

Aday's
11201 W. Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
**(213) 479-0797**

First Computer
1740 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
**(213) 470-2501**

Freeway Stores
120 N. Santa Fe
Los Angeles, CA 90012
**(213) 626-0627**

Grastech & Associates
1510 W. 41st Place
Los Angeles, CA 90072
**(213) 291-2002**

LA Computer Center
12002 Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
**(213) 478-0768**

Unitec
3158 Wilshire
Los Angeles, CA 90010
**(213) 388-2400**

**NORTHRIDGE**
Altaire
19205 Parthenia St. Unit F
Northridge, CA 91324
**(818) 701-6977**

Freeway Stores
18605 Devonshire Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91324
**(818) 366-9332**

**ORANGE**
Freeway Stores
482 S. Main St.
Orange, CA 92668
**(714) 978-8808**

**PASADENA**
Freeway Stores
3651 E. Foothill Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107
**(818) 351-9696**

**RESEDA**
Computer Man
18546 Sherman Way #1008
Reseda, CA 91335
**(818) 609-0556**

**SAN DIEGO**
Bottom Line
7307 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
**(619) 560-8011**

**SAN DIMAS**
Computer Vision
555 W. Arrow Hwy.
San Dimas, CA 91773
**(714) 599-5058**

**SIMI VALLEY**
Data Connections
1673 Royal Ave.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
**(805) 527-7362**

**TORRANCE**
L.A. Tronics
22724 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
**(818) 342-3566**

Freeway Stores
3611 Torrance Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90503
**(213) 543-1363**

Software Center
22543 S. Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
**(213) 378-9225**

**VAN NUYS**
Aday's
6609 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
**(818) 908-1500**

Computer House
7026 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
**(818) 786-3700**

Micronet Services
6360 Van Nuys Blvd. Ste. 6
Van Nuys, CA 91401
**(818) 785-1726**

**VENTURA**
Aday's
6040 Telegraph Rd.
Ventura, CA 93003
**(805) 654-0699**

**WEST COVINA**
Freeway Stores
550 N. Azusa Ave.
West Covina, CA 91791
**(818) 331-0576**

**WESTWOOD**
Freeway Stores
2270 Westwood Blvd.
Westwood, CA 90064
**(213) 475-4475**

**WOODLAND HILLS**
Source Business Systems
6018 Variel Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
**(818) 883-8182**

CITIZEN™

*High* TECHNOLOGY *Distributing*™

**DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001**

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Tribute 124 and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.